

THE BEST SELLING COMPUTER PROJECTS MAGAZINE

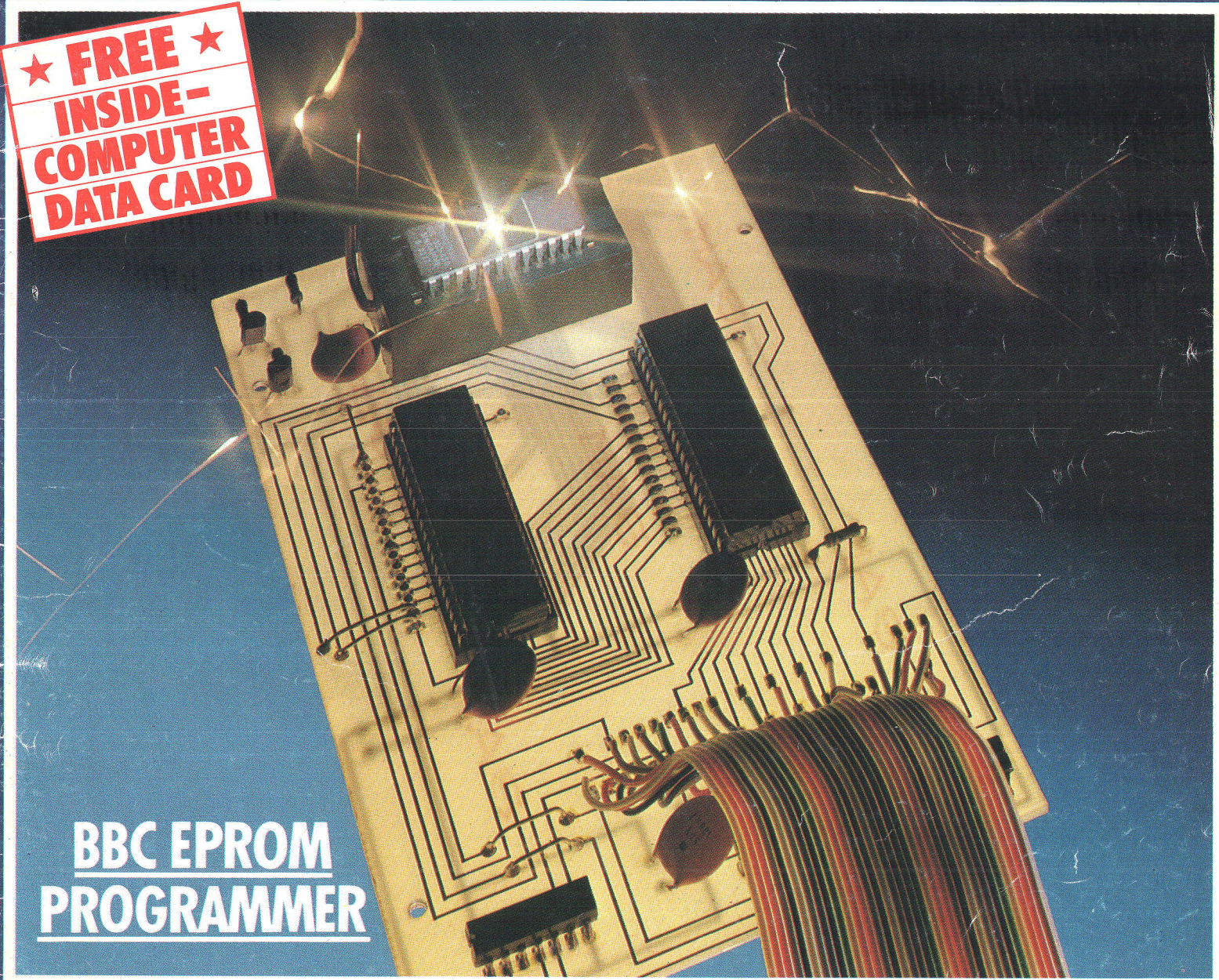
OCTOBER 1983

ELECTRONICS & COMPUTING

MONTHLY AN EMAP PUBLICATION

DM 5-80 \$2.95 85p

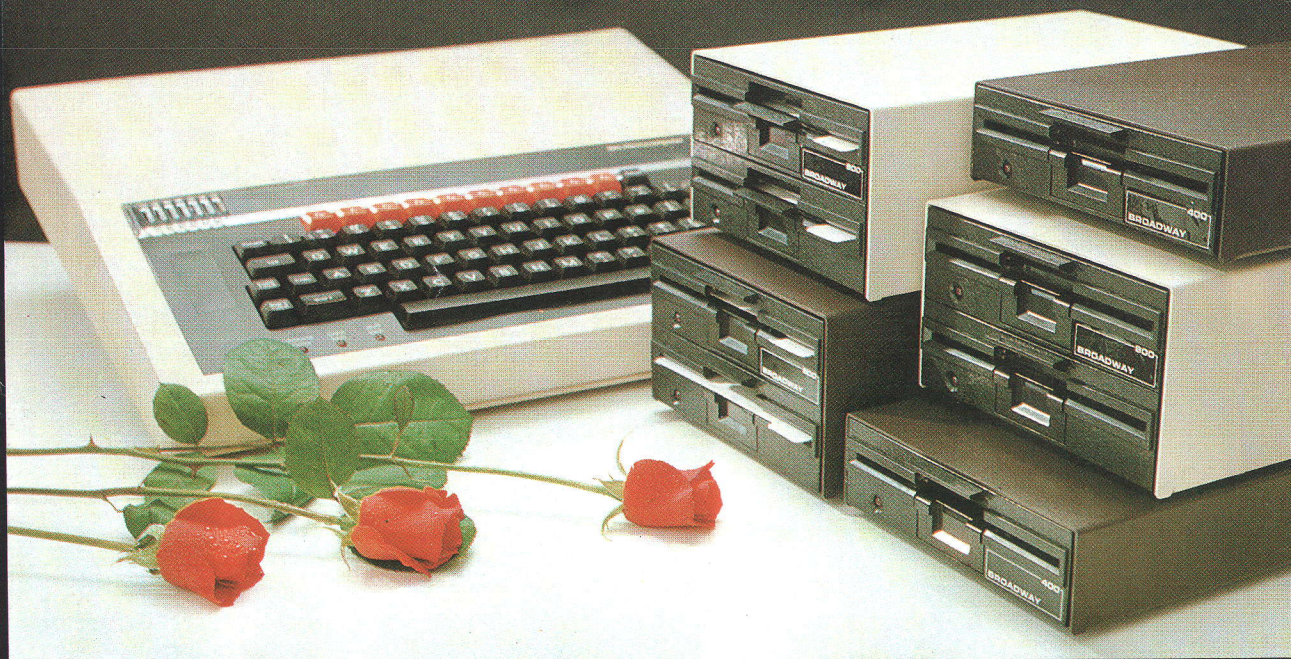
★ FREE ★
INSIDE-
COMPUTER
DATA CARD



BBC EPROM
PROGRAMMER

COMPUTER GRAPHIC TECHNIQUES • IN PRAISE OF ZX BASIC
SPEECH RECOGNITION SYSTEMS
WIN A TRIP TO THE LAS VEGAS CONSUMER ELECTRONICS SHOW

AT LAST!



THE BROADWAY DISC DRIVES FOR THE BBC MICROCOMPUTER

- Dual 800K. Single 400K. 40/80, track switchable.
- Uses new Mitsubishi half height drives.
- Manual, format disc, and leads included.
- Choice of colours – oatmeal & chocolate.
- Available NOW – direct or from selected dealers.
already in use by
many leading colleges
and universities.
- Price – 800K £599 + VAT
400K £325 + VAT

**BROADWAY
ELECTRONICS**

The Broadway
Bedford. Tel: 0234-213639

Available from:—

Windsor Computer Centre, Windsor	Tel: 07535-58077
The Coventry Micro Centre, Coventry	Tel: 0203-58942
Avon Computer Rentals, Bristol	Tel: 0272-550600
Camden Computer Systems, Birmingham	Tel: 021-771-3636
3D Computing, Surbiton	Tel: 01-337-4317
3D Computers, Rickmansworth	Tel: 0923-779250
3D Computers, Ealing	Tel: 01-992-5855
3D Computers, Milton Keynes	Tel: 0908-317832
Microfactor Computerland, Altrincham	Tel: 061-928-1228

Electronics & Computing Monthly
 Scriptor Court,
 155 Farringdon Road,
 London,
 EC1R 3AD

EDITORIAL
 01-833-0846

Editor
 Gary Evans

Editorial Assistant
 Ann Houghton

Administration
 Liz Gregory

ADVERTISING
 01-833-0531

Manager
 Claire Fullerton

Deputy Manager
 Alun Evans

Classified
 Nik Saha

PRODUCTION
 01-833-0846

Design
 Pat Haylock

Make-up
 Time Graphics

Publisher
 Alfred Rolington

Distribution
 EMAP
 National Publications

Published By
 EMAP Business And
 Computer Publications

Printed by
 EMLP Peterborough,
 England

Subscriptions
 Electronics &
 Computing Monthly,
 (Subscription
 Department),
 Competition House,
 Farmdon Road,
 Market Harborough,
 Leicestershire.



MEMBER OF THE AUDIT
 BUREAU OF CIRCULATION

The Electron Evaluated 21

From the mighty BBC micro a tiny Acorn has grown. We assess Acorn's new offering and report on hardware techniques adopted by the Electron's designers.

Optimal Programming 70

The need for fast and efficient transfer of data is continuing to increase. This feature shows that by careful attention to the way in which data is encoded, significant increases in both these areas can be achieved.

BBC EPROM Programmer 25

The Sideways ROM sockets of the BBC micro are usually used for commercial software. With this programmer, user routines can be developed and blown into EPROM.

In Praise Of ZX BASIC 78

ZX BASIC has attracted a fair degree of criticism since its introduction. Mike James reports that despite some disadvantages, Sinclair BASIC has a lot going for it.

Sweet Talker 32

Cheetah's Sweet Talker endows the Spectrum report on its capabilities.

Computer Graphic Techniques 82

Whether your interest is in CAD software or in spicing up a game's graphics this new series will provide plenty of practical ideas for getting the best from any micro's graphic system.

Single Chip Micro Controller 35

The Motorola 68705 series of Micro Control units at last provide a unit that is suitable for one-off applications.

Spectrum's Effects Box 86

This unit takes the Spectrum's BEEP output as its input and processes it to produce a variety of sophisticated sound effects.

Practical Electronic Techniques 42

The start of a new series that will introduce various aspects of the design and construction of electronic circuits.

Printer Reviews 90

We look at a range of printers from low cost thermal models to sophisticated daisy wheel designs.

Oric 6522 VIA 47

A sophisticated input/output port for the Oric based on the versatile 6522 VIA.

Microdrive Update 93

We take the lid off the Microdrive and report on the hardware of the system.

Book and Software Reviews 54

Recognising speech is a rather more complex process than its generation. In this article we outline some approaches to recognition and present a couple of circuit ideas and software routines.

Comment	9
Subscriptions	9
News	13
New Products	15
Literature Received	20
Next Month	30
Reader Services	
PCB Service	44
E&CM Binders	71
Technical Books	72

Hi-Res Computer - The Analogue Board 66

The board takes the E&CM computer into the world of control. The design minimises the software overhead involved in using an analogue board by adopting some sophisticated hardware techniques.

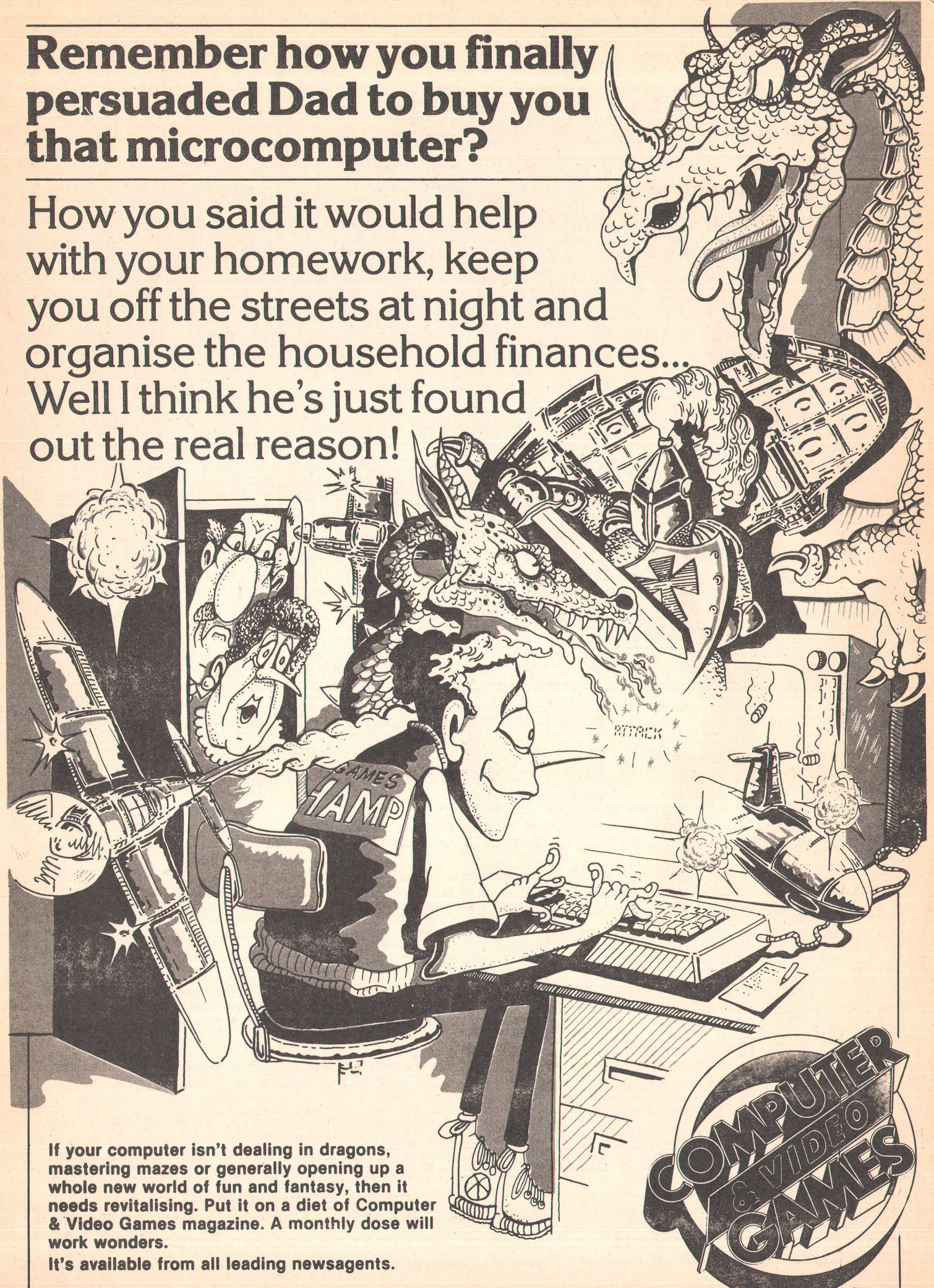
See Page 76 for details of our free to enter competition - first prize a trip to Las Vegas.

Electronics & Computing Monthly is normally published on the 13th day of each month

© copyright EMAP Business & Computer Publications Limited 1983. Reasonable care is taken to avoid errors in this magazine however, no liability is accepted for any mistakes which may occur. No material in this publication may be reproduced in any way without the written consent of the publishers. Subscription rates: UK £9.50 incl. post. For overseas rates apply to Subscription Dept., Competition House, Farmdon Road, Market Harborough, Leics.

Remember how you finally persuaded Dad to buy you that microcomputer?

How you said it would help with your homework, keep you off the streets at night and organise the household finances... Well I think he's just found out the real reason!



If your computer isn't dealing in dragons, mastering mazes or generally opening up a whole new world of fun and fantasy, then it needs revitalising. Put it on a diet of Computer & Video Games magazine. A monthly dose will work wonders.

It's available from all leading newsagents.

**COMPUTER
& VIDEO
GAMES**

UPGRADE YOUR ZX SPECTRUM NOW!

The CHEETAH 32K Rampack simply plugs into the user port at the rear of your computer and increases the memory instantly to 48K.

- Fully compatible with all accessories via rear edge connector.
- No need to open computer and invalidate guarantee.
- Why send your computer away and wait weeks for upgrade.
- Fully cased, tested and guaranteed.

Why wait any longer?

ONLY **£39.95** inc. VAT and p&p



Now make your SPECTRUM and ZX81 Talk!

The CHEETAH "Sweet Talker" just plugs into the back of the computer using the existing power supply. Based on an allophone system you can easily program any word, sentence or phrase. Fully cased, tested, guaranteed and compatible with all accessories via rear edge connector. Complete with demonstration cassette and full instructions. No more lonely nights!

Simply incredible at **£34.95**

when ordering please quote whether Spectrum or ZX81 owner.

Also available:

16K Rampack for ZX81 **£19.75** 64K Rampack for ZX81 **£44.75**

Prices include VAT, Postage and Packing. Delivery normally 14 days. Export orders at no extra cost. Dealer enquiries welcome.

Send cheque/PO now to:-

CHEETAH MARKETING LIMITED

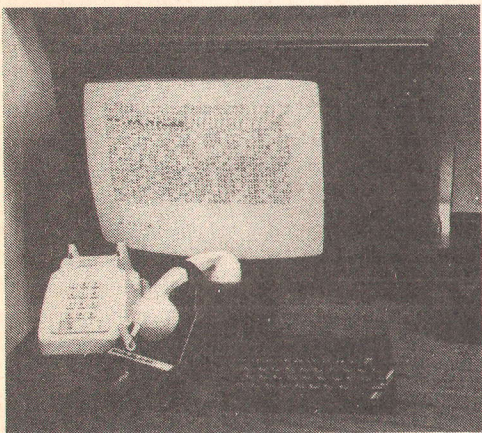
Dept. ECM/10, 359 The Strand, London WC2R 0HS. Tel: 01 240 7939

32K Rampack also available from larger branches of **John Menzies** and 

ATTENTION!

- all ZX81 (16K) and Spectrum (48K) users -
get this, the . . .

Micro-Myte

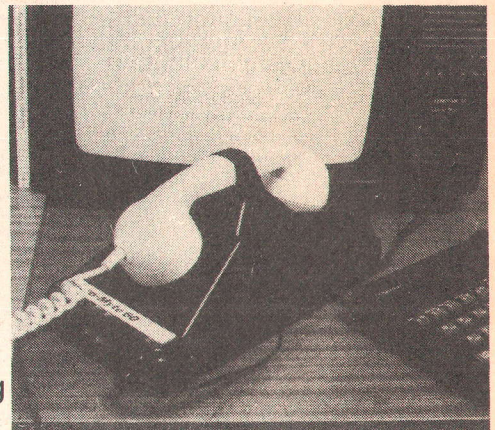


60

Only

£48.00

complete, inclusive of
VAT, post and packaging
in the UK only.



It's the high speed computer phone link you have been waiting for:

Transmits/receives at 1,000 Baud: Three times the speed of most other acoustic modems (including professionals).

Economic to use: Communicates data direct between compatible users. Typically 120,000 bits per two minutes of telephone time. (Cheaper than a first class letter.) Also twelve times faster than a telex.

Simple to operate: Connects directly to your cassette input/output sockets. Use your home computer like an on line terminal. Link up with your friends by telephone or cable.

The Micro-Myte 60, in its sturdy moulded plastic housing, complements your home computer equipment.

**No fuss, no hidden
extras, no rental
costs**

Each kit comprises an acoustic modem, ZX81 and Spectrum software on cassette, connection cable and operating instructions, together with a twelve month guarantee.

**YOU CAN PRE-RECORD PROGRAM OR SCREEN
CONTENTS ON TAPE. YOU CAN TRANSMIT
OFF TAPE OVER THE PHONE AND YOU CAN
RECEIVE ON TAPE.**

STOP PRESS!

Micro-Myte 60 will operate with all makes of home computer software available soon

**YOU CAN NOW
TRANSMIT AND
RECEIVE
OFF TAPE!**

I am a ZX81/Spectrum user (specify.....)

Please send me Micro-Myte 60 modem(s) at £48.00 each. I enclose cheque/postal order, payable to Micro-Myte Communications Ltd.

Name Telephone.....

Address.....

.....

..... ECM10

Micro-Myte
Communications Ltd
Polo House
27 Prince St.
Bristol 1

Telephone (0272) 299373

Callers welcome

EDITORIAL

After much advance publicity and product reviews in the computing press, Acorn's Electron finally saw the light of day at the Acorn User Exhibition in late August.

The Electron is certainly a good product (see our review starting on page 21) and sales of the machine are almost certain to place a strain on Acorn's production lines for the next few months. Apart from the fact that the Electron is a well made machine selling at a fairly attractive price and its BASIC is by and large compatible with that of the BBC micro, sales of the Electron are bound to be buoyant by virtue of the fact that there will be a wealth of software and is/will soon be available for the machine. Reviews of new computers in *E&CM* continually point out that any computer with designs on the home computer market must be supported by a sufficient variety of software if it is to have any chance of success.

Which Comes First

There is a certain amount of 'chicken and egg' about the situation as it is easy to see that software houses may well be reluctant to expend the time and effort that goes into developing new software unless they can be sure of the success of the target market.

In the Electron's case there are no such problems as, with the exception of programs relying on the BBC's teletext mode, existing BBC software is easily connected to run on the Electron.

The design of the *E&CM* computer also paid heed to the necessity of providing software support for any computer. The approach adopted was to design a system capable of supporting the FLEX OS. There is a wealth of software written to run on FLEX systems and thus when complete, the *E&CM* hi-res computer can make use of

'off-the-shelf' software to perform the majority of tasks demanded of the system. (Watch out for a new series detailing the renage of FLEX compatible software available in the UK).

The need for software support extends even to development systems. We have a 16 bit microcomputer development system which, when we publish the design, will come complete with a cross-assembler that will allow the board to run software written for a range of 8 bit MPU's. The board won't make full advantage of a 16 bit MPU's speed but it will be capable of running useful software from the word go - surely of more importance than running very fast.

Shame About The PR

All and sundry have been singing the praises of the Electron. What won't receive much coverage is the media event that Acorn arranged to launch the machine to the technical press.

I won't bore you with explicit details but will just say that it was one of the worst such events that myself, and various other people with whom I talked, have ever attended.

About the only high point was the Electron cocktail that was served after the launch. For the record, to prepare an Electron cocktail take

- 1/10th bottle Champagne.
- 1/6th gill Midori (melon liqueur)
- 1/3rd gill Brandy
- 1/3rd gill Cointreau

and stir well. Place melon balls in the bottom of glass and for best effect, sugar the rim of the glass.

Gary Evans

DON'T SUBSCRIBE TO ELECTRONICS AND COMPUTING IF YOU WANT TO . . .

spend hours trudging from newsagent to newsagent only to be told they've sold out of your favourite computer magazine - if you're happy to risk missing a vital part of one of our popular series of articles - if you want to miss the first rate projects that we present every month - if you don't want to be protected from any future increases in cover price.

ON THE OTHER HAND . . .

You could play safe and subscribe by filling in the coupon below and making sure of your copy each and every month.



SEND TO

ELECTRONICS & COMPUTING MONTHLY

SUBSCRIPTIONS DEPT
COMPETITION HOUSE
FARMDON ROAD
MARKET HARBOROUGH
LEICESTERSHIRE

Please send *Electronics & Computing Monthly* for the next 12 issues to commence from Issue.

I have enclosed a cheque/Postal order for £10.70 (UK only)
£15.00 (Overseas)

Name

Address

Town

AGF

PROGRAMMABLE JOYSTICK INTERFACE

for
Spectrum
or **ZX81**

ONLY
32.95
+£1.00pp

ABOUT OUR PROGRAMMABLE INTERFACE

Surpassing the outstanding specification of our Interface Module II which still offers the best software support at its price, a Joystick Interface that is compatible with ALL SOFTWARE through its unique hardware programmable design.

The Interface plugs on to the rear connector of your ZX81 or ZX Spectrum.

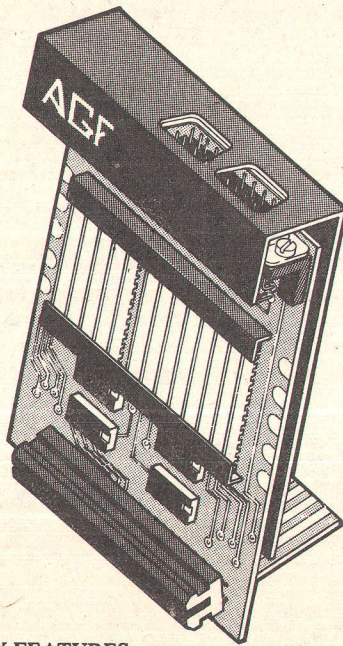
Quick clip-on connections, which are configured from a reference card supplied, allow you to define which of the forty keys are simulated by which action of the Joystick. A pack of ten Quick Reference Programming Cards makes setting for your favourite games even easier. These can be filled in to show at a glance the configuration required and stored in the cassette case of the particular game. When you change to a game using different keys the module is re-programmed in a few seconds.

As with our Interface Module II the Programmable Interface accepts all standard switch Joysticks that are Atari-compatible. Two sockets are available which are connected together for two player games which use the same keys for both players.

The Interface resides in the keyboard address space and does not affect its operation or interfere with any other add-ons. A rear extension edge connector will accommodate expansion of your system.

The unique AGF key simulation principle makes it extremely easy to incorporate Joystick action in your own programs. All eight directions and fire are read by simple BASIC.

With every order comes a free demonstration program called 'Video Graffiti' plus a full set of instructions.



KEY FEATURES

- ★ Programmable design gives TOTAL software support.
- ★ Accepts Atari, Competition Pro, Wico, Starfighter, Quick Shot, Le Stick etc.
- ★ Rear extension connector for all other add-ons.
- ★ Free demo program and instructions.

PACKAGE CONTENTS SUPPLIED

- Programmable Interface Module as illustrated, complete with clip-on programming leads.
- Self adhesive programming chart detailing how to define which key is simulated by UP, DOWN, LEFT, RIGHT, and FIRE. This can be fixed on to the case of your computer or if preferred the protective backing can be left on. The chart is made of a very durable reverse printed plastic and is extremely easy to read.
- One pack of ten Quick Reference Programming Cards for at-a-glance setting to your games requirements. The card allows you to mark the configuration in an easy to read fashion with space to record the software title and company name.
- Video Graffiti demonstration program which is written totally in BASIC to illustrate how all eight directions and fire can be read. This is also a useful high resolution drawing program.
- 12 months guarantee and full written instructions.

JOYSTICKS

ATARI
CONTROLLERS

FOR USE WITH OUR INTERFACE
Module or VIC 20, Commodore 64,
Atari VCS, Atari 400, Atari 800

If you require extra Joysticks for our
original interface module mark order
'OLD' Joysticks

ONLY £7.54 inc VAT + P&P

FROM: MR/MRS/MISS			
ADDRESS			
SEND C.W.O. (NO STAMP NEEDED) TO: A.G.F. HARDWARE, DEPT. ECM			
FREEPOST, BOGNOR REGIS, WEST SUSSEX, PO22 9BR			
QTY	ITEM	ITEM PRICE	TOTAL
	PROGRAMMABLE INTERFACE	33.95	
	JOYSTICK(S)	7.54	
	PACK(S) QUICK REFERENCE CARDS	1.00	
ONE	VIDEO GRAFFITI	FREE	
ZX81 <input type="checkbox"/> ZX SPECTRUM <input type="checkbox"/>		Please tick	
DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME		EXPORT PRICES ON APPLICATION	
		FINAL TOTAL	

ECM10

EXCITING ADDITIONS FOR YOUR HOME COMPUTER

THE MAPLIN TALK-BACK for ZX81 and VIC20

Now your computer can talk

- ★ Allophone (extended phoneme) system gives unlimited vocabulary.
- ★ Can be used with unexpanded VIC20 or ZX81 — does not require large areas of memory.
- ★ In VIC20 version, speech output is direct to TV speaker with no additional amplification needed.
- ★ Allows speech to be easily included in programs.

Complete kits. Order As:
LK00A (VIC20 Talk-Back). Price £24.95.
LK01B (ZX81 Talk-Back). Price £19.95.
Full construction details in Maplin Projects Book 6. Price 70p. Order As XA06G.

SOUNDS GENERATOR FOR ZX81

3-Programmable tone generators with programmable attenuators turns your ZX81 into a mini-synthesiser.

Noise generator with 3 pitch levels enables the creation of most special effect sounds. Single address access via BASIC with PEEK and POKE. Connects directly to expansion port socket or motherboard.

Complete kit. Order As LW96E. Price £10.95.
Full construction details in Maplin Projects Book 5. Order As XA05F. Price 70p.

ZX81 INPUT/OUTPUT PORT

Two bi-directional ports for a total of 16 input or 16 output lines.

Includes one buffered output which can interface directly to CMOS.

On board address selection allows for expansion to 6 ports with two boards. Complete kit. Order As LW76H. Price £9.25.
Full construction details in Maplin Projects Book 4. Order As XA04E. Price 70p.

MODEM

A CCITT standard modem that connects directly to your telephone line via a B.T. approved transformer. Transmits and receives simultaneously on European standard frequencies at 300 baud. May be used to talk to any other 300 baud European standard modem including the Maplin Computer Shopping modem on 0702 552941 and any British Telecom Datel 200/300 Service modem. The modem's computer interface is RS232 compatible.

A complete kit excluding case is available. Order As LW99H. Price £39.95.
Full construction details in Maplin Projects Book 5. Order As XA05F. Price 70p.

KEYBOARD with ELECTRONICS for ZX81

- ★ Full size, full travel keyboard that's simple to add to your ZX81 (no soldering in ZX81).
 - ★ Complete with electronics to make "Shift Lock", "Function" and "Graphics 2" single key selections.
 - ★ Powered (with adaptor supplied) from ZX81's own standard power supply.
- Full details in Project Book 3 (XA03D). Price 70p
Complete kit (excl. case) £21.90.
Order As LW72P.
Case £4.95. Order As XG17T.
Ready built-in case £29.95.
Order As XG22Y.



ZX81 TV SOUND

ZX81 sound on your TV set. Video reversing switch for normal or inverse video display. Can be used with the Talk-Back or Sounds Generator kits.

Complete kit. Order As LK02C. Price £19.95.
Full construction details in Maplin Projects Book 6. Order As XA06G. Price 70p.

ZX81 EXTENSION BOARD

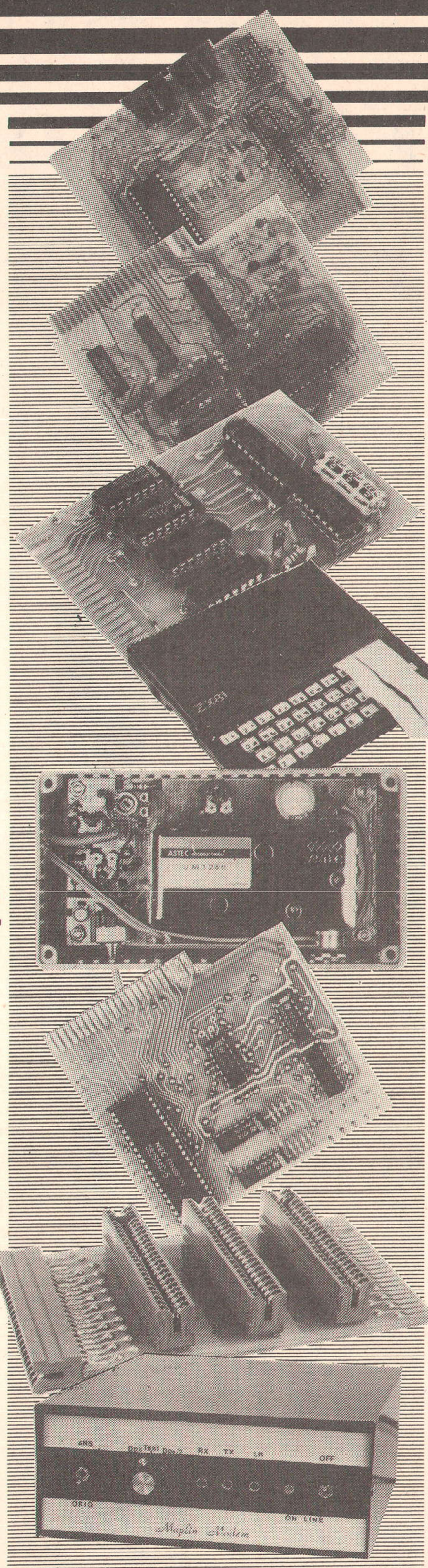
Our ZX81 Extensiboard plugs directly into the ZX81 expansion port and will accept a 16K RAM pack and three other plug-in modules simultaneously. Parts are sold separately as follows:

PCB Order As GB08J. Price £2.32.
Edge Connectors (4 needed) Order As RK35Q. Price £2.39 each.
Track pins (1 pack needed). Order As FL82D. Price 85p per pack of 50.

INTERFACES for MODEM

Interfaces for most popular home computers which do not have RS232 ports will be available shortly. Interfaces for the ZX81 and VIC20 that include a complete Machine Code Communications Program are available. Order As LK08J (ZX81 Modem Interface Kit). Price £24.95
Order As LK11M (VIC20 Modem Interface Kit) Price £9.45.

Full construction details in Maplin Projects Book 7. Order As XA07H. Price 70p. ECM10



MAPLIN

Maplin Electronic Supplies Ltd., Mail Order: P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex SS6 8LR.
Tel. Southend (0702) 552911 (Sales).

159-161 King St., Hammersmith, W6. Tel. 01-748 0926, 284, London Road, Westcliff-on-Sea, Essex.
Tel. (0702) 554000, Lynton Square, Perry Barr, Birmingham. Tel. (021) 356 7292.
All prices include VAT & carriage. Please add a 50p handling charge to orders under £5 total value.



Short Form

Apologies for the rather truncated news section last month but the arrival of the Microdrive on the eve of our press day meant that a number of items had to be dropped at the last moment.

Things are thankfully back to normal this month.

Bye Bye Brainwave

As one of the magazines that took an active part in the preparations for Brainwave '83, it is with regret that we have to announce that the show has been cancelled.

The reasons for the show's cancellation are many and varied and the columns of *E&CM* are not the place to indulge in a post mortem of the exhibition that never was. We would however like to thank those at EMAP who worked enthusiastically on the Brainwave concept over the past few months and in particular to Richard Jansz. Richard has now moved onto the staff of *E&CM* and has thankfully recovered from his post-Brainwave blues.

Just as we were closing for press news of another aborted exhibition reached us. The Electronic Hobbies Fair which was to have been held at London's Alexandra Palace in late October was called off because of a general lack of interest.

Last year saw the first Hobbies Fair take place at almost the same time of year as the established Breadboard show. This meant that both shows suffered from a generally poor attendance both in terms of the paying public and exhibitions.

This year Breadboard has survived and will take place later in the year - *E&CM* will be at Breadboard and we will tell you more about the show and our involvement nearer the time.

Store Wars

With the competition between manufacturers combining with that between the various retail chains involved with the computer market the prices of computers are a tumbling.

Atari 400s and 800s are now freely available for £100 and £200 respectively - the motive here is to clear stocks of these machines to make way for the soon to be launched 600XL and 800XL (to sell at £159 and £249 respectively).

Another price cut with stock clearing as one motive is the £45 ZX81 starter pack. This consists of a ZX81, a 16K RAM pack and a free piece of cassette software.

Sord's M5 has had £40 taken off its price. This makes the machine £149.95 - still rather expensive and Sord would do well to include the BASIC-G cartridge for this price, the M5 would then be very attractive.

Dragon are to sell their 64K machine for less than £200 and Commodore look set to slash the price of the 64 and to sell the VIC 20 at almost give away prices.

The Electron enters the fray at £199 but may well work its way down to the £150 level by early next year.

Whether the build-up to the Christmas period will start to firm up prices is yet to be seen but, for the moment, if you're on the look-out for bargains, London's Tottenham Court Road is the place to be.

States Snub Sinclair

The runaway success of Sinclair products in this country is unlikely to be repeated in the States. The problem is that the machines are just not as competitive in terms of price across the great divide.

For example the Timex TS1500 (Timex have the Stateside Sinclair license) costs \$80. This is basically a ZX81 with extra memory and a Spectrum style keyboard. This undercuts the VIC-20 by only \$10 and the monochrome, low-res display is hardly a match for even the long in the tooth VIC-20.

The US Spectrum lookalike is designated the TS2000 and this sells, in its 48K version, for \$200 - exactly the same price as the Commodore 64.

Again the TS2000 is a very poor second in terms of performance - would you hesitate in buying a £125 64.

The major problem seems to have been the delay in translating Sinclair designs into their American equivalents. If the Spectrum had been available in the US at the start of last year there is every chance that it would have had a large sale if only for only a couple of months.

Circuit Update

Weather Satellite July 1983

The RS crystal oscillator used in this project has been withdrawn. It's replacement does not provide a suitable voltage swing to drive the counter chain.

A circuit that provides a suitable replacement for the oscillator is shown right.

Dragon Cruncher

Many of you will be aware that both the Dragon 32 and the Tandy Colour Computer are built around the 6809 CPU. The structure of the machine is also very similar and it is therefore not surprising that programs written for one machine can be modified to run on the other.

Elkan Electronic's 'Dragon Cruncher' is a £7.95 cassette based, menu driven program that will convert Tandy Colour programs to run on the Dragon.

The company also distribute four US magazines that regularly publish software for the Tandy machine.

Elkan Electronics
11 Bury New Road
Prestwich
Manchester
M25 8JZ

See Us At PCW

Despite the fact that two shows have been cancelled (see elsewhere on these news pages) the end of September sees two shows that run almost concurrently.

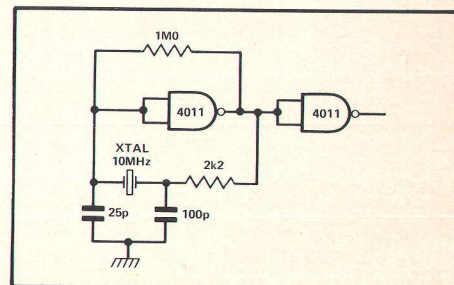
The Home Entertainment spectacular is a new show taking place at Olympia between the 17th and 25th of September.

A few days afterwards sees the start of the now well established PCW show at the Barbican. *E&CM* will be at PCW along with a number of our sister magazines. We hope you'll come along to PCW and if you do, please seek out the EMAP stand on which you'll find some friendly *E&CM* faces and a couple of exciting projects from recent issues.

Oric Monitor

New from Kenema is a powerful Oric monitor. The £15 software package provides facilities that include Memory Display and modification, some powerful program debugging aids and a disassembly display.

Kenema
1 Marlborough Drive
Worle
Avon
BS22 0DQ



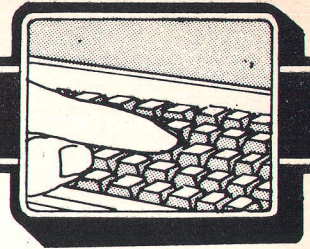
- W - A - N - T - E - D -

STAR
PROGRAMMERS
for
SOFT HITS

∨
MACHINE CODE GAMES
PROGRAMS FOR
ALL POPULAR MACHINES

∨
HIGH ROYALTIES AND
FEES PAID

∨
SEND YOUR TAPES TO:
ALFRED ROLINGTON
SOFT HITS
SCRIPTOR COURT
155 FARRINGDON ROAD
LONDON EC1R 3AD



U Know Who

U Microcomputers has recently introduced an extremely versatile expansion system for the Spectrum.

The initial products in the range are a four slot buffered backplane, a three slot extension backplane – together allowing seven boards to be connected to the Spectrum, a prototyping board and two interfaces.

The first interface, designated the USP – 232D, is a powerful dual channel serial interface designed around the Z80 DART IC. The board provides an LPRINT and LLIST patch.

The second board is a parallel interface built around the Z80 PIO. 16 input or output lines are provided in addition to four control lines. In addition a low cost add-on kit (USP – CENT) provides a cable and LPRINT and LLIST drivers.

Both the interface boards are supported by comprehensive manuals. Further cards are at present under development . . . watch this space.

The expansion system is as yet only available via mail order – prices and additional information from:

U Microcomputers
Winstanley Industrial Estate
Long Lane
Warrington
Cheshire
WA2 8PR

Monitoring Oversights

In our monitor of last month we overlooked the activities of Citadel Products who produce a monitor that is both designed in Britain and uses components that do not originate in the Far East.

With customers that include British Telecom, the MoD and Phillips, the 101 monitor obviously has something going for it. The model is a 22MHz unit with a

green P31 phosphor. The 101 costs £89.50 plus VAT and in addition, a 12V version of the unit (RL102) is available at £99.00 plus VAT.

The company also manufacture a comprehensive range of keyboards.

Further details from:

Citadel Products
50 High Street
Edgware
Middlesex
HA8 7EP

Minor Miracles

The Electronics and Computing Monthly RGB interface for the Spectrum has been delayed because of technical problems but news of a new commercial interface with the same aims should make up for any disappointment caused by the delay in our design.

The MI3 interface comes from Miracle Systems, a company formed by ex-Sinclair Research Engineer Stuart Honeyball.

The MI3 is a 'black box' which plugs into the back of the ZX Spectrum and has two BBC Micro compatible 6 pin DIN sockets to provide both TTL and 1V p-p linear RGB signals suitable for driving most colour monitors. An MI3 with an RGB monitor gives the user an extremely high quality display since four adjustable components in the ZX Spectrum and the PAL system are completely bypassed – the MI3 even has its own internal 8K CMOS static video RAM. Shimmer and

colour fade problems are eliminated.

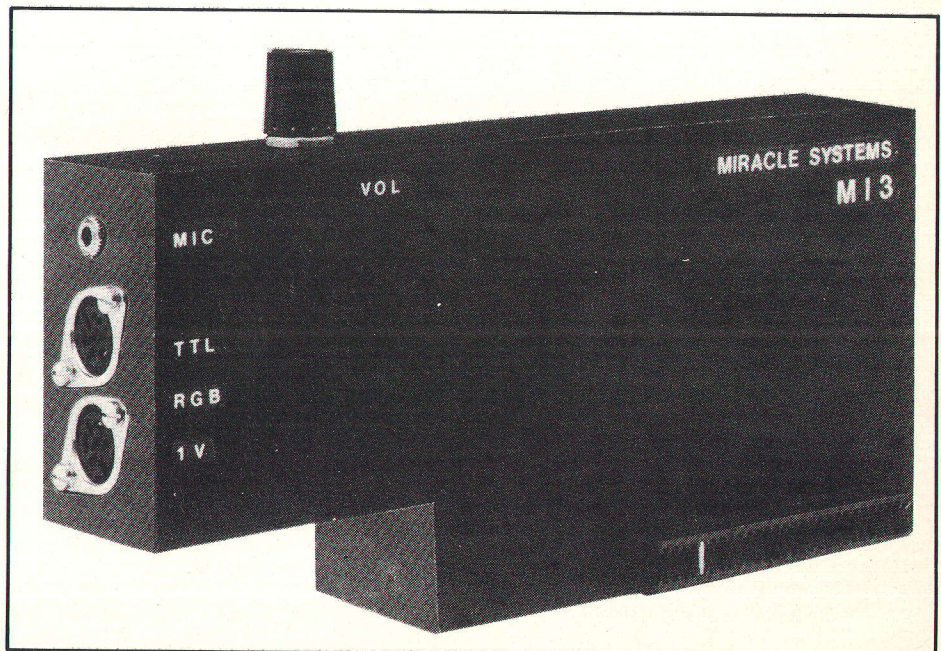
Games users will be pleased to hear that the MI3 also amplifies the ZX Spectrum sound using a 2.5 speaker and volume control.

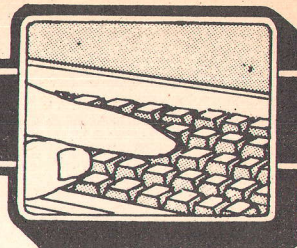
A 3.5 jack socket located on the MI3 is used in place of the ZX Spectrum's MIC socket so that programmers who frequently use the LOAD and SAVE commands no longer need to insert and remove the EAR jack between these operations.

The MI3 will work with all ZX Spectrum software and does not require any special software to drive it. The ZX Spectrum expansion port is duplicated so that other peripherals may be connected.

Further information about the MI3 may be obtained from:

Miracle Systems Ltd.
6 Armitage Way
Kings Hedge
Cambridge
CB4 2UE





Speech Storage System

The limitations of the various forms of speech synthesis systems are mentioned in the 'Sweet Talker' review elsewhere in this issue. A system that overcomes the majority of the shortcomings of such systems is the Voxbox.

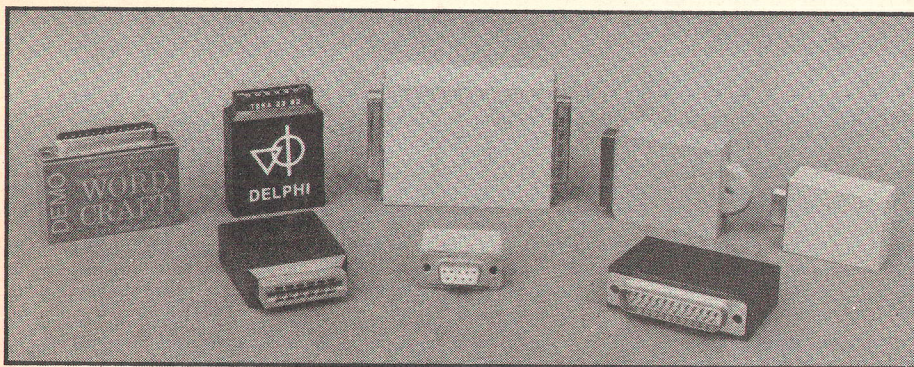
This device is capable of storing speech on disc and the reproduced speech retains most of the intonation or stress or the original.

The Voxbox comes complete with full operating software that allows single words, phrases or sentences to be easily stored and manipulated.

The method of digitisation is 'liner delta modulation' (see next month's instalment in our 'optimal coding' feature for an explanation of this technique). There is a trade-off between amplitude and frequency with LDM which means that a choice between either storing high frequencies or large amplitudes must be made. The digitisation rate can be software selected to lie within the range 24-8K bits/second.

The Voxbox is available for £80 as a stand alone unit or for £89 in include software, a speaker and a microphone.

Further details are available from:
Multiplex Computer Services
 250 Eastern Road
 Brighton
 Sussex
 BN2 5TA



Day Of The Dongle

Wordcraft Systems have developed a range of software protection devices that have won the rather quaint name of 'dongle' for themselves.

Each dongle contains a unique code which is interrogated during the operation of the program – if a Dongle is not present, or if the Dongle's code differs from that embedded in the software, the program will not run.

This simple idea does not prevent users from making back up copies but, as you need a Dongle at run-time, it does confine

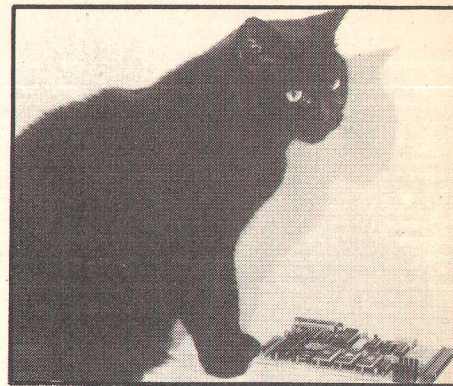
Spectrum Goes Forth

Taking a leaf from the Sony advertising campaign, David Husband has included a Black Cat in one of his views of his latest product – a Spectrum Forth I/O cartridge.

The unit features a 12K implementation of Fig-FORTH, a full RS232 interface, via an 8251, and a total of 24 bits of parallel I/O via an 8255.

In use the Spectrum's BASIC ROM is switched out and replaced by the FORTH interpreter. In addition to providing the FORTH language to cartridge endows the Spectrum with a number of other features that include:-

- ★ A multi-tasking FORTH operating system allowing separate Background and Foreground programs to execute simultaneously and transparently of each other.
- ★ A Z80 Assembler for machine code FORTH definitions.
- ★ A built-in terminal routine to support a modem and allow access to bulletin-board systems. This routine can be used from FORTH to BASIC.
- ★ A crystal-controlled baud rate generator for RS232, giving a choice of 8 different baud rates between 765 and 9600 bauds.
- ★ A Machine Code Monitor which can operate in any number base, carry out simple one-line assembly and disassemble.



- ★ RS232 and Centronics printer routines, usable from FORTH or BASIC RAM Disc Simulation and support of Micro-drives when they appear.
- ★ Full use of the colour, sound and graphics facilities from FORTH.
- ★ Full use of the Cassette routines from FORTH.
- ★ 4K of ROM space is available for future software enhancements, such as floating-point or LOGO.

In order to fully appreciate the facilities of the cartridge a book 'Advanced FORTH', which describes all the Cartridge's features, is available from Sigma Technical Press – the book is included in the purchase price of the cartridge but costs £7.95 as a separate item.

The cartridge is available both from Watford Electronics and from the designer David Husband at:

2 Gorleston Road
Brankstone
Pool
BH12 1NW

Eprom 81

The ZP-4000 is a sophisticated EPROM Programmer designed for use with the ZX81. The unit is fitted between the ZX81 and a 16K RAM pack and features an on board 25V generator, PIO, ZIF socket and a 2K operating system.

The ZP-4000 allows a variety of operations to be selected from its menu display. These include copying PROM to RAM, displaying or editing the RAM image, examining PROM content and a simple transfer to and from BASIC.

The ZP-4000 will handle either 2516 or 2532 of inbuilt safety checks.

The ZP-4000 is available from:
Enterprise Technology
 PO Box 140
 Wigan
 WN3 6LF

at a cost of £63.25 all inclusive.

software to a single machine.

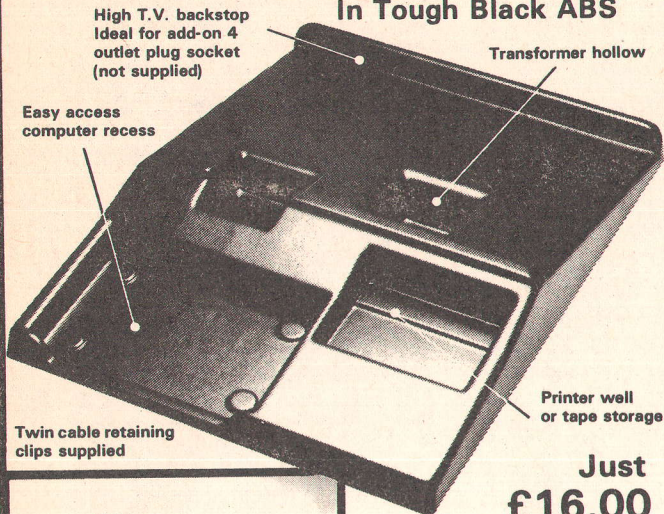
Dongles range in price from £2.50 for a VIC 20 variant to £15.00 for an IBM PC version.

Minimum order quantity is 100 and any software authors may well consider giving a dongle with their product – the increased revenue resulting from the elimination of pirate copies should easily pay for the hardware.

Wordcraft Systems
 43 Farley Road
 Derby
 DE3 6BW

AT LAST A 'SPECTRUM' COMPUTER DESK THAT HAS EVERYTHING!

In Tough Black ABS



Twin cable retaining clips supplied

Just
£16.00

+ £2.00 p & p (inc VAT)

ZX81 Desk

£15.00 + £2.00 p & p (inc VAT)

PH. Scientific Products
9, Southfield,
Welwyn Garden City,
Herts. Tel: (07073) 20241

ECM10

PHONE
0533
532991

OPEN
MON-SAT
9.30-5.30

ARCADE COMPUTERS

37 & 38
SECOND FLOOR
THE SILVER ARCADE
LEICESTER

COLOUR GENIE ONLY **£168.00**
Now with 32K Ram ★ Free Software

ORIC-1 48K **£139.95**
With free software!

LASER 2000 **£69.95**

SPECTRUM 48K **£129.95**

PRINTERS **MONITORS**

SOFTWARE & BOOKS

The very latest for Colour Genie, Oric, ZX81, BBC, Vic 20, Vic 64, Spectrum, Dragon 32, Joysticks, Cassette Players, Add ons, etc.



MAIL ORDER



We mail order - fast! Phone for details ECM10

At last... A joystick that works!

Cambridge Computing bring you the first **programmable** joystick~ at a price you can afford.

Interface

- 1k on board memory
- Own rear edge connector - for printers etc.,
- Compatible with all standard joysticks



£29⁹⁰
JOYSTICK, INTERFACE
AND TAPE COMPLETE

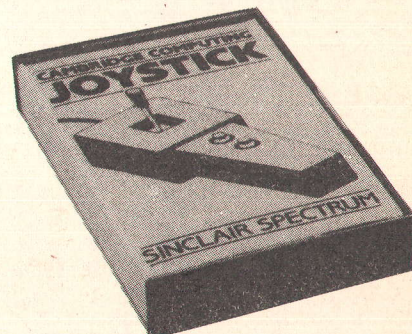


Joystick

- Self centring
- 8 Directional microswitched action
- 2 independent fire buttons

Tape

- Easy to use program enables the interface to work on ALL software
- Keeps a record of all your games - so you only need to tell it about each game once!



The
Intelligent
Joystick

CAMBRIDGE COMPUTING

1 Benson Street, Cambridge CB4 3QJ Telephone 0223 322905

Please send me:-

Joystick, Interface & Tape at £29.90

Interface and Tape at £24.00.

Joystick only at £7.00.

I enclose cheque/postal order for £.
made payable to Cambridge Computing
Limited.

BBC Users NEED MORE ROM SPACE?

The advantages of on board located ROM/EPROM software are rapidly being recognised. They give fast access times (comparable with Floppy Discs), and require no external hardware. In addition they give high reliability and there is little or no risk of mechanical damage to your precious programs.

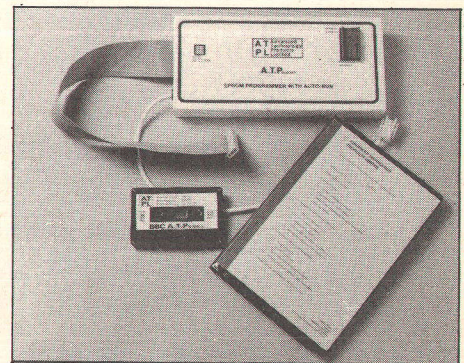
As a result of this recognition an every increasing number of ROM software packages are being developed, and users are requiring to increase the sockets available to take advantage of the maximum number of ROMs capable of being supported by the computers' operating system.

THE ATPL SIDEWISE ROM BOARD

- ★ Increases the ROM software package space available to **16-28 pin sockets**. (Which allows you to store your 16 most common programs on board within the computer housing, all available on command with very fast access speeds and requiring no external hardware).
- ★ Fully buffered address and data busses allows **problem free access to all 16 sockets**.
- ★ **Simply plugs in internally with no soldering required.**
- ★ **£38 + £1 Carriage + VAT**
- ★ 16K battery backed CMOS RAM option to above— Allows RAM to be treated as ROM to provide 16K of non-volatile memory. An additional advantage of this option is that it permits development and editing of software packages before committing to EPROM using the ATPL EPROM PROGRAMMER
Price on application.

ATPL EPROM PROGRAMMER with AUTO RUN

- ★ Ideal for use in Education, or by Development Engineers, Software Houses, Computer Clubs etc.
- ★ Program, read and check for blank the following 24 & 28 pin single rail EPROMS— 2516, 2716, 2532, 2732, 2564, 2764, 27128 & 27256.
- ★ Fully automatic configuration and verification.
- ★ Automatically runs user program.
- ★ Load or dump Data files or programs (Basic or machine code) from/to cassette.
- ★ Complete with all software, cables and fully comprehensive instructions.
- ★ For use with cassette, disc or EPROM copy.



EPROM ERASERS

For erasing up to 6 EPROMS each pass.

With timer **£60.00 + £1 carriage + VAT**

Without timer **£49.00 + £1 carriage + VAT**

ELECTRO & GRAPHIC PRODUCTS

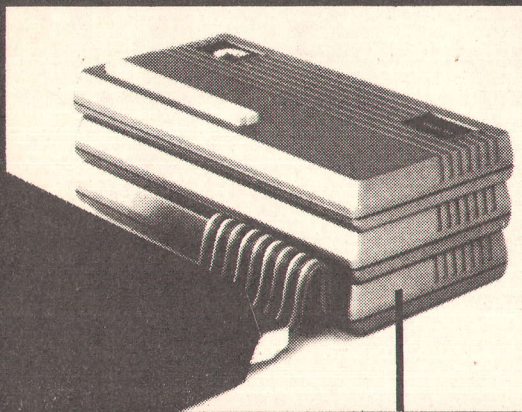
37 Darton Road, Cawthorne, Nr. Barnsley, South Yorkshire ST5 4HU
Telephone: 0226 790609

LITERATURE RECEIVED

Each month we receive far more books than it is possible to review in the limited space available to us. In future we hope to expand our review section but for now, we'll publish details of those books recently received together with brief details of the publisher, number of pages and price.

TITLE AND PUBLISHER	PAGES	PRICE	TITLE AND PUBLISHER	PAGES	PRICE
Mastering Electronics – J. Watson Macmillan Press	379	£10.00	Beginners Guide for Computers – T. Fry Newnes Tech Book	186	£4.35
Assembly Language Programming for the BBC – Renko/Edwards		£7.95	Commodore Machine Code Master Sunshine	191	£6.95
Logic Programming – Peter Ross Addison/Wesley	249	£8.95	The Apple II Circuit Description – W. Gayter Howard Sams & Co. Inc.		£19.50
Spectacular Games for your ZX Spectrum Addison/Wesley	145	£3.95	1 APX 88 Book Reston Pub. Inc.	77	£11.00
Terrific Games for your Tandy Colour Addison/Wesley	145	£3.95	Electronic Prototype Construction – S. Kasten Howard Sams Inc.	398	£15.25
Volcanic Games for the Vic 20 Renko/Edwards	131	£3.95	Mastering PASCAL Programming – E. Huggins MacMillan	269	£10.00
Tantalizing Games for Your TI99/4A Renko/Edwards	151	£3.95	The Spectrum Programmer – S. Gee Granada	137	£5.95
The Vic 20 Games Book Granada	129	£5.95	The World Connection Howard Sams Inc.	141	£8.45
Science and Engineering Source Book Prentice-Hall	91	£8.45	Computer Communication Tech. Howard Sams Inc.	140	£13.55
Newnes Book of Personal Computing Newnes Technical Book	127	£6.95	The BBC Micro Book Addison/Wesley	347	£7.95

Turn 1 Ram 64 into a massive 256K of memory in 4 moves!



ORGANIC MICRO – YOUR KEY TO THE TOWER OF POWER –

ORGANIC MICRO is a Building Block system. Each module plugs into each other giving you a complete (and modular) range of options. Each module performs its own function or works in conjunction with each other to provide integrate functions. Of course, in order to achieve this you need the right "Foundations". The foundation is the direct interface which we call PERSONA; it is the "Brains" of the whole operation and simply plugs into your Computer. Thereafter, any upgrade facility you need is neatly stacked into the PERSONA, either permanently or when required. In short, an ORGANIC MICRO will save you forever, no matter how big you want to grow.

You simply chose the following modules you want and plug them in to the PERSONA and turn your ZX81 or ZX SPECTRUM into a total Computing package.

PERSONA ZX81	£30.25
PERSONA ZX SPECTRUM	£45.00
RAM 08 (2K)	£24.50
RAM 16	£26.75
RAM 64	£78.25
MINIMAP	£35.95
DROM (2k)	£39.50
TOOLKIT	£22.20
PERICON a	£27.90
PERICON b	£33.75
PERICON c	£41.75
SONUS	£30.15
Options: USE FONT	£8.00
Additional 2K for RAM 08	£6.50
Additional 2K from DROM	£7.50

Prices include VAT Postage and Packing for U.K. deliveries. Overseas Orders please add 15% to price for surface mail.

JUST 10 REASONS WHY YOU NEED A ZX81 PERSONA

- 1 Facility to reset a crashed system without pulling the plug.
- 2 Extra lines for one megabyte expansion.
- 3 Din 41612 standard connector. Perfect contacts for 64 gold-plated connections.
- 4 Gold-plated connector for firm connection to the ZX81.
- 5 Reliable power connection plus battery back-up points for failsafe operation.
- 6 Controller to co-ordinate all peripherals.
- 7 Circuitry to supervise and maintain memory add-ons.
- 8 Power drivers to minimise loading on ZX81. More expansion with no troubles.
- 9 Extra sources of power supplies to eliminate overheating on the ZX81.
- 10 4" of high quality ribbon cable at no extra cost.

HOW TO ORDER

To purchase any of the above items, please fill in the coupon below with your name and address enclosing your cheque or Postal order. Should you need any further information you may telephone us during normal working hours, send for our Brochure, or enquire at GREENS, DIXONS, W. H. SMITH or BOOTS. Move into the Computer world with ORGANIC MICRO – ORDER NOW!

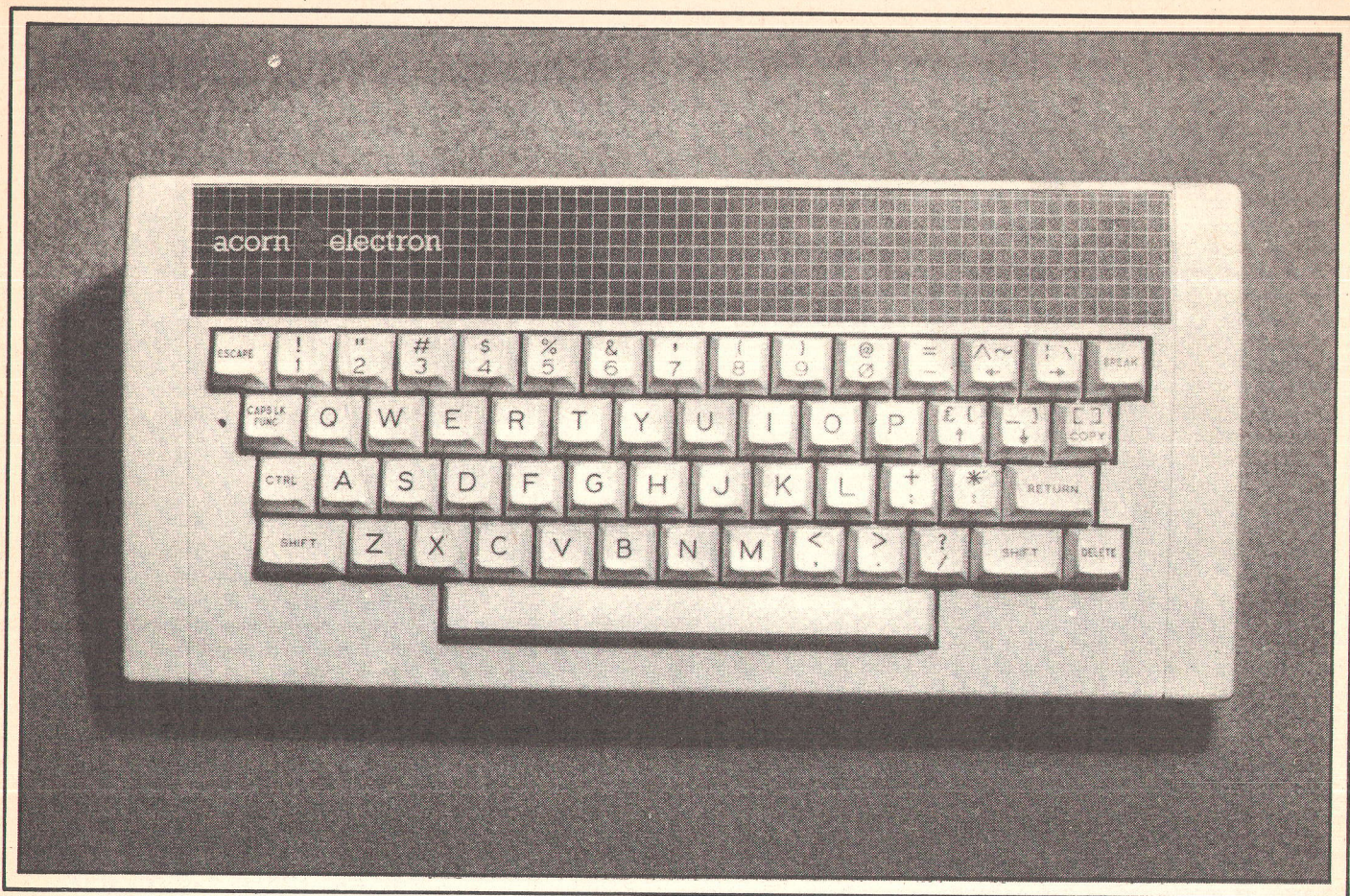


**BASICARE
MICROSYSTEM LTD.**
12 RICKET STREET,
LONDON SW6 1RV.
TEL: 01-385 2135.

Post to: BASICARE MICROSYSTEM LTD
12 RICKET STREET, LONDON SW6 1RV. Tel: 01-385 2135
Please send me your brochure, I enclose a large stamped addressed envelope.
I would like to purchase the following items;
(please state item and No. of items required from the list above).

I enclose cheque/P.O. for £.....
NAME:
COMPANY:
ADDRESS:

ECM10
Tel: (Day) Tel: (Eve)



THE ELECTRON

For £199 the new Acorn Electron offers many of the facilities of the BBC Micro. The questions are what if anything has been sacrificed to produce a lower cost machine and what has the Electron got that the competition hasn't. Mike James reports.

It is perhaps unfair simply to compare the Electron to the BBC Micro and find it wanting. For example, it is all too easy to concentrate on the fact that the Electron is slower than the BBC Micro and miss that point that the Electron is still up with the front runners when it comes to speed! In the same way that Electron may not have three sound channels and a complex ENVELOPE command but its sound capabilities are still very good when compared with other machines in the same price bracket. It's a sure bet that in the future we will hear a great deal of criticism of the Electron based on a comparison with its more powerful stable mate but this is to overlook two of its very remarkable features – its small, compact size and its small, affordable price tag. The Electron is a high performance machine in its own right and it is this fact that should never be overlooked in the course of all the inevitable comparisons.

The Electron is the third personal computer to be produced by Acorn. The first was the well known Acorn Atom, the second was the even better known BBC Micro and now we have the Electron. The only sign of uneven progress in Acorn's machines are their names. In the case of the Atom and the Electron Atom displayed a clear cut preference for physics in a way that other manufacturers prefer fruit! The reason why Acorn didn't name their second machine Positron, Neutreno or Higgs Boson is well known to everyone. The BBC part of the BBC Micro's name certainly brought an excellent machine to the attention of the public rather more quickly than just good reviews in computer magazines and working to gain the approval of an outside

organisation rather than to just produce what was technically easy must have added to the quality and overall usability of the machine. However, the price that Acorn have had to pay for these advantages is high.

Readers of *E&CM* might be clear that Acorn make the BBC Micro but my guess is that much of the new Electron's potential market will wonder who Acorn are! Of course Acorn will be able to make reference to the success of the BBC micro in their advertising but my guess is that they will have to work hard to promote it.

Outline Of An Electron

The Electron is a physically small machine. However, to say that it is 13 inches by six and a half inches by one and a half inches fails completely to convey the good looks and 'chunky' feel of the machine. The typewriter-style keyboard is made of the same cream plastic as the rest of the case. Although there are fewer keys than on the BBC micro the Electron has some surprises in store. On the front face of every key, and surprisingly visible in brown lettering, is a BASIC keyword, making it possible to enter BASIC programs using single keystrokes in the style of the Spectrum. The top row of keys double as programmable function keys – a very useful facility.

Setting up the Electron is simplicity itself. All the necessary connectors – for a UHF modulator, video signal, RGB monitor and cassette are to be found neatly lined up on the left hand side of the case. A 'raw' power input socket is positioned on the righthand side

and accepts the plug from the separate transformer. The practice of building the power transformer as a separate unit is almost the standard for low cost micros and the Electron is no exception with a built in 13 Amp plug in a rather large cream unit. Underneath the Electron's case is a recessed PCB connector intended for expansion modules. The fact that there are two moulded screw threads on either side of the connector (obviously intended to be used to secure such modules) is a clear indication of how well thought out the Electron's design is.

In use the Electron is very pleasing. The keyboard feels good and the video display is clear and steady. The small size of the Electron is a bonus in that it leaves so much space on the desk top for tape recorders and books while you are working with it.

Hardware

The Electron's hardware is superficially very similar to the BBC Micro's. Its 32K of RAM, 32K of ROM, double speed 6502, graphics modes and sound generator give it a specification that matches the BBC Micro in all but the fine detail. However, the Electron is a new machine in that most of these features are implemented using quite different electronics from the BBC Micro. In particular, the role of the video 6845 video generator has been taken over by a single custom ULA chip. In fact you could say that the Electron is built around a double speed 6502 and a very large ULA which handles the cassette, the entire video generator circuitry including the palette RAM and serialiser and the sound effects generator. Thus the Electron's large ULA does the job of two ULAs, the 6845 video generator and the sound generator in the BBC Micro and neither of these familiar components are present. This is clearly an indication of how fast technology, and ULAs in particular, are improving. No doubt next year we will see a complete computer including CPU and RAM on a single ULA, but predictions are always dangerous!

The use of a ULA to perform so many functions is obviously one of the main reasons why the Electron is so small. However, it is important to realise that the Electron is so much smaller than the BBC Micro because it contains none of the on board expansion options. That is, the Electron cannot be expanded to use disks, a printer, joysticks or an econet interface without the use of external modules. Although it is easy to see why Acorn didn't include disks or an Econet interface - these items are expensive and easy to do without - it is more difficult to see why printer and joystick interfaces have been left out. The long term success of the Electron will certainly be influenced by the eventual range and cost of the extra modules necessary to extend its capabilities to more serious and general applications.

The Electron's graphics modes are the same as those on the BBC Micro with the notable omission of mode 7, Teletext graphics, see **Table 1**.

Any BBC programs that use mode 7 will automatically be run in mode 6 on the Electron. This makes sense because mode 6 gives the same 40 characters by 25 lines of mode 7 but it uses 7K more of memory so you might find that some programs run out of space. Another problem with using mode 6 to replace mode 7 is that none of the special teletext features such as double height characters are supported and teletext graphics just appear jumbled on the screen. No doubt someone will provide a program to make mode 6 look more like teletext and then the only problem will be the shortage of memory. It is clear why mode 7 was left out of the Electron, a teletext character generator is not a cheap component, but this leaves the Electron without a text mode that is economical on memory. Apart from this omission, the Electron offers a wide range of graphics options, from a high resolution two colour mode to a medium resolution 16 colour mode, plus two text each only modes offering 25 lines with either 40 or 80 characters to a line. (For a full list of modes see **Table 1**). Although the Electron generates its graphics using a different method from the BBC Micro, from the user's point of view it is virtually indistinguishable. You can mix text and graphics freely anywhere on the screen and can define your own graphics characters. Any BBC Micro program written entirely in BASIC should run on the Electron without any modifications. But any program that tries to make use of

the non-existent 6845's control registers is likely to cause some trouble.

The Electron's sound generator provides only one tone and one noise channel as opposed to the BBC Micro's three tone and one noise channel. However, the same BASIC sound commands are available including a slightly restricted form of the ENVELOPE command. The SOUND command produces a noise without causing BASIC to pause making synchronised sound and movement easy. Using ENVELOPE you can only control the way the pitch varies but only within a preset amplitude pattern. As a result BBC Micro programs will run on the Electron but they don't always sound as they were intended to! However, you can still produce simple tunes and sound effects and the restrictions on the ENVELOPE command might make it easier to use for a beginner!

The Electron is slower than the BBC Micro by a factor that varies from 1.5 to 3 depending on what it is doing. The reason for this speed loss is that its 32K of RAM is organised as four 64K bit chips. Thus it takes two memory accesses to handle a single byte. Of course this extra complication is kept hidden from the user by the ULA but it does slow things down. This reduction in speed is very noticeable when using graphics. However, before leaping to the conclusion that this loss of speed is a major drawback, it is important to realise that while the Electron is slower than the BBC Micro it is far from being a slow machine. By the standard of other micros the Electron is *fast!* On standard benchmarks it comes out about as fast as the Sirius 1 and the APPLE III and is way ahead of its similarly priced competitors.

The Electron's tape system is the same as the BBC Micro's but only works at 1200 baud. In practice this restriction is unlikely to cause any problems because with a properly aligned cassette recorder 1200 baud is very reliable. However, it is worth bearing in mind that the Electron cannot load 300 baud BBC Micro tapes.

The Electron has no spare ROM sockets so software contained in plug-in ROMs cannot be used without an external module. However, if you are prepared to remove the BASIC ROM then other ROM software that doesn't need teletext graphics or any of the other missing facilities can be substituted. So, for example, Acornsoft's word processor, View, could be used.

The Software

The Electron's BASIC is officially called Acorn BASIC but it is in fact virtually identical to BBC BASIC. It includes all of the advanced features that have made BBC BASIC so popular - procedures, local variables, indirection operators etc. This coupled with the fact that it is interfaced to the Electron's hardware through 16Ks worth of Machine Operating System (MOS) that is very similar to the BBC Micro's MOS makes the Electron's software a BBC Micro look alike. The PLOT command has one extra facility in that it will fill a screen line with colour, this opens up the possibility of Electron programs not working on the BBC micro. Most of the appropriate *FX (operating system) calls are present and the VDU drivers accept the same control codes as in the BBC Micro.

TABLE 1

Mode	No. of Characters	No. of Pixels	No. of Colours	Memory Used
0	80 x 32	640 x 256	2	20K
1	40 x 32	320 x 256	4	20K
2	20 x 32	160 x 256	16	20K
3	80 x 25	(text only)	2	16K
4	40 x 32	320 x 256	2	10K
5	20 x 32	160 x 256	4	10K
6	40 x 25	(text only)	2	8K

A welcome feature of the Electron is the presence of a 6502 assembler in ROM. This can be used to mix BASIC and assembler in

a way that is particularly suited to the beginner. The only difference between the Electron assembler and the BBC Micro's assembler is the provision of some new pseudo ops that can be used to store constant data in memory. This is a useful improvement but again raises the possibility that Electron programs might not be compatible with the BBC Micro so such features have to be used with care if developing programs for both machines is of practical concern to you.

Documentation

The Electron comes with a manual that is heavily based on the BBC Micro's manual and so it is a weighty tome suitable for holding doors open! It gives a good introduction and summary of Acorn BASIC, the MOS and assembler. The section on assembler has been much extended and now shifts the manual's balance away from BASIC. For this reason among others Acorn are supplying "Start Programming with the Electron" by Masoud Yazdani with every computer. This is a short introduction to BASIC for the complete beginner but it does cover rather too much ground for its 117 pages. Rather more interesting is the introductory cassette that comes free with the Electron. This includes quite a few games and demonstrations that can be listed and examined to find out how to do some quite advanced things.

Electron vs BBC Micro

It has been impossible to avoid continually making comparisons between the Electron and the BBC Micro because the Electron is best summed up as a 'stripped down' BBC Micro which runs slower. It is stripped down in the sense that it has all of the features of the BBC Micro apart from teletext graphics mode, a second cassette speed, space for extra ROMs and the full range of interfaces. Specifically, it lacks a serial interface, joystick interface, 1 MHz and Tube interfaces and the printer and user ports. It will be possible to add all of the missing features apart from teletext graphics and 300 baud cassette loading. However, the question really is why would anyone prefer to buy the Electron rather than a BBC Micro?

The most obvious answer is price. The Electron provides a low cost route into the world of 'BBC computing'. In other words, with the Electron you can take advantage of all the software, the books and the media razamatazz that has been attendant on the BBC's Computer Literacy Project. Although you will have the possibility of up-grading to a fuller system as finances allow the Electron is a more than adequate computer as it stands. It has a specification that makes it suitable for use as a games computer, an educational computer, a graphics computer, a low cost development system... And by adding only one or two of the promised expansion modules its range is likely to be even greater. The Electron doesn't entirely fill the role currently occupied by the BBC Micro but there are many applications that the Electron can be used in at lower cost and without a noticeable loss of performance.

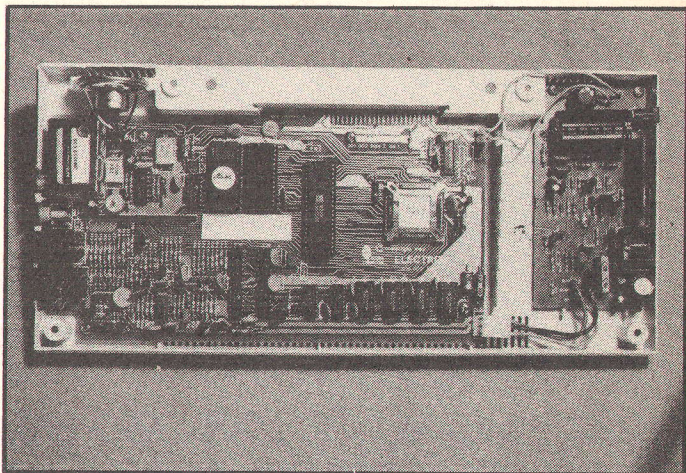
Software Compatibility

An important feature of the Electron is its ability to run programs designed for the BBC Micro. To try to discover just how compatible it really is a few BBC Micro programs were tried on it. The first surprise was that all of the programs contained in "21 Games for the BBC Micro" loaded and ran immediately. The reason why this was a surprise is that some of the programs are very large and use Mode 7 for output. Although they all worked without error, the slower speed of the Electron made some of the games unplayable. However, as all of the programs contained delay loops to slow them down in order to run on the BBC Micro, correcting this problem was easy. A more worrying problem was the way that the sound effect came out differently. A rifle shot in one program sounded more like a car horn! This would obviously need more work to correct.

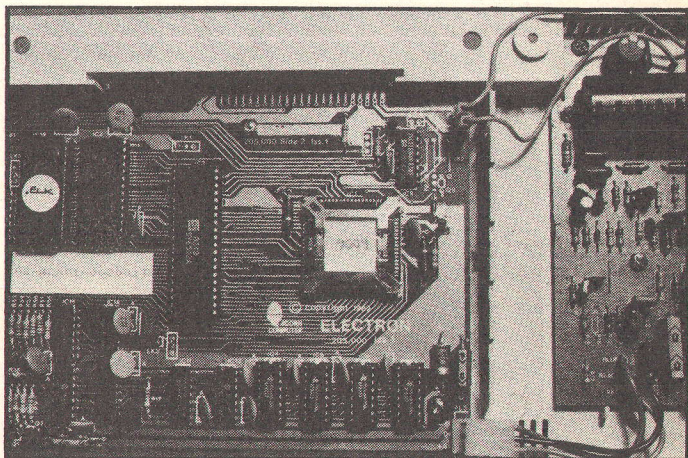
After trying this wide range of BASIC programs the next thing to try were some large Acornsoft programs. Some of these worked after a little coaxing. The main trouble was that in each case the initial loader program used mode 7 teletext graphics and this just came out as a random jumble. However, once the main program was loaded and running most of the programs put up a good attempt at working



The four sockets at the right hand edge of the case provide UHF and composite video outputs as well as the RGB and cassette I/O connectors.



The Electron features the same switch mode PSU as the BBC Micro (board at right of case). The main PCB shows a dramatically reduced chip count compared to the BBC.



Moving in for a closer view of the Electron's ULA (centre). This incorporates the video and sound controllers as well as the cassette I/O and various control and decode functions.

apart from the decrease in speed noticed earlier. The exception to this was PLANETOID which relies on using the 6845 to produce horizontal scrolling. Without the 6845 the result was unusable!

The conclusion to all this is that the Electron really does behave as predicted. A program that makes no direct use of the BBC Micro's hardware will run on the Electron - it may sound a little different and work slower but it will run after a fashion. This should mean that most of the software companies including Acornsoft should be able to offer Electron versions or even dual BBC/Electron versions of their programs very quickly.

E&CM

EPROM PROGRAMMER FOR THE BBC MICRO

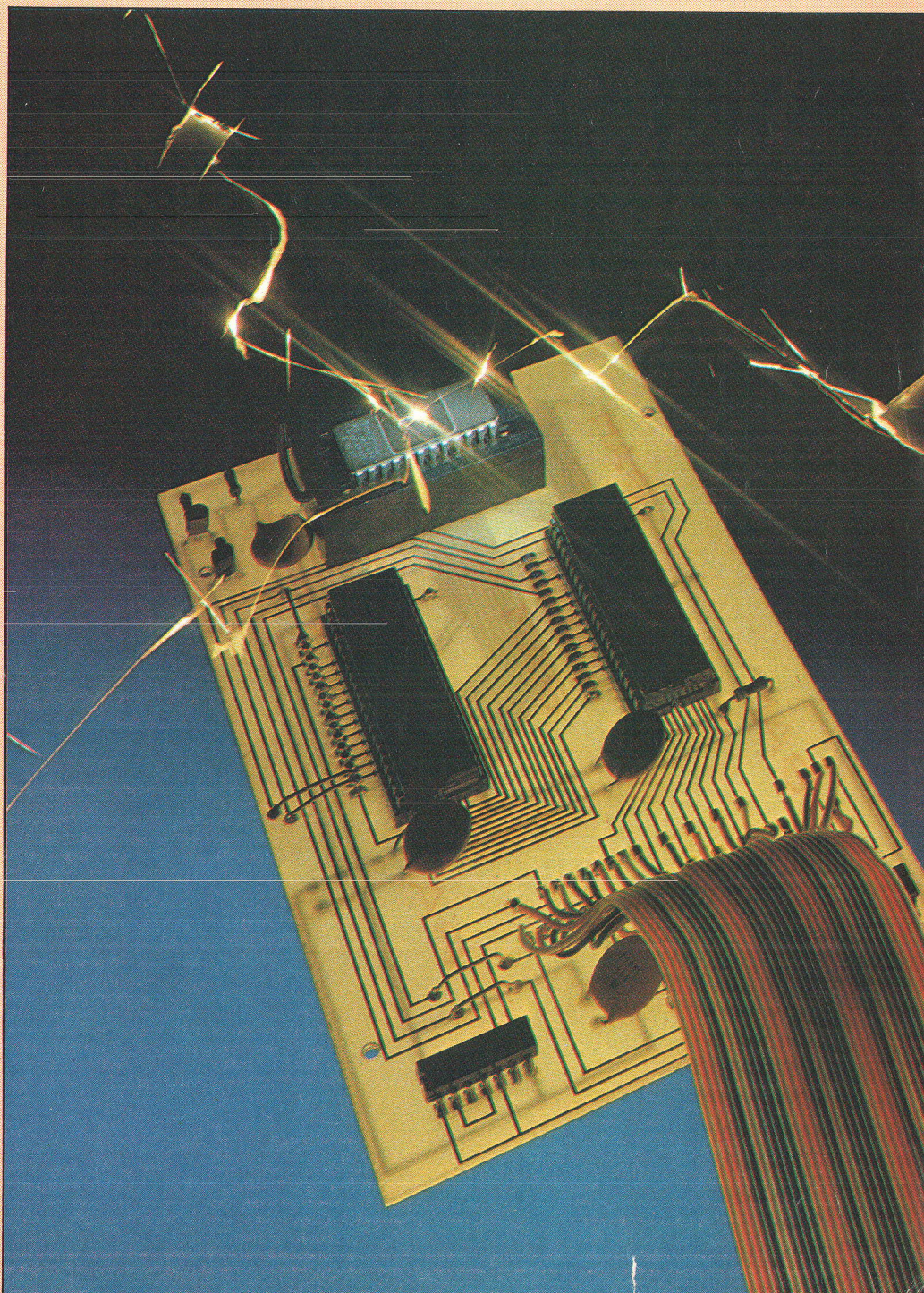
Peter Simpson and Brian Alderwick describe the hardware and software details of an EPROM 'blower' that can program EPROMs for use with the BBC's sideways ROM sockets. Now it's possible to 'blow' your own EPROMs with, perhaps, a machine code disassembler – the limit is set only by your imagination and 16K of memory.

Most users of microcomputers must surely at one time or another have wished for useful routines to be immediately available without having to load from disc or, even worse, having to search through never ending tapes. A facility which avoids these problems, is available on the BBC micro in the form of the sideways ROM sockets. This article describes the necessary hardware and gives a complete software listing for an EPROM "blower" capable of programming EPROMs to fit into these sockets.

Given the facility to "blow" your own EPROMs it is then up to you to write the programs to go into the EPROMs. Perhaps a machine code disassembler or a utility to list BASIC variables and their contents take your fancy – the limit is only set by your imagination and 16K of memory.

An EPROM (Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory) is an integrated circuit which can be programmed by applying certain electrical signals to it. Once programmed, the memory contents can be considered semi-permanent and are retained even when the computer is switched off. If it is required to re-program the EPROM, it must be exposed to "hard" ultra violet light for approximately twenty minutes through the clear window on the top of the chip, after which it is ready for re-use. Hence the EPROM is a very versatile chip not only for one off home use, but also for commercial purposes when the total numbers do not warrant the expense of permanent ROM manufacture.

Because of the restriction in the amount of memory addressable by the 6502 micro-processor, Acorn have provided a way of switching any one of four (potentially sixteen with hardware expansion) alternative banks of 16K into the same part of the memory map. This area is known as the paged ROM area and is located from &8000 to &BFFF (see page 500 of the user guide). BASIC resides in this area as do options like Wordwise, View and the Disk Operating System. Thus the normal limitation of 64K of memory can become 108K in the standard micro and ultimately 304K – Acorn have managed to get the proverbial



PROJECT

quart into a pint pot! The machine operating system (MOS) needs to be a series one version, that is 1.0 or later since the 0.1 version does not support the paged ROM system. Series one operating systems are now available from ACORN dealers.

The four paged ROMs are located in 28 pin dual in line sockets (IC52, IC88, IC100 and IC101) at the front right hand side of the main board. The fifth socket in from the right (IC51) contains the machine operating

system ROM and should not be touched. One of the paged ROM sockets will already be filled with BASIC and if you have disc drives, another will be filled with the disc operating system. It is interesting to note that if you have a series one MOS, the computer will on power up, select the language ROM which is located nearest to the right.

There are many kinds of EPROMs on the market and this can lead to confusion. The BBC micro will accept 2764 (8K byte) and

27128 (16K byte) EPROMs and it was decided for reasons of simplicity, to design a programmer limited to these two types. The speed rating of the EPROMs should be 300 ns, although the authors have programmed many Hitachi and Intel 450 ns versions and all have worked perfectly. Only these two makes have been tried, therefore they are only types presently recommended for use in this programmer.

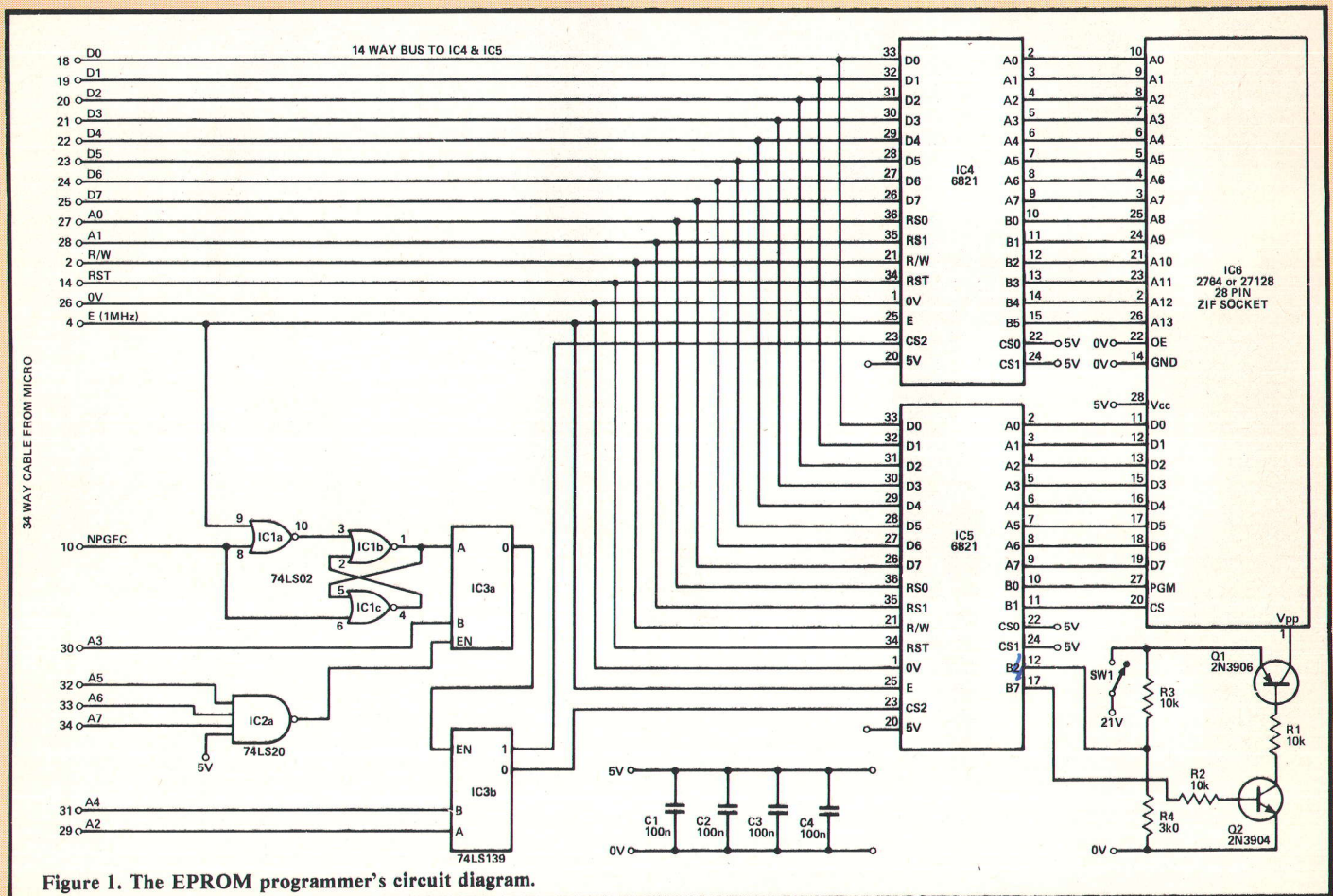


Figure 1. The EPROM programmer's circuit diagram.

Circuit Details

A complete circuit diagram of the programmer is shown in Fig 1. The design is attached to the 1MHz bus and uses the NPGFC and address lines A0 to A7 to decode memory addresses &FCE0 to &FCE3 and &FCF0 to &FCF3 inclusive. These are in the area set aside by Acorn for user applications in the FRED area of this interface. The value of this is that other hardware can be simultaneously connected to the bus, such as the Teletext unit and

IEEE 488 interface, without causing interference to one another.

The address decoding is carried out by IC1 to 3. IC1 is a quad two input NOR gate and three of these gates are used to "clean up" the NPGFC pulse. IC2 is a four input NAND gate and IC3 a dual two to four line decoder. These decode the above addresses and generate the chip select and register select functions of IC4 and IC5, which are Motorola 6821 Peripheral Interface Adaptors (PIAs).

Ports A and B of IC4 generate the fourteen address lines, whilst IC5 port A generates the data lines and port B various control lines. IC6 is the EPROM to be programmed and a zero insertion force socket is used to hold this chip. Transistors Q1 and Q2 form a switch for the 21 volt programming voltage.

This supply also has a manual switch which acts as a safety measure. The position of the switch is sensed by port B2 on PIA IC5 (Fig 1) and positional change is prompted by the software.

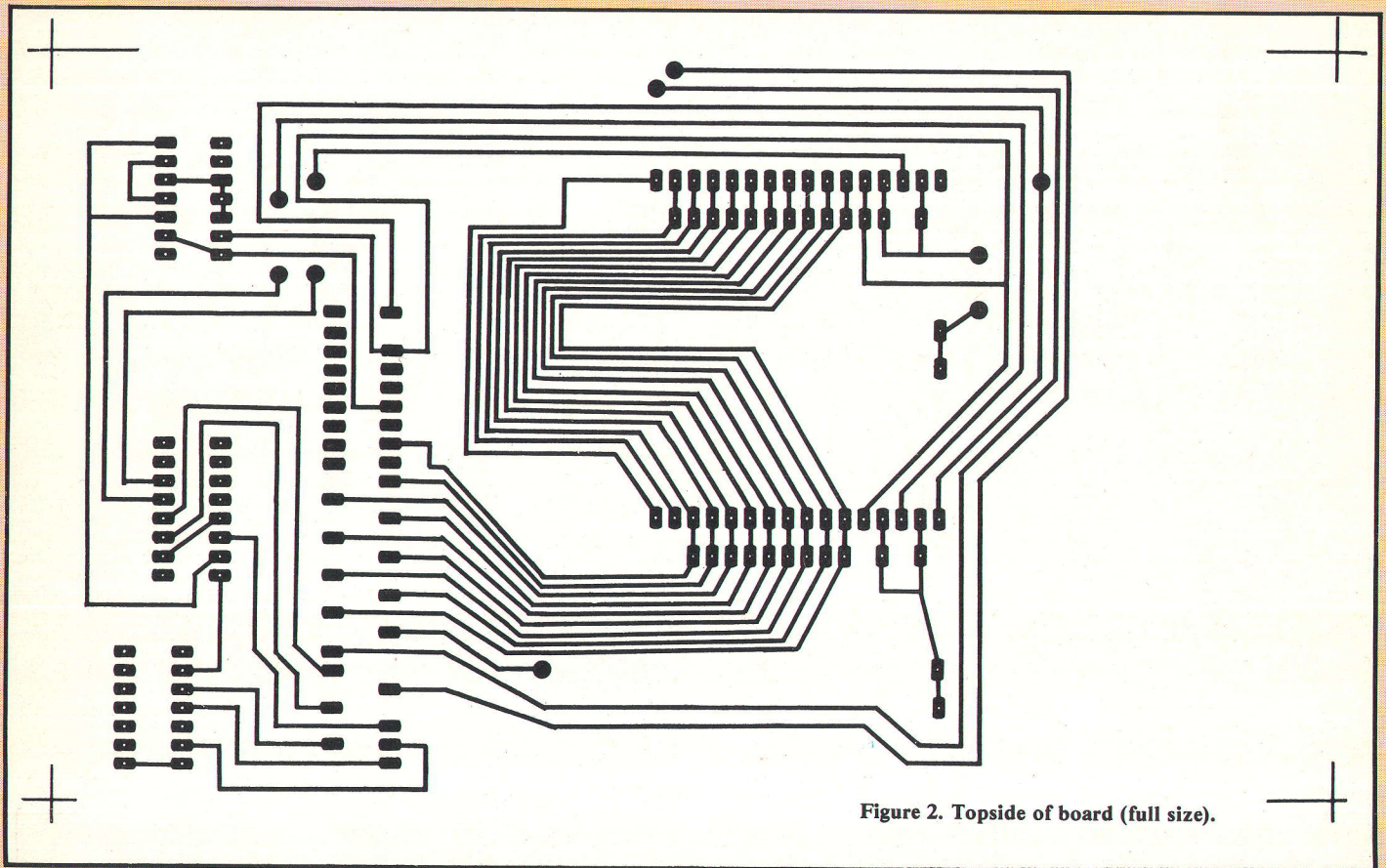
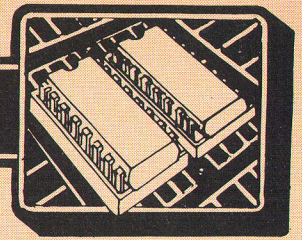


Figure 2. Topside of board (full size).

Construction

All the ICs are mounted on a double sided printed circuit board which has been designed with home construction in mind, i.e. through links have been provided instead of the commercial practice of using plated through holes.

The layout of the printed circuit board is shown in Fig 2 and 3. When the board is printed the two layouts must be in close register since there is little room for error.

It is important to note that, when drilling the board, all the 34 way cable terminations and, with three exceptions, all the bridge connections, are pads and should not be drilled. These exceptions are at the IC end of the three bridges 'north' of IC4. The bridges can be made from any stiff wire, e.g. scrap resistor ends, but it is important to make sure that the bridges do not make contact with any of the tracks that they are supposed to be bridging!

The components are fitted to the board as shown in Fig 4 and the photograph clearly shows the layout of the finished board. Note that IC1 pin 1 faces 'north' whilst IC2 and 3 face 'south'. Construction is straightforward but is made easier by the use of a small point

soldering iron.

The 34 way insulation displacement cable (IDC) is soldered to the pads on the PCB and the other end is fitted with an IDC 34 way header plug to fit the BBC micro. Make sure pad 1 goes to pin 1 on the plug. The cable should be at least 800mm long.

The constructor is left to make a suitable power supply (5 volts at 300 mA and 21 volts at 60 mA) and provide a housing. With care the zero insertion force socket can be made to fit flush with the top of the case, producing a neat finished product.

Programming Requirements

Before the software is described it would be a good idea to describe the EPROM programming requirements. Firstly the programming voltage, V_{pp} (21 volts), should be applied to pin 1 and the chip select line held low. Then to program each byte the address and data lines must be steady and a pulse of 50 ms duration (plus or minus 5 ms) at logic 0 should be applied to the PGM pin 27. Programming a 16K EPROM at 50 ms. per byte takes about 14 minutes.

Software Synopsis

The software makes extensive use of a RAM buffer which physically resides at &3C00 to &7BFF although the software expects addresses in the range 0 to &3FFF for compatibility with the EPROM addresses. The buffer acts as a temporary store to which the contents of the EPROM can be copied or from which the EPROM can be programmed. A variety of options for manipulating and displaying the contents of the buffer are provided in the software.

The software has been written to be fully compatible with disc or cassette, the program senses which filing system is in use. Users of disc should choose start up option three which is selected by the command *OPT 4 3. This will *EXEC the short file !BOOT which can be a simple one line file created with *BUILD consisting of:-

```
1 CHAIN "EPROM"
```

Thus a SHIFT/BREAK will autostart the programmer. Cassette users should employ CHAIN "EPROM". The software is split into two parts. The first program is in BASIC and assembles machine-code from &3A00 to &3B98 and it is this which actually

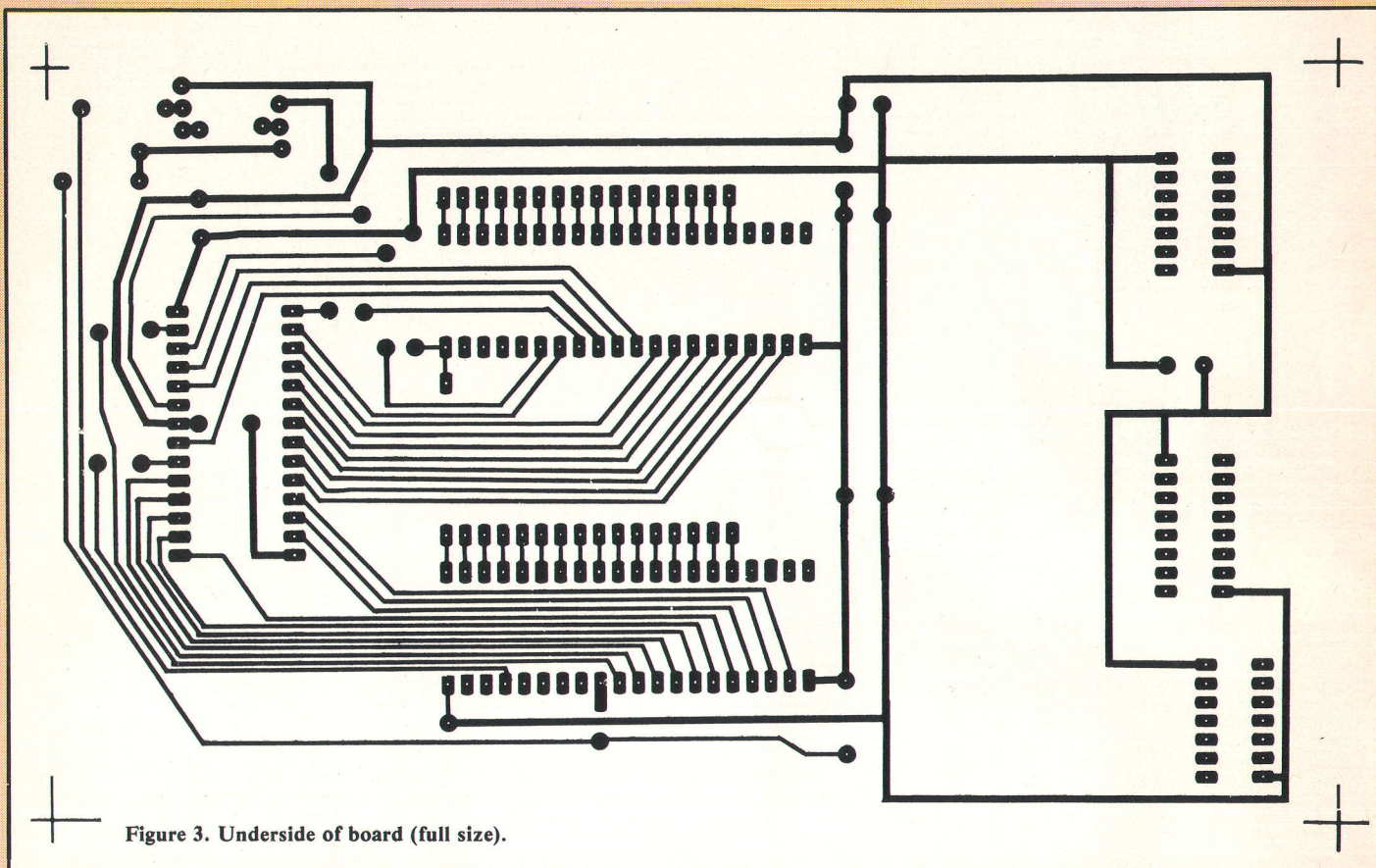
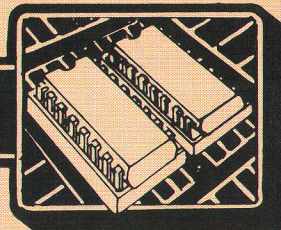


Figure 3. Underside of board (full size).

performs the hard work of reading writing and verifying the EPROM. The second program is also in BASIC and offers a menu of options related to programming the EPROM, at times calling up the machine code routines assembled by the first program. The second program contains many REMs and is too large to fit into the RAM available in a disk based system. However, if line 205 PAGE=&1100, is added to program "EPROM" this resets PAGE, reclaiming some of the disk workspace allowing the programs to run as written. However, this is not recommended and it is suggested that REMs and blank lines are left out. If this is done the programs will run in the normal way with page set to &1900.

For ease of use a menu driven format was adopted. The options provided are shown in Table 1.

When first used the program automatically goes to option 1 to select the EPROM type since this must be provided to allow other options to work.

Each of the options, except number ten, gives the user further options to return to the

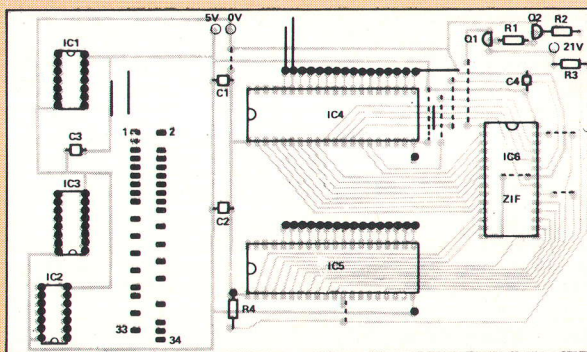


Figure 4 (left). The EPROM programmer's overlay showing the positioning of components.

- = THROUGH PINS (SOLDER BOTH SIDES) (IC1-3 SOLDER LEGS BOTH SIDES)
- = SOLDER 34 WAY CABLE TO PADS ON TOP OF BOARD
- = POWER SUPPLY CONNECTIONS
- = WIRE BRIDGES ON TOPSIDE PADS
- - - = WIRE BRIDGES ON UNDERSIDE PADS

TABLE 1

- 1 Select EPROM type.
- 2 Transfer disk to buffer.
- 3 Transfer buffer to disk.
- 4 Transfer buffer to EPROM.
- 5 Transfer EPROM to buffer.
- 6 Verify EPROM against buffer.
- 7 Formatted dump of buffer.
- 8 Load area of buffer with character.
- 9 Change one buffer location.
- 10 Exit.

main menu or to carry on with the one selected. In options 4, 5 and 6 the program uses the buffer from address 0 to the length of the EPROM chosen by option 1.

It takes a long time to program these large EPROMs during option 4 and it was found desirable to give some indication of progress on the screen, to reassure the user that the system was in fact working! To this end the screen displays a dot for each page (256 bytes) to be programmed and as each page is completed the dot is overwritten with a character A. Once the EPROM is programmed it is wise to use option 6 to verify that the EPROM has been programmed correctly.

Continued next month.

EPROM PROGRAMMER for 12K ATOM and BBC A & B

Designed as a low cost practical solution for the serious computer hobbyist. Program supplied on tape. Plugs into Acorn bus connector on Atom and into user port on BBC machine.

NOTE - 6522 VIA must be fitted to Atom and BBC machine together with appropriate external connectors.

NEW MODEL - Will program 2716, 2532 & 2732 on 12K Atom (larger ROMs if extra memory available). Will program 2716, 2532 2732 & 2764's on BBC Model A and additionally 27128's on the Model B (or 32K 'A' with 6522 fitted).

MENU DRIVEN - it will:-

1. Copy from EPROM into memory
2. Copy from memory into blank EPROM
3. Verify EPROM against memory
4. Check for blank EPROM

Needs 4 off PP3 batteries (not supplied)

Supplied in a sloping box complete with connecting cable and instructions.

ONLY £29.75 + VAT p&p £1.00

A built-in supply is available in place of batteries for the above.

ONLY £35.00 + VAT p&p £1.00

ROM EXPANSION CARD FOR ATOM

Plugs into utility ROM socket inside case. Allows up to 4 off 4K EPROMs to be software selected. Assembled and tested board.

£13.00 + VAT + 50p p&p

SIDEWAYS ROM EXTENSION RAM/ROM CARD FOR BBC

Allows up to 13 additional ROMS to be fitted OR 16K of RAM + 5 additional ROMs. Provision also for 2 of the sockets to be used to hold 2764's and to simulate a 16K ROM.

RAM allows programs to be downloaded from disc or tape and run as a sideways ROM.

Also will allow programs to be developed for subsequent insertion into sideways ROM.

High quality PTH Board, assembled and tested.

£29.50 + VAT + £1.00 p&p

BUTTERFLY BOARD FOR BBC

Fits into one of the sideways ROM sockets and allows a 16K program to reside in two low cost 2764's to simulate a 27128 ROM. Built and tested

£15.00 + VAT + 50p p&p



ELECTRONIC SERVICES

Orders and further details to:-

HCR Electronic Services
The Industrial Unit

Parker Road

Chelmsford

Essex CM2 0ES

Tel: (0245) 357935

ECM10

HARLEY

SYSTEMS LTD.

ANALOGUE INPUT & RELAY SWITCHING INTERFACES FOR ZX81 & SPECTRUM

ADC8 £50 inc. VAT

Input sensitivities from 0-10 mV to 0-5V 8 channels. 40,000 readings per second in machine code. Ideal for data capture and consequensing, control and games. Monitor most variables without needing an amplifier.

★ HIGH SPECIFICATION MODULES ★

REL4 £55 inc. VAT

HIGH POWER HANDLING.

Max const current 5A. Max voltage 250V. 1KW per channel. 4 channels, each with normal open, norm closed and common. Use for control of lights, heaters, motors etc.

★ DAISYCHAIN UP TO EIGHT MODULES ★

HSC1 £15 inc. VAT

Connection cable, required for the first interface module in a chain.

Send S.A.E. for free leaflet or complete the form below NOW

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

Please send me:

Qty.	Item	Price	Total
_____	ADC8	£50	_____
_____	REL4	£55	_____
_____	HSC1*	£12	_____
	Postage	£1.00	_____

* Please state ZX81 or Spectrum

HARLEY SYSTEMS Ltd.

THE PEPPERBOXES,

GT. MISSENDEN,

BUCKS,

HP16 9PR

I enclose a cheque for £_____ total ECM10

3D COMPUTERS

THE LARGEST CHAIN OF HOME COMPUTER SPECIALIST SHOPS IN THE U.K.

ECM10

BBC MICRO

**MODEL B
£399**

commodore 64

£229

DRAGON 32

£155

ORIC-1

£149.95

SHARP

48K MZ-80A £399

ACORN ELECTRON IN STOCK SOON

SOFTWARE

PROGRAM POWER
BUG-BYTE
SUPERIOR SOFTWARE
A + F

SIMON HESSEL
MOLIMERX
LLAMASOFT
ACORNSOFT
SUPER SOFT

PERIPHERALS

DISCS SINGLE/DUAL
TORCH Z80 DISCS
CUMANA DISCS
PRINTERS
JOYSTICKS
MONITORS
B&W/COLOUR
LIGHT PENS
BBC BUGGY

LARGE RANGE OF BOOKS,
DISKETTES, CASSETTES &
PRINTER PAPER ALWAYS
IN STOCK

Easy parking at all branches

TOLWORTH
230 Tolworth Rise South,
Tolworth, Surbiton,
Surrey KT5 9NB.

01-337 4317

SUTTON
30 Station Road,
Belmont, Sutton,
Surrey SM2 6BS.

01-642 2534

EALING
114 Gunnersbury Avenue,
Ealing,
London W5 4HB

01-992 5855

RICKMANSWORTH
Greystone Works,
The Green, Croxley Green,
Rickmansworth,
Herts WD3 3AJ

(0923) 779250

MILTON KEYNES
Unit 1, Heathfield,
Stacey Bushes,
Milton Keynes MK1 6HP

(0908) 317832

NEWBURY
26 Stanley Road,
Newbury,
Berks RG14 7PB

(0635) 30047

Don't miss our November issue

ON SALE OCTOBER 13th

Britain's Best Selling Computer Projects Magazine

PULL OUT AND KEEP Home Computer Buyers Guide

Over the past year or so *E&CM* has published reviews of the best selling home computers.

Next month we'll be collating and condensing these articles to present a handy guide to the pros and cons of the most popular machines on sale this Autumn.

The guide will also contain an, as yet unpublished, appraisal of the Atari 400 and 800 models. With these computers now available for as little as £100 and £200 respectively we ask, are they really bargains?

BIO-FEEDBACK INTERFACE

Many of you will be familiar with the principles of bio-feedback. The idea is that, by making the mind aware of the various stresses the body is under, it is possible to learn to relax the nervous system.

The *E&CM* bio-feedback interface measures both the body's heart rate (using a very safe optical sensor) and body heat.

Either of these stress measurements can be displayed in the form of a graph by using the BBC model B micro.

The unit is easy and inexpensive to build and it could lead to a healthier way of life.

SPEECH GENERATION

Next month Ian Campbell presents the results of many months of hard research.

His article lists all the major manufacturers of speech synthesis systems together with an examination of the various techniques employed in making machines talk.

FLEX SOFTWARE GUIDE

We've persuaded John Chewter, the father of the *E&CM* hi-res computer to take a look at the wealth of FLEX software available in the UK.

The range and quality of software surprised those of us here at *E&CM* and demonstrated the wisdom of designing the hi-res computer as a FLEX based system.

EXCLUSIVE REVIEW

When the phone went the other day and the person on the other end said that he had just got hold of a brand new computer we were excited.

When we were told it was the only one in the country and that he wanted *E&CM* to be the first magazine to review the computer we could hardly restrain ourselves (luckily we were able to have a few minutes on our bio-feedback machine).

The outcome of all this is that if you want to be the first to read about this new machine - buy our November issue.

If you missed
out on Breadboard
'79, '80, '81 and '82
Now's the time to catch up with



FRIDAY November 25th 10am - 6pm
SATURDAY November 26th 10am - 6pm
SUNDAY November 27th 10am - 4pm

THE PREMIER SHOW FOR THE ELECTRONICS ENTHUSIAST!

Cunard International Exhibition Centre, Cunard Hotel,
Hammersmith, London W6

Improved Venue

We have transferred BREADBOARD to the Cunard Hotel, offering improved facilities to the visitor, including car parking and ease of access by rail, tube and car, all in a modern attractive setting.

Planned Features include

- Lectures: covering aspects of electronics and computing.
- Electronics/Computing Advice Centre.
- Demonstration: electronic organs/synthesisers.
- Holography presentation.
- Practical demonstration: 'How to produce printed circuit boards'.
- Computer Corner - 'Try before you buy'.
- Amateur Radio Action Centre.
- Computer controlled model railway competition.
- Pick of the projects - Demonstration of the best from ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL, HOBBY ELECTRONICS and ELECTRONICS DIGEST.
- Giant TV screen video games.
- Robotic display.

The Breadboard Exhibition is sponsored by Electronics Today International, Hobby Electronics, Electronics Digest and Digital and Micro Electronics

Breadboard '83 ASP Exhibitions 145 Charing Cross Road London WC2H 0EE

ECM10

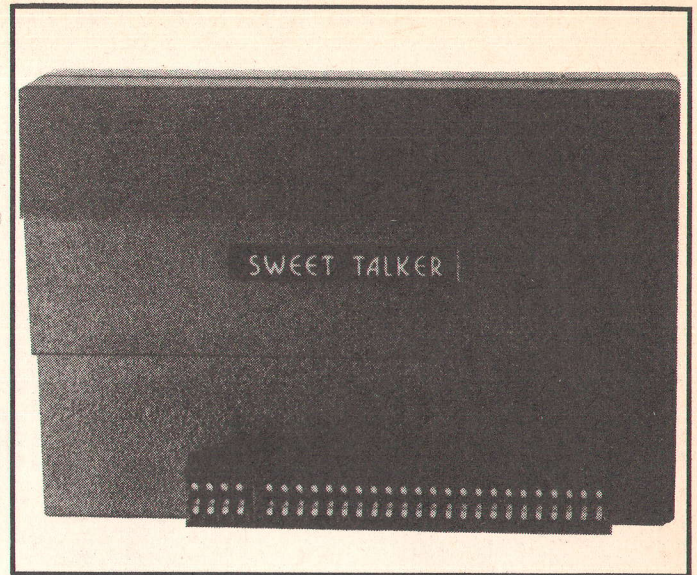
SWEET TALKER

Ken Alexander lends an ear to Cheetah's Spectrum Speech Synthesiser.

Cheetah's Sweet Talker is an elegant implementation of the allophone approach to speech synthesis. The unit consists of a black plastic box that plugs into the expansion connector on the rear edge of the Spectrum (in common with other add-ons the Sweet Talker makes all these connections available on a PCB 'plug' on the rear of the unit in order that other add-ons can be used in addition to the Sweet Talker). The rear of the unit also features a speaker through which the synthesised speech is reproduced.

The unit is supplied with a brief, yet informative, three page instruction manual and a cassette that introduces the facilities offered by the Sweet Talker in the best possible fashion - by demonstration.

Before going on to describe the module in any more detail, an explanation of the allophone method of speech synthesis is probably in order.



Space Saving Technique

There are two major approaches to the electronic synthesis/generation of speech. The first, as adopted by Acorn for the BBC computer, is to store a digitised recording of the words/phrases to be uttered in ROM memory. In fact producing these ROMs is not quite as straightforward as storing the output from an A/D converter fed with the audio signal to be processed. The signal is subjected to various processes designed to reduce the amount of memory required to store the speech. The major drawback with this technique of speech generation is that the words capable of being produced are

Table 1. The allophone's that the Sweet Talker can produce together with examples of their use are adequately described in the unit's brief but informative manual.

SILENCE DURATION	LETTER	ALLOPHONE	EXAMPLES	LETTER	ALLOPHONE	DATA	EXAMPLES
10ms				L	LL	45	like, hello, steel
30ms					EL	62	little, angle, gentlemen
50ms				M	MM	16	milk, alarm, ample
100ms				N	NN1	11	before front and central vowels: YR, IY, IH, EY, EH, XR, AE, ER, AX, AW, AY, UW; final clusters; earn
200ms					NN2	56	before back vowels: UH, OW, OY, OR, AR, AA: No
	A	*AE	extract, acting		NG	44	string, anger
		*AO	talking song	O	*UH	30	cookie
		*AX	lapel		*AA	24	pottery, cotton
		EY	great, statement, tray		OY	5	noise, toy, voice
		AR	farm, alarm, garment		UW2	31	in monosyllabic words: two, feed
		XR	hair, declare, stare		OW	53	zone, close, snow
	B	BB1	final position: rib; between vowels; fibber; in clusters; bleed, brown		AW	32	sound, mouse, down
		BB2	initial position before a vowel: beast		OR	58	fortune, adorn, store
	C	CH	church, feature, cheetah		*AO	23	talking song
	D	DD1	final position: played, end	P	PP	9	pleasure, ample, trip
		DD2	initial position: down; clusters: drain	Q	KK3	8	before back vowels: UW, UH, OW, OY, OR, AR, AO; initial clusters; crane, quick, clown, scream
	E	*EH	extent, gentlemen		RR1	14	initial position: read, write, x-ray
		IY	treat, people, penny		RR2	39	initial clusters: brown, crane, grease
		ER1	letter, furniture, interrupt	S	SS	55	may be doubled for initial position and used singly in final position
		ER2	Monosyllables; bird, fern, burn		SH	37	and used singly in final position: vest
		YR	hear, earring, irresponsible	T	DH1	18	shirt, leash, nation
	F	*FF	may be doubled for initial position and used singly in final position; food		DH2	54	word-initial position: this, then, they
		GG1	before high front vowels: YR, IY, IH, EY, EH, XR, guest		*TH	29	word-final and between vowels: bathe, bathing
		GG2	before high back vowels: UW, UH, OW, OY, AX: and clusters; green, glue		TT1	17	may be doubled for initial position and used singly in final position: thin
		GG3	before low vowels: AE, AW, AY, AR, AA, AO, OR, ER; in medial clusters; anger; and final position: peg		TT2	13	final clusters before SS: tests, its
	H	HH1	before front vowels: YR, IY, LH, EY, EH, XR, AE, HE		UW1	22	all other positions: test, street
		HH2	before back vowels: UW, UH, OW, OY, AQ, OR, AR: HOE		*UH	30	after clusters with YY: computer
	I	*IH	sitting, stranded		*AX	15	full
		AY	kite, sky, mighty		ER2	52	instruct
	J	JH	judge, injure		VV	35	monosyllables; burn
		KK1	before front vowels: YR, IY, IH, EY, EH, XR, AY, AE, ER, AX; initial clusters: cute, clown, scream		WV	46	vest, prove, even
		KK2	final position: speak; final clusters: task	W	WW	46	we, warrant, linguist
		KK3	before back vowels: UW, UH, OW, OY, OR, AR, AO: initial clusters: crane, quick, clown, scream	Y	YY1	49	clusters; cute, beauty, computer
					YY2	25	initial position; yes, yarn, yo-yo
				Z	ZZ	43	zoo, phase
					ZH	38	beige, pleasure

*These allophones can be doubled.

determined by the manufacturer of the speech ROM. To counter this disadvantage, the quality obtainable from a ROM based speech system is very high and some are capable of producing output that is very close to the sound of the human voice.

In order to overcome the restricted vocabulary of a ROM system it is possible, with a fair degree of skill, to 'sound' only part of two or more words and thus build up a new word from sections of those that are available. This sort of technique can extend the scope of such systems and gives a clue to the allophone technique.

The Allophone Technique

The term refers to the individual sounds that go to make up a particular word. Table 1 shows the set of sounds that the Sweet Talker is capable of producing together with a list of words which feature the various allophones.

To build up a particular word it is necessary to select a series of these allophones and sound them in quick succession. From this it is apparent that an allophone system demands far more programmer overhead than a ROM system and that the quality of the final result depends very much on the skill with which the programmer can break down the word to be produced into a set of allophones.

Speakers' Corner

The Sweet Talker is straightforward to use and, as it draws its power from the Spectrum's PSU and uses its internal speaker to reproduce the speech, setting it up is merely a matter of plugging it into the Spectrum's expansion port.

Loading the software supplied on the demonstration cassette will produce a welcome message on the TV screen as well as 'spoken' instructions. The audio output gives a good indication of the quality of speech obtainable with skillful programming of the unit.

The speech is understandable but not as good as the quality obtainable from ROM based systems - the voice is flat and lacks any intonation. It is very definitely computer speech and could not be confused with the sound of a human voice.

To sound a particular allophone the Spectrum's OUT command is used in conjunction with a DATA statement. For example, to produce the word 'Cheetah' the following program could be used.

```
Example 'Cheetah'
10 DATA 50,19,13,15,15,0
20 FOR I = 1 TO 6
30 READ A
40 OUT 7, A
50 NEXT I
RUN
```

The listing for the demonstration tape can be examined and will give the word patterns for many more words. It would however have been of great help if the instruction book had given data strings for some common words, the numerics one to ten and such words as on/off, up/down, left/right for example.

Last Word

The Sweet Talker is a well made product that is quite straightforward to use. The quality of speech produced is not up to the standard of ROM based systems such as that used by Acorn but the Sweet Talker does not suffer from any restriction of vocabulary that are evident in all ROM speech synthesisers.

With care at the programming stage any word that is required can be built up from the available allophones and the result will be understandable if not human sounding. The Sweet Talker is an ideal low cost introduction to speech generation techniques.

Cheetah Marketing
359 The Strand
London
WC2R 0HS



BBC ALL OPERATING SYSTEMS 32K 747 FLIGHT SIMULATOR & BRIEFING

A full blown, pilot written simulation (writer of the famous Atom 747) real time instrument and visual display, 3D runway view (Heathrow or Gatwick), large dials, moving pointers plus digital readout. Demonstration approach and landing. Full, separate briefing program. Area chart, notes and flight plan. Fantastic!

A new concept, a new classic . . .

Wolfpack III

BBC 32K, all operating systems

Combat briefing and program

"Sometimes your first warning is a lancing disruptor beam striking from beyond - sometimes they materialise close at hand. You are either quick or dead!" "A think, zap and think again game!"

True in-space cumulative motion, amazing full colour Starfield graphics & sound. Multiple ship control, each ship has its own mission and destiny. 4 types of enemy, meteor strikes. Good strategy rewarded by energy & promotion. Poor combat rewarded by death! (but rescue/refuel possible). Rotating base station.

SPEECH ROM? TABLES TEACHER! The Doc speaks! One multiplication in several different interesting and colourful ways. (Runs OK without S.R. but DOC is silent). (Add £4.00 for disk version).

KREMLIN multi level maze escape with Gremlins/bomb/3D graphics and sound/map/compass/quiet explore option!

HARMONY: infinite, saveable, 3D patterns of colour and sound, menu driven.

WORD PERFECT friendly and versatile, full facility 40/80 column word processor (add £4 for disc version)

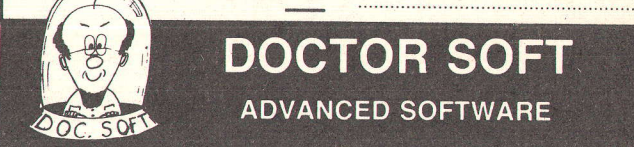
DEALERS ONLY PLEASE PHONE (0903) 206076 ROYALTIES DOC PAYS THE BEST FOR THE BEST

Orders to: Doctor Soft, 258 Coneygree

Rd., Peterborough PE2 8LR

NO extras all prices fully inclusive

..... copies of	747 @ £7.95	Name.....
..... copies of	Wolfpack £7.95	
..... copies of	Tables Teacher £7.95	
..... copies of	Kremlin £6.95	
..... copies of	Harmony £6.95	
..... copies of	Word Perfect £9.95	Address.....
TOTAL £	



DOCTOR SOFT
ADVANCED SOFTWARE

E PROM SERVICES

ZX hardware specialists

Industrial microsystem design and manufacturer

EPROMS for ZX81's

The ZX81 8K EPROM board allows direct access to 4 x 2K 2716 EPROMS or 6116 RAM's. It fits in line with the ZX PRINTER and RAMPACK and contains its own power supply components. The board (or card for use with a mother board) costs £19.95 and comes complete with either EPROM I or II.

Further preprogrammed EPROMS are available priced £9.95 each: EPROM I 40 toolkit routines; EPROM II RAPID SAVE/LOAD, 16K in one minute; EPROM X adds SPECTRUM commands to the ZX81; EPROM IV a machine code monitor; EPROM V a Z80 disassembler.

EPROMS for ZX SPECTRUMS

The 8K SPECTRUM EPROM board is available complete with one programmed toolkit EPROM at £20.95, and can accept a further three 2K 2716, 4K 2732 EPROMS or 6116 RAM's. - More software soon.

EPROM PROGRAMMER FOR ZX81 or SPECTRUM

Programs INTEL 2716, 32, 32A, 64 and 128. ZIF socket £54.75. AUTOSTART; runs a programme stored in EPROM on power-up £9.95.

DATA ACQUISITION AND CONTROL

A wide range of hardware for control and monitoring purposes. 3 buffered precision analogue output card £26.95. 8 analogue input card in various degree of accuracy, from £23.95. 24 line IN/OUT Cards with various options, from £14.50. 12 input OPTO ISOLATOR £23.95, 48 line MULTIPLEXER £9.95. COUNTER/TIMER £13.95. REAL TIME CLOCK £21.95. 3 slot MOTHER-BOARDS: ZX81 £15.95, SPECTRUM £16.95.

Also Available:

AUDIO GENERATOR £20.95. ZX81 GRAPHICS BOARD £24.50. RS232 Communications Interface £25.95. SPECTRUM RAMPACK Adaptor £6.95. 23 or 28 way Edge Cards 75p, Angle Cards £1.25. 23 or 28 way Gold Edge Connectors £2.50. Gold Edge Cards £2.50.

EPROM SERVICES

3 Wedgwood Drive, Leeds LS8 1EF (0532) 667183

Large SAE for details. Export and trade enquiries welcome
Prices include UK postage - overseas please add as appropriate
Industrial projects undertaken - please phone for details

E&CM

Nearly 400 Programmes in stock
including Imagine, Bug-byte, Llamasoft, etc.

Ring for our Price List

CLWYD PERSONAL COMPUTERS

Unit 19, Daniel Owen Precinct, Mold, CH7 1AP.
Telephone: Mold 56842



400 inc BASIC £140

800 £290

48K LYNX £215

VIC STARTER PACK £139.99

DRAGON 32 £175

COMMODORE 64 £229

Phone Orders Welcome on **0352-56842**

NEXT DAY DELIVERY AVAILABLE Please ring for details:

I enclose cheque/P.O. for £ _____
or please debit my Access Card No. _____

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

ECM10 _____

NEW SPEAK OUT!

WITH THE NEW UNIVOC SPEECH SYNTHESISER

BEFORE YOU BUY A SPEECH SYNTHESISER JUST COMPARE THE FEATURES OF THE NEW UNIVOC!

- * Allophone-based, UNLIMITED VOCABULARY yet very simple to program.
- * 256 Programmable levels of speech inflection enable a high degree of speech pitch control.
- * Will operate on any 6502, 6809 and Z80 based based Micro' that allows access to the address, data and control lines.
- * No need to sell when up grading to another micro, just buy another interface cable.
- * Simple to set up, just plugs in to the expansion connector of your micro.
- * Music and sound effects capability.
- * Built in amp, volume control and speaker with output to audio equipment through 5 pin skt.
- * Supplied with full instructions and software.

ONLY **£79.95**

Interface cables for the UNIVOC to suit the following microcomputers:-

BBC £14.95 ORIC £13.95 SPECTRUM £11.95

ACE £11.95 VIC-20 £11.95 ATOM £12.95

More available soon - Specials to order

The UNIVOC is THE only speech synthesiser on the market to offer the user, universal operation, a fully programmable speech pitch control and an unlimited vocabulary.

Add £2 P&P + VAT to price of total order send order with cheque or P.O. to:

R.P.S ELECTRONICS, DEPT ECM, UNIT C200, SALTAIRE WORKSHOPS, ASHLEY LANE, SHIPLEY, WEST YORKSHIRE, TEL. (0274)588310.

Please allow 28 days for delivery.

EPROMs

2716 (350nS) ... £2.40

2732 (250nS) ... £4.00

2764 (250nS) ... £4.50

27128 (250nS) ... £17.50

We also offer the revolutionary new Modem Chip 7910 compatible with Bell 113/103/108, Bell 202, CCITT V21, CCITT V23 specification, at an incredible price of **£30**.

Price is fully inclusive of VAT, postage & packing

Send Orders to:

DATA SERVICES

EPROM Offer,
31 Southampton Street,
Farnborough, Hants. GU14 6AU
Telex: 896559G ECOMS

ECM10



NEW!
with micro switches for more action!

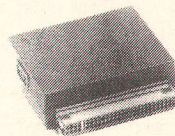
BUY THEM BY THE SOURCE

ASK FOR SPECIAL EXPORT PRICES

Now available adaptor for
Sinclair
ZX Spectrum



PARTNO.: 29-1001-8



PARTNO.: 29-1010

SUZO TRADING COMPANY BV
pieter de hoogstraat 40
3024 CS rotterdam - holland
tel.: 0031-10 76 63 99 - telex 24392

SINGLE CHIP MICROCONTROLLER

Richard Whitlock describes the design of a one chip microcomputer that can be built at a realistic price. Low cost programming hardware and a BASIC cross-assembler all go to make this design the first such controller truly suitable for one off applications.

There are many one-chip microcomputers on the market, all aimed at the "low-end" user; the manufacturer of "smart" toys and games, "intelligent" cookers and washing machines, automobile and industrial control and monitoring systems, and measuring instruments from micrometers to the butcher's scales. Why does Motorola's recent entry to the 8-bit class of this market, the MC6805, warrant more than cursory examination in a magazine such as this, when other devices go largely unnoticed? The answer lies in the fact that, with the introduction of this family of devices, Motorola have opened the door to true one-off, one-chip logic designs at a realistic price.

Masking The Problems

Previous one-chip microcomputer systems have clearly been aimed at the large volume user, with little or no thought being given to the need of the small volume user. Here the requirements are for a simple to program, cheap to buy, highly versatile circuit element which does not require large expenditure, or heavy commitment to future expenditure, to obtain the modest numbers required. Mask programmed microcomputers can be bought for about the same price as their conventional bus orientated counterparts if sufficient numbers of a single design are ordered, but mask processing charges are horrific on a

small production run. Admittedly, there have been a number of prototyping systems produced which could physically be fitted into the same socket as a custom programmed, mask-ROM device, but they have generally been too expensive or awkward to program to represent a true one-off or small volume solution.

In some cases all that has been offered has been an in-circuit emulator, a device which interfaces both to the target system and to a host computer from which it receives its program and to which it sends a constant stream of data about its internal states for use in program modification at the design stage. Such systems are clearly useless for anything but developing an application program. A second approach has been to supply a special version of the one-chip microcomputer with no on-board ROM to store the user's program, having instead either additional pins or an integral IC socket, upon which an address and data bus are generated, allowing the connection of a conventional EPROM. Costs have tended to be high due to low volumes sold, since the devices represented little advantage over the three chip minimum systems supported by most microprocessor families without any need to resort to mask programming, (i.e. microprocessor, RAM/I/O/Timer IC and EPROM), and thus did not attract the small volume user to

swell sales. Where a true EPROM based version of the one-chip microcomputer is available it is difficult to program, typically requiring a manufacturer's development system plus a special interface and program (typically several K£!). This again is not an inviting prospect for the small first-time user of a device, and absolutely prohibitive for one-off users such as hobbyists.

Problems Solved

As can be seen from **Table 1**, the MC6805 family falls into the third category mentioned above, at first glance, having three true EPROM based versions which cover most of the facilities offered by the remaining mask programmed HMOS versions. However, when it comes to programming, the new Motorola chips are in a class of their own. They program themselves! (No, they don't write their own source code and assemble it, but they do take care of much of the rest of the process). When placed in a very straightforward circuit they program their own EPROM, from a user programmed EPROM, completely automatically. Thus, if the would-be one-chip microcomputer user is already equipped to program a 2532, they can provide themselves with the additional hardware for 68705 programming for well under £5. Well within the reach of the most impecunious hobbyist.

This month and in subsequent articles we will aim to provide all the information, circuit details and board patterns necessary to start the reader on the way to custom one-chip logic systems, be they stand-alone applications or add-ons for existing computers. A cross-assembler program, written in 8K Microsoft BASIC for easy transportability between machines, is planned and assembly language routines are already written for implementing many standard control and communication functions as well as data gathering and processing operations.

Structure And Functioning

Figure 1 shows the board outlines of the internal structure of the 68705. **Fig 2** shows the pin assignments for the device, each of the three variants.

We will first consider the features and functions that are common to all three variants, which are, roughly speaking, those embodied in the 28-pin MC68705P3, and

Features	MC68705P3	MC68705R3	MC68705U3
Technology	HMOS	HMOS	HMOS
Number of Pins	28	40	40
On-Chip RAM (Bytes)	112	112	112
On-Chip User ROM (Bytes)	1.8K EPROM	3.8K EPROM	3.8K EPROM
External Bus	None	None	None
Bidirectional I/O Lines	20	24	24
Unidirectional I/O Lines	None	6 Inputs	8 Inputs
Other I/O Features	Timer	Timer, A/D	Timer
External Interrupt Inputs	1	2	2
EPROM Version	-	-	-
STOP and WAIT	No	No	No

Table 1. The 6805 family of devices features three true EPROM versions providing a variety of facilities in either a 28 or 40 package.

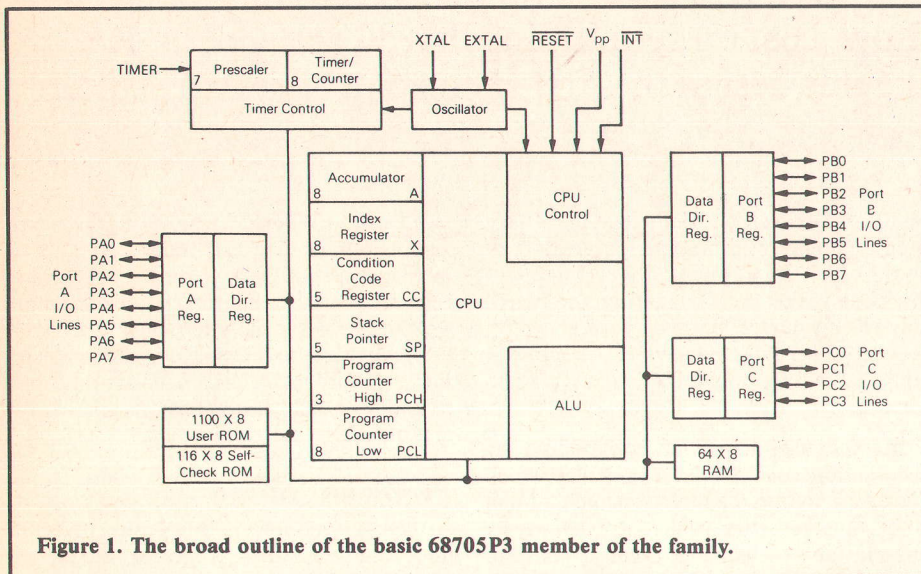


Figure 1. The broad outline of the basic 68705P3 member of the family.

memory space (4096 locations) the Program Counter is a 12-bit register.

Stack Pointer (SP) – A register that contains the address of the next free location on the processor stack. At Processor Reset, or on execution of a Reset Stack Pointer instruction, the Stack Pointer is set to point to the highest RAM address, 07FH. From there it is decremented as data is pushed onto the stack and incremented again as data is pulled off the stack. Only the lower 5 bits of the Stack Pointer are variable, giving a maximum stack depth of 31 locations, i.e. down to address 061H. The upper bits of the Stack Pointer are permanently set. In the 68705P3 the Stack Pointer is an 11-bit register and in the 68705U3 and 68705R3 it is a 12-bit register. The stack area is used during the processing of interrupts and subroutine calls to save the previous contents of all or some of the processor registers. The register contents are pushed onto the stack in the order shown in Fig 4. An interrupt results in all the processor registers, except the Stack Pointer itself, being pushed onto the stack, while a subroutine call results in only the Program Counter being stacked. The maximum depth of 31 locations for the stack restricts subroutine nesting depth to 15 levels if interrupts are not allowed, and less if they are allowed.

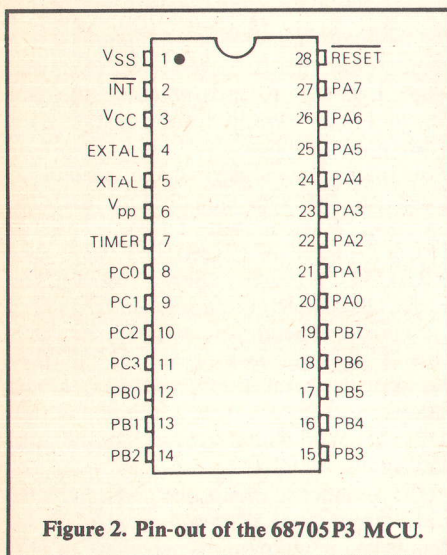


Figure 2. Pin-out of the 68705P3 MCU.

then move on to the additional capabilities offered by the 40-pin MC68705U3 and MC68705R3.

The Processor

Unlike the Intel 8048 or the Zilog Z8, the Motorola 68705's processor is implemented completely separately from the memory and I/O registers, so there is no need for the programmer to keep in mind which bank of RAM registers is currently close-coupled to the Arithmetic and Logic Unit.

The processor registers (see Fig 3) are quite conventional in their operation and users with experience of machine code programming on either the 6800 or the 6502 should find little to puzzle them. Details are as follows:-

Accumulator (A) – A general purpose 8-bit register used to hold operands and results of arithmetic and logic operations and other data manipulations.

Index Register (X) – An 8-bit register whose primary function is to hold a value which, when added to a value specified in a program instruction creates an effective address dependant upon past conditions in the system, thus allowing a single programmed routine to cover a number of particular cases. In the 68705s the Index Register can also be used to perform data manipulations using the Read/Modify/Write group of instructions, (see INSTRUCTION SET below).

Program Counter (PC) – A register than normally contains the address of the next instruction byte to be fetched and executed. In the 68705P3 which has a total memory space of 2K addresses (2048 locations) the Program Counter is an 11-bit register. In the 68705U3 and 68705R3, which have 4K of

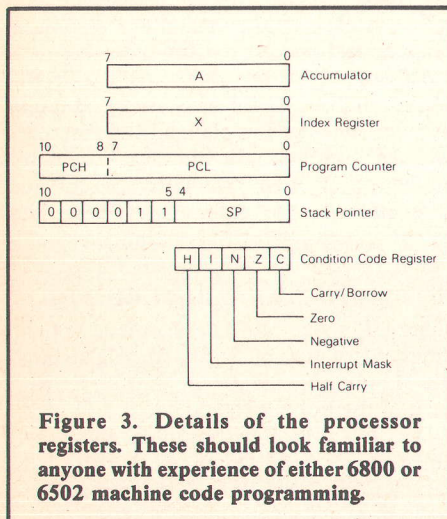


Figure 3. Details of the processor registers. These should look familiar to anyone with experience of either 6800 or 6502 machine code programming.

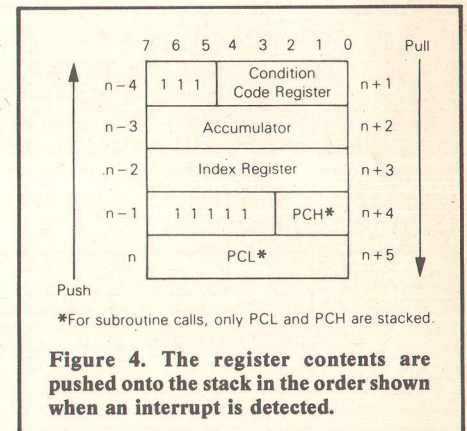
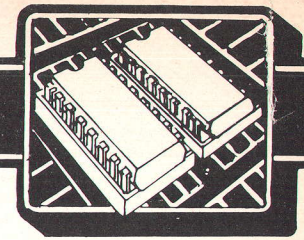


Figure 4. The register contents are pushed onto the stack in the order shown when an interrupt is detected.

Condition Code Register (CC) – A 5-bit register in which four of the bits are used to indicate significant results of the last instruction executed. The fifth bit is used to control the reception of interrupt requests from other parts of the system. The four result flags can each be tested by program instructions and specific action taken as a result of their state. Each of the five bits is explained below.

Half Carry (H) – Set (to logic '1') during addition instructions to indicate that a carry has occurred between bits 3 and 4 of the result. This indication is necessary for arithmetic operations where two BCD digits



are encoded within a single byte.

Interrupt (I) – Set at Reset and subsequently cleared (to logic '0') and set under program control, this bit, when set, prevents all interrupt requests from affecting the processor with the exception of the software interrupt instruction, which is executed like any other program instruction. An interrupt request reaching the processor while the Interrupt bit is set is latched until such time as the bit is cleared, when it becomes operative.

Negative (N) – When set, this bit indicates that the result of the last arithmetic, logical or data manipulation was negative, i.e. bit 7 of the result was logic '1'.

Zero (Z) – When set, this bit indicates that the result of the last arithmetic, logical or data manipulation was zero, i.e. all bits of the result were logic '0'.

Carry/Borrow (C) – When set, this bit shows that a carry or borrow occurred at bit 7 of the result of the last operation executed. This bit is affected during arithmetic, bit test and branch, shift and rotate operations.

The Memory

The memory map of the 2K 68705 variant is shown in Fig 5. The first 16 addresses are more or less fully occupied by the I/O port, control and status registers, depending upon the variant in question. Above these every 68705 has a block of 112 continuous RAM bytes, shared by the user program and the processor's stack, as mentioned above. From address 080H

upwards is the main user EPROM area where the particular application program must be stored. In the 68705P3 this area is 1796 bytes in extent, while in the 68705U3 and 68705R3 it is 3768 bytes in extent. Note that 128 bytes of the user EPROM are within page zero (the area of memory whose addresses can be held in an 8-bit register) and thus, together with all of the RAM and I/O, can be referenced using short form "direct addressing" ("zero-page addressing" in 6502 parlance). Subroutines called from many points in the main program, frequently used data tables etc. can profitably be located in these 128 bytes to take advantage of the shorter and faster instructions capable of reaching them. Above the main user EPROM area is a single location known as the Mask Option Register (MOR). The MOR is again an EPROM register whose contents must be specified by the user. The function of the various bits in the MOR is to carry information used at Reset to configure various parts of the on-chip circuitry.

Greater detail of its operation will be given next month when we discuss the MASK OPTION REGISTER. Above the MOR again is the "bootstrap" ROM containing the self-programming routines which, when activated, enable the 68705 to program its own EPROM from an external user programmed EPROM.

The last 8 bytes of the memory space are again user defined EPROM locations, which must be programmed with the Interrupt and

Reset vectors required for the particular application.

Next month we'll continue the description of the facilities offered by the 68705 but to round off this month we'll whet the appetite by showing just how straightforward it is to program the MPU.

Self-Programming Process

The 68705s have a block of mask programmed ROM containing a "bootstrap" program which is used to program the on-board EPROM with the user's program. At the top of this mask programmed ROM block, immediately below the user defined interrupt service and Reset vectors, is a further vector which is fetched only when the conditions required for programming are all met. The mask programmed contents of these two locations direct the processor to the start of the self-programming routine.

During the execution of this routine the master oscillator is forced into the crystal mode of operation, regardless of the content to be programmed into the CLK bit of the MOR. For the timing of the programming operations to be correct a 1 MHz crystal must be used to regulate the master oscillator.

The self-programming routines control the actual programming of the EPROM bit cells by manipulating the least significant two bits of the Programming Control Register at location 00BH. These two bits enable the latching of the data to be programmed onto the outputs of the EPROM block and the generation of the high voltage programming pulses which drive electrons "through" the insulation surrounding the isolated gates of selected transistors within the EPROM bit cells, leaving a semi-permanent charge on the gate and forcing the transistor into a conducting state, thereby pulling the output of the cell up to logic "1" from its unprogrammed logic "0" state.

During normal operation the Programming Control Register is addressable and bit 0 may even be set and cleared by the processor, but it has no effect upon the operation of the EPROM so long as bit 2 is set, and bit 2 is read only, being cleared only by the presence of a high voltage on the V_{PP} pin, so there is no danger of accidentally entering the self-programming mode from a faulty user program. V_{PP} is connected to V_{CC}, the nominal 5V supply, during normal operation. Fig 6 shows the Motorola recommended circuits for programming both the 2K and the 4K memory space versions of the 68705.

Note that the pattern EPROM from which the 68705 programs itself must contain an exact duplicate of the information that is to be programmed into the user EPROM of the 68705. However locations which corres-

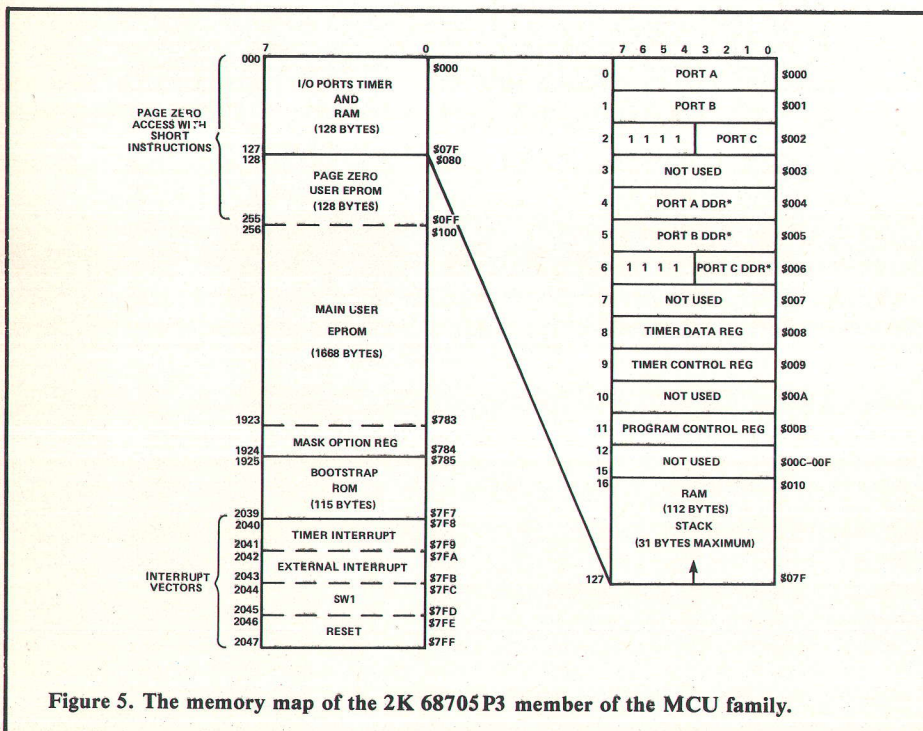


Figure 5. The memory map of the 2K 68705P3 member of the MCU family.

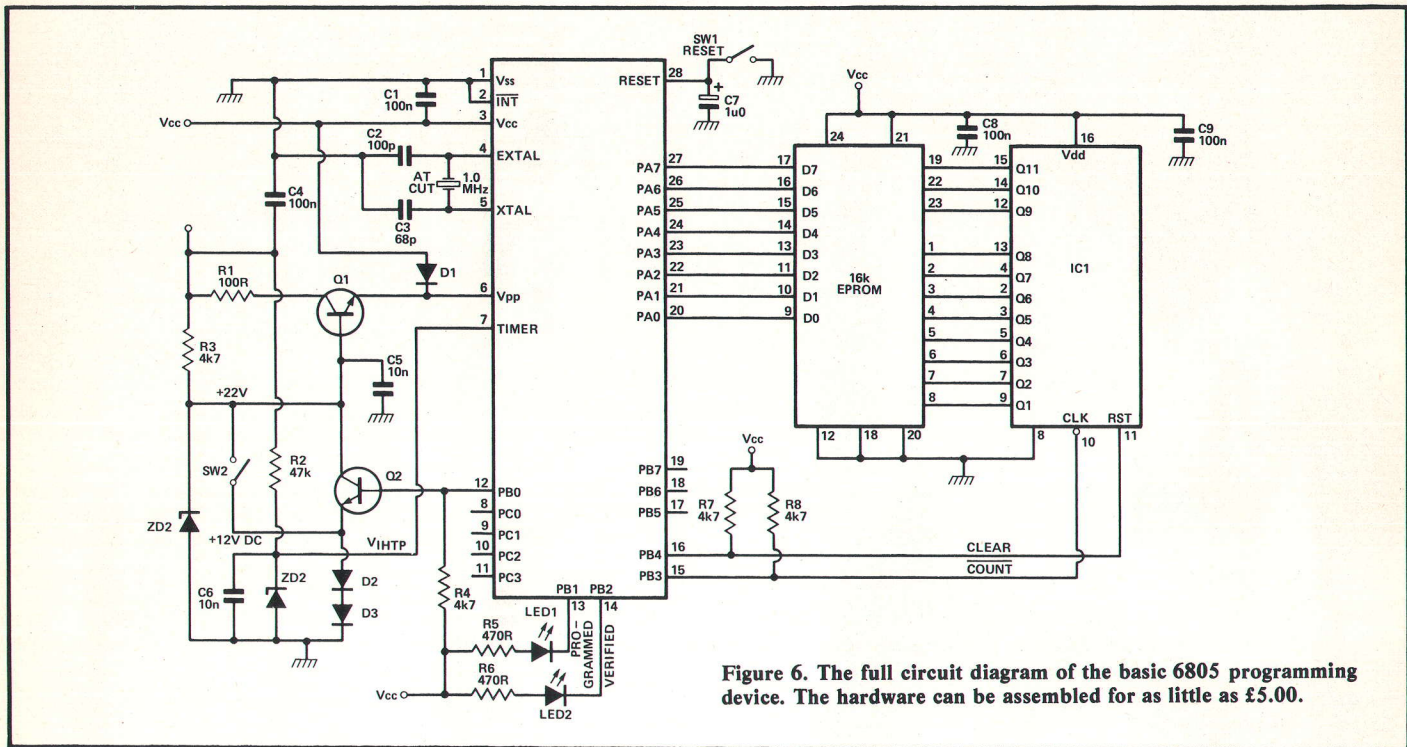
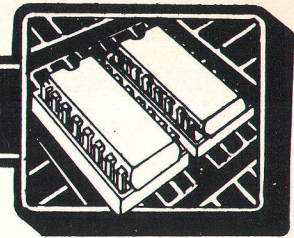


Figure 6. The full circuit diagram of the basic 6805 programming device. The hardware can be assembled for as little as £5.00.

pond to non-EPROM locations in the 68705 are ignored during the self-programming process and can be left unprogrammed. A corollary of this fact is that it is not necessary to use a 2716 to carry the data to be programmed into a 2K memory space 68705, a 2532 with the data located in the lower half will do just as well. A 2532 is used to carry the data for both 2K and 4K versions of the 68705.

The operation of the programming board is quite simple. Before inserting the 68705 and the 2532 into their respective sockets, ensure that switches S1 and S2 are closed and switches S3 and S4 are open. When the ICs are safely socketed, close S4 to apply the 5V supply, close S3 to apply the 26V programming voltage, open S2 to apply the high voltage Program Mode Vector Fetch signal to the TIMER pin, and finally open S1 to remove Reset.

On emerging from the Reset condition the 68705 configures Port B as outputs and then pulses PB4 to reset the 4040 CMOS counter and then clocks it up to a count of 080H (128) by pulsing PB3. The counter outputs are now addressing the data for the lowest user EPROM location in the 68705, stored in the 2532. This data is read in via Port A and latched onto the user EPROM outputs from where it is "burned" into the EPROM cells just like the operation in a normal EPROM programmer. The counter is advanced and the process repeated until all locations up to and including the MOR have

been programmed. Then a further burst of pulses on PB3 step the counter on past the "bootstrap" area to program the last eight bytes, the Interrupt service and Reset vectors. The "Programmed" LED is lit.

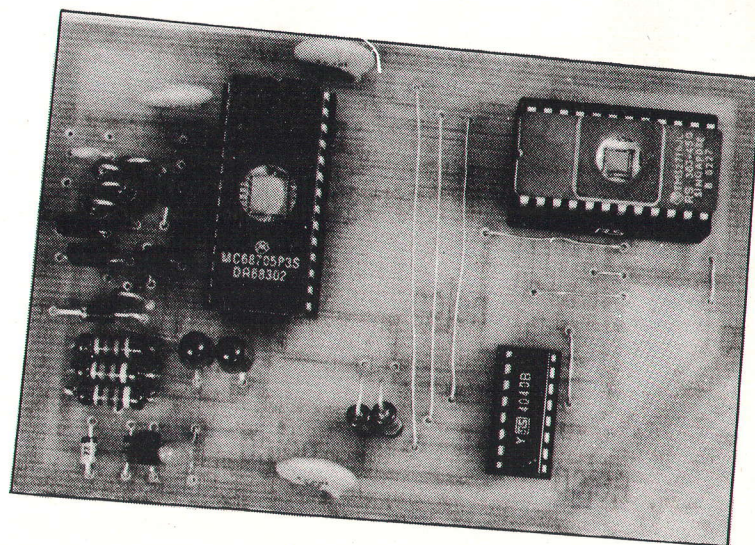
The whole process is then apparently repeated, but in fact a "verify" operation is undertaken, comparing data read from Port A with the newly programmed contents of the user EPROM. If all is well the "Verified" LED will light up and the operation is complete. To power-down the board, before

removing the 68705, first close switch S2, then S1 and finally open S3 and then S4.

Note that the order of opening and closing switched at the beginning and the end of the programming process is to be strictly adhered to, or the 68705 may be destroyed!

E&CM

Next Month – further details of the 68705's facilities plus construction details of the programming hardware.





Some new
hoops for the Dragon
to jump through.

Unless you can already write software programs, the usefulness of a home computer is governed, to a great extent, not by its power but by the software available.

After all what's the use of a very large memory if you can't use it properly?

So at Dragon we not only took great care when designing the actual computer, we also made sure that the people who designed the software took equal care.

By using only top writers, and by giving them subjects of interest to you, we

managed to produce some of the very best programs around.

Take, for example, the Cyrus Chess program. Designed by a grand master it, not surprisingly, won the accolade of Microcomputer Chess Champion.

Of course you don't have to be a grand master to play it, but, on level nine, you do need to be one to beat it.

Mind you, that's just one of nearly a hundred Dragon software titles available and, though they're all fun, they're certainly not all games.

There are programs that can teach your children spelling and mathematics.

Another can teach you how to type.

And, although some of our other titles are displayed above, the best way of seeing our full range of software isn't by looking at this ad.

It's by going down to your local Dragon stockist.

 **DRAGON**

INCREASE YOUR FIRE POWER!!!

There you are, ZAPPING away with your laser, when; suddenly— you're surrounded. Your one chance? a SMART BOMB. You reach for the keyboard — your spaceship nose dives and CRASH!!! — Wiped out. Later, on your cloud, playing your digital harp, you think "If only the SMART BOMB button had been next to the laser on the handset? I'd be alive today". "If only the joystick had sprung back to centre at least I'd be still up there fighting".

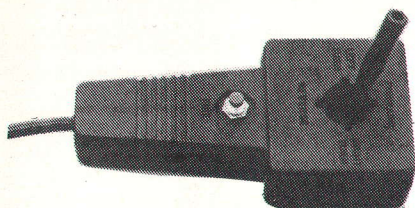
NOW!! TO SAVE THE WORLD, THE NEW DELTA 14 RANGE OF HANDSETS FROM VOLTMACE.



Used for years by DATABASE video game owners these handsets have sprung return, nylon coated steel joysticks with graphite wiper potentiometers for longer life and SMOO-OO-OO-THER control, plus 12 pushbuttons with two extra fire buttons to share the wear.

The DELTA 14 comes in two parts. One handset will plug into the 15 way "D" plug to give analogue joystick plus three button functions. The second part is the DELTA 14B/1 adapter box which plugs onto the 15 way "D" and connects to the user port. This gives use of all 12 buttons on the user port using a 3 x 4 strobed matrix. The eighth line is used to select a second joystick which can be plugged into the adapter box. Suggested software routines included with each handset.

DELTA 14 B JOYSTICK HANDSET FOR BBC £12.95
DELTA 14 B/1 ADAPTER BOX & CABLE £13.95



JOYSTICKS from £4.50 each DIRECT FROM OUR FACTORY

IN KIT FORM: Kit contains 1 switched joystick assembly, 2 moulded case halves, fire button, 1.5metres 5 core + screen cable, fixing screws **£4.50 per KIT**
READY BUILT with 9 way "D" socket— suit Atari or Vic 20 **£5.95 each**
FEW ONLY with potentiometers and 5 way din socket to suit Dragon **£5.00 each**

PROGRAMMABLE INTERFACE. Transfers any keys to work on the above Joystick. Complete with program tape **£24.00**
SAVE £2.45 by buying Interface and Joystick together ... **£27.50**
VERSIONS FOR ZX81, SPECTRUM AND JUPITER ACE.
PLEASE STATE MICRO WHEN ORDERING.

AERIAL SPLITTER SWITCHES **£2.50**
(Saves unplugging TV Aerial to connect computer)

DAZRAM

The entertaining way to learn machine code

DAZRAM ADDS COLOUR, SOUND THROUGH TV, SPRUNG RETURN ANALOGUE JOYSTICKS, AND OBJECT ORIENTATED GRAPHICS TO YOUR ZX 81 for only **£49.95**

By joining it to one of the following computer video games DATABASE, ACETRONIC MPU 1000 & 2000, RADOFIN 1292 & 1392 PRINZTRONIC VC 6000 and JITTERTON VC 4000.

Send stamped addressed envelope for details.

ALSO 26 game cartridges available for the above games including MUNCH & CRUNCH, and LEAPFROG. Note that all the above games except DATABASE will require an adaptor for cartridges or DAZRAM price **£4.50 each**.

Prices quoted include VAT & p&g, 1st Class Post, 7 day money back guarantee

Cheques, Postal Orders, Access No. to:

VOLTMACE LIMITED

Dept. ECM, Park Drive, Baldock, Herts
Tel: (0462) 894410

ECM10

Callers welcome Monday to Friday. — Trade quantity discounts



ANNOUNCING THE QUILL

FOR THE 48K SPECTRUM AT £14.95

The Quill is a major new utility written in machine code which allows even the novice programmer to produce high speed machine code adventures of superior quality to many available at the moment without any knowledge of machine code whatsoever.

Using a menu selection system you may create well over 200 locations, describe them and connect routes between them. You may then fill them with objects and problems of your choice. Having tested your adventure you may alter and experiment with any section with the greatest of ease. A part formed adventure may be saved to tape for later completion. When you have done so the Quill will allow you to produce a copy of your adventure which will run independently of the main Quill editor, so that you may give copies away to your friends. The Quill is provided with a detailed tutorial manual which covers every aspect of its use in writing adventures.

It is impossible to describe all the features of this amazing program in such a small space, so we have produced a demonstration cassette which gives further information and an example of its use. This cassette is available at £2.00 and the Quill itself is £14.95.

ALSO NEW FOR THE 48K SPECTRUM

DIAMOND TRAIL £4.95

The latest of our machine code adventures sets you the task of recovering the Sincline diamond. But first you must overcome many problems in a city fraught with danger and intrigue.

GILSOFT

30 Hawthorn Road, Barry,
South Glam, CF6 8LE.
Tel: (0446) 736369

TELEPHONE YOUR ORDER
WITH



OUR SOFTWARE IS AVAILABLE FROM MANY COMPUTER SHOPS NATIONWIDE, OR DIRECT FROM US BY POST OR PHONE. S.A.E. FOR DETAILS. DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME. SOME OF OUR MAIN WHOLESALERS ARE:

UK — PCS Distribution, Darwen, Lancs. Tel: (0254) 691211/2
HOLLAND/BELGIUM — AASHIMA TRADING BV, Hoogstraat 69a, 3011 PH Rotterdam
SWEDEN — RIKO DATA, Box 2082, S-230 41 Bara, Sweden
DENMARK — QUALI-SOFT, Vesterbrogade 127 E Mz Tv, 1620 Copenhagen V.
SOUTH AFRICA — UNIVERSAL SOURCES (PTY) LIMITED, Durban, Natal

ECM10

BBC FORTH

£15

"For your money you get not only a very good implementation of the popular FORTH language but also a 72 page manual... Once you have got an idea of the fundamentals you should get better value out of this pack than virtually any other program you could buy. In fact, the only reason I can think of for not buying this cassette is that you already have a version of FORTH!" - *LASERBUG April 83*

"rqFORTH is fast and has a first-class screen editor... Overall, a good buy" - *Computing Today July 83*

rqFORTH costs just £15 (inclusive) and runs on 16K or 32K BBC micros. It:

- * needs no added hardware and works with any MOS version;
- * works with cassette and disc;
- * is FORTH-79 STANDARD and has fig-FORTH facilities;
- * provides 260 FORTH words and is infinitely extensible;
- * allows full use of the MOS via *MOS, CALL and EMIT;
- * permits use of all graphic modes, even 0-2 (just!);
- * has an excellent full-screen editor;
- * runs faster than BBC BASIC;
- * includes a 72 page manual, a 20 page disc supplement and a summary card for quick reference;
- * is used by hundreds of people, worldwide.

BBC FORTH TOOLKIT

£10

"Level 9 promise to support rqFORTH and this pack proves it. It provides the source code for all sorts of useful routines and examples of how to program in FORTH. With so much on one cassette it would be good value at twice the price." - *LASERBUG April 83*

The rqFORTH toolkit costs just £10 (inclusive) and adds the following facilities to FORTH:

- * a full assembler, providing machine-code within FORTH;
- * turtle graphics, giving you easy-to-use colour graphics;
- * decompiler routines, allowing the versatile examination of your compiled FORTH programs;
- * the full double-number set (with many extensions);
- * an example FORTH program and demonstrations of graphics;
- * other useful routines.

ECM10

ALL PRICES INCLUDE P&P AND VAT. ALL programs are in stock and orders will be sent within 2 days of receipt. Please send order or SAE for catalogue, describing your micro, to:

LEVEL 9 COMPUTING

Dept E, 229 Hughenden Road, High Wycombe, Bucks HP13 5PG

SOUNDS AND MUSIC FOR ZX81 AND SPECTRUM THE PETRON TRICHORD

- COMPREHENSIVE MUSIC PROGRAM
- 6,134 X 3 NOTE CHORDS (48K SPECTRUM)
- ORDINARY MUSIC NOTATION USED (A to G)
- RANGE OF MORE THAN 8 OCTAVES
- KEY SIGNATURE APPLIED THROUGHOUT
- FULL EDIT FACILITIES PROVIDED
- PRINT OUT MUSIC ON A ZX PRINTER
- NO PROGRAMMING SKILLS REQUIRED
- PRE-PROGRAMMED PROM HAS WIDE RANGE OF SOUND EFFECTS ACCESSED WITH ONLY 2 BASIC INSTRUCTIONS
- DEVELOP AND USE YOUR OWN SOUND EFFECTS

Featured in April/May 1983
ETI magazine

ZX81 £24.95
SPECTRUM £26.95

Kit Prices*
ZX81 £19.95
SPECTRUM £21.95

*Not including case

*Manual & Software Cassette included.
Compatible with most Sinclair add-ons.
Audio Demo Cassette £1.25
All prices include p&p and VAT*



PETRON ELECTRONICS

COURTLANDS RD, NEWTON ABBOT, DEVON
Tel: (0626) 62836

ECM10

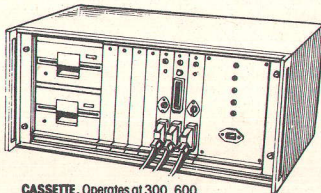
DENNIS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Based around the powerful 8 Bit Motorola MC 6809 processor this High Res. Microcomputer System is available in kit form using 8" x 8" boards. It can interface with many peripherals inc. printers, terminals, monitors & disk drives and is supported with the proven FLEX disk operating software enabling it to be developed into a really powerful Microcomputer system for Business, Engineering, Education or the Hobbyist.

Previously known as 77-68 and 'The ECM HI-RES. Computer Project' it has been thoroughly researched and developed in the last 2 years and has been renamed the DENNIS COMPUTER SYSTEM. It is now distributed exclusively by Stirling Microsystems.

RANGE OF BOARDS

Board	Kit
6809 CPU. MC 6809 Processor running at 1MHz. EPROM Socket for 2716 (2K) £15.00	£60.00
SP Bug Monitor £28.00. SP Bug Listing only £5.00	
64K RAM. Uses 8 x 4164 (64K x 1) memory chips. Extended page facility for 4 boards per system £28.75	£125.00
HI-RES. GRAPHICS. 8 Colours, including black & white 512 x 512 RES. using Thompson 9365 Monochrome version £46.00	£195.00
Colour version £46.00	£275.00
Hi-Bug Monitor £23.00. Hi-Bug listing only £5.00	
DISK CTRL. Single or Double Density on 5" disks. Single Density only on 8" disks £28.75	£138.00
VDU. 40 Column by 24 Row Text Display Asc11 Encoded Keyboard Input Port £15.00	£75.00
SM Bug Monitor £23.00. SM Bug listing only £5.00	



CASSETTE. Operates at 300, 600, 1200 or 2400 Baud. Uses Industry Standard CUTS at 300 Baud £6.00	£20.00
PARALLEL. Two MC 6821 Parallel Interface Adaptors. One MC 6848 Programmable Interface Timer £15.00	£50.00
ROMA. Uses either 8 x 2708 or 8 x 2716 EPROMS £15.00	£40.00

Design notes £1 per item. PRICES INC. VAT

FLEX OPERATING SYSTEM SOFTWARE ON 5" or 8" DISKS

Configurable Flex with Editor & Assembler £138.00	INC VAT
Debug Package £64.40	
Sort / Merge Package £64.40	
Disk Utilities £64.40	
Disk & Memory Diagnostics £64.40	
Text Processor £64.40	
68000 Cross Assembler £230.00	
Relocating Assembler / Linking Loader £132.25	
Extended Basic £86.25	
Pascal - 6809 Source Compiler £172.50	
CSC Dynacalc Advanced Spread Sheet £161.00	
STYLO Stylograph Word Processing £230.00	

Sole Distributors:

STIRLING MICROSYSTEMS

The National 6809 Centre
241 Baker Street, London NW1. Tel: 01-486 7671

Send for full specification,
product details
and a free price list.

MicroCare

microcomputer repair service

keeps your computer humming

**Fully Guaranteed
for 12 months**

MC1 Spectrums and Dragons	£19.90+£1 p&p
MC2 ZX81	£12.50+£1 p&p
MC3 BBC models A & B Atari models 400 & 800 Commodore VIC20 & C64	£24.90+£2 p&p

No, you're not dreaming! Those are the prices charged by MicroCare for repairing any electronic fault, however serious, in the above computers. They are ££££££'s below the price of Sinclair's repair service, and we give a guarantee! We'll return it promptly, and we'll quality check your unit before it leaves our service centre.

We have the experience it takes. We have the parts on hand. So act now. Let MicroCare get your computer humming again! When sending in your computer, please enclose a brief description of the fault, and make sure that your address is clearly indicated.

Do not send leads or power plugs. The above prices do not include the servicing of peripherals which will be charged extra.

Personal callers welcome Mon.-Fri. 9.30-5.00
7-9 Thane Works, Thane Villas, London N7 7PH Tel: 01 609 7919

MicroCare

Cheques payable
to MicroCare.

I enclose a cheque or postal order for _____ made payable/crossed to MicroCare, or I would like to pay by Access or Barclay Card and I enter my number and signature accordingly.

Signature _____ Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

Occupation _____ ECM2

MicroCare 7-9 Thane Works, Thane Villas, London N7

PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC TECHNIQUES

A new series that will introduce various aspects of the design and construction of electronic circuitry. This month Brian Lovell sheds light on what to many people is a black art – the design and production of Printed Circuit Boards.

The prototype unit of many designs will probably consist of a fairly hacked about piece of verboard with a birds nest of untidy wiring between the various components. To transform a circuit in this state into a neat and reliable unit the most effective method is to prepare a printed circuit board layout from the circuit schematic.

What follows is a description of the design and manufacture of PC boards together with a list of suppliers for the materials required in the production of the boards. The initial outlay in equipment is not too great and, with a little practice, anyone following the advice given below should be able to turn out single sided boards quickly and cheaply.

Let Us Begin

Bearing in mind that these instructions are for single side boards the following design limits should be noted.

- 1 Have no more than three tracks running underneath an IC.
 - 2 Have no tracks running between the pins of an IC except for the ends where 1 holds.
 - 3 Don't take tracks closer than 1/4" to the edge of the board.
 - 4 The inter-track capacitance must be taken into consideration for high frequency tuning circuits.
 - 5 Wire jumpers can be used on the component side of the board if necessary.
 - 6 Design the circuit from the component side. All chip pin designations are given in this format. Having two designs, one the mirror image of the other, is bound to cause confusion later on.
- Spend plenty of time on this section as mistakes are awkward and time consuming to rectify later on. Start by designing small boards or break a large circuit into small sections (obvious partions include separating the power supply and keeping inputs separate from outputs). This is particularly important when tracking out DC amplifiers. In digital circuits CMOS is relatively immune from noise but don't forget to use 100n tantalum capacitors on V+ near the chips.

1st Stage

Most circuits use ICs these days, the 'legs' being on a 0.1" matrix. It is convenient to design all circuits on such a matrix. Buy an accurate

grid (Ambit), 10 lines to the inch. Tape light paper or tracing paper over this grid and reduce your circuit down to the correct size. Use a pencil and have a good rubber ready, the plastic ones are best. Once again take your time and check your work. Space the strips evenly and follow normal design rules.

Sharp corners encourage peeling and hair lines of copper and solder. Large areas of copper have no advantage in low current circuits and can act as a heat sink during the soldering process leading to poor solder connections.

2nd Stage

Preparation of the master. This involves transferring the pencilled pattern onto polyester film using stick on symbols and track. These are high density and jet black for the photographic process later on. Black ink will simply not work. The most well known of these kits is the instant lettering system by Letraset, however they do not reach the requirements for electronics. The best system discovered to date is produced by Alfac. The symbols required are sold in small blister packs of 5 sheets each. These retail at about £2.20 per pack or 40 to 50p per sheet. It is not easy to find but some electronic shops stock it including Ambit. It is best to use a 1 mm track width, any smaller and undercutting can occur during the etching process. A list of the most useful packs is given in Table 1.

E.C. 942 straight track

E.C.953/1 curves, quarter circles

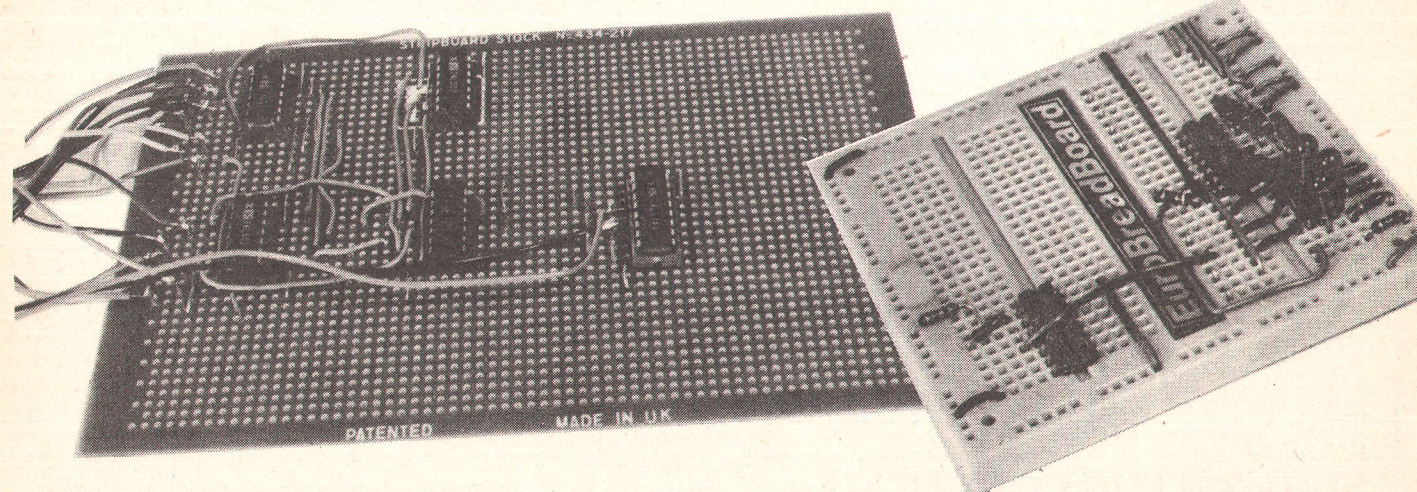
E.C.927/1 T intersections

E.C. 956/1 short bends

E.C. 994/1 chip pads

E.C. 996/1 chip pads

Tracks can also be bought in rolls. They are much thicker than ordinary transfers and unnecessary for general use. If wider tracks are needed they can be built up from the 1 mm strips.



The completed prototype of many designs usually looks something like these projects. Whether some form of solderless system or veroboard is used the finished result is unlikely to look tidy nor to be capable of reliable operation over a period of time.

The base that these transfers are pressed onto must be chosen with care. It must be dimensionally stable, it does not have to be completely transparent since only contact prints are made. Acetate is not suitable since it curls with use and changes shape. Polyester film is ideal (Ambit). An excellent alternative is Selectatrace from Selectasine, one side is rough improving adhesion of the transfers, it can be bought in A1 sized sheets for about £1.20.

Position the polyester above the gride, rough side up and fasten with masking tape to prevent movement. Transfer the pencil pattern to the polyester remembering to preserve correct spacing. A surgeons knife or scalpel is ideal for prising wrongly placed transfers from the polyester. It may help to lightly pencil in the pattern on the polyester first, but as this reduces adhesion it must be done sparingly. A blunt knitting needle is a good tool for applying the transfers, gently at first to prevent cracking and then harder to ensure a firm placing. It helps to do all of this on a clean sheet of cardboard. Despite the small size of the Alfac blister sheets and transfers not in use pick up dirt rendering them useless if care is not taken. Grease on the polyester doesn't help either so keep those hands clean and dry, the fastidious could even use cotton gloves. After completion and checking keep the master in an envelope away from dust.

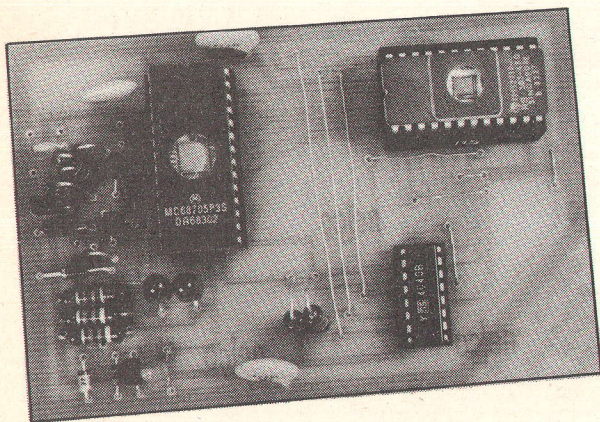
3rd Stage

The master can now be used with pre-coated copper board to prepare the finished design. The technique requires a method for transferring the master pattern to the board. This is done photographically, using Ultra Violet (UV) light. Commercial kits for this task are available but are expensive starting at £35. A cheaper and entirely satisfactory method is to make your own. Use a 300W UV Edison screw bulb, £10 and brass socket which is necessary because of the heat generated. This can be hung above the work using the power cord. Depending on the size of your work, 24" is satisfactory giving an exposure time of about 12 minutes. A sheet of thin glass is also needed to keep the polyester flat. Its UV absorptive properties are allowed for in the exposure time.

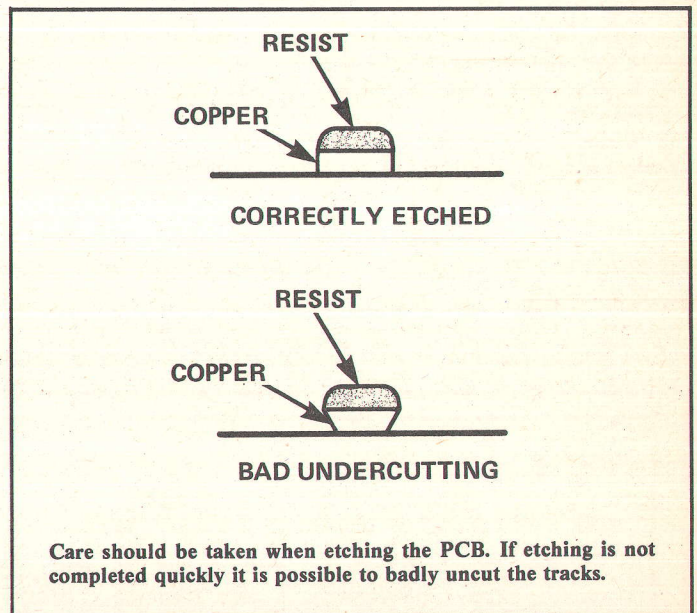
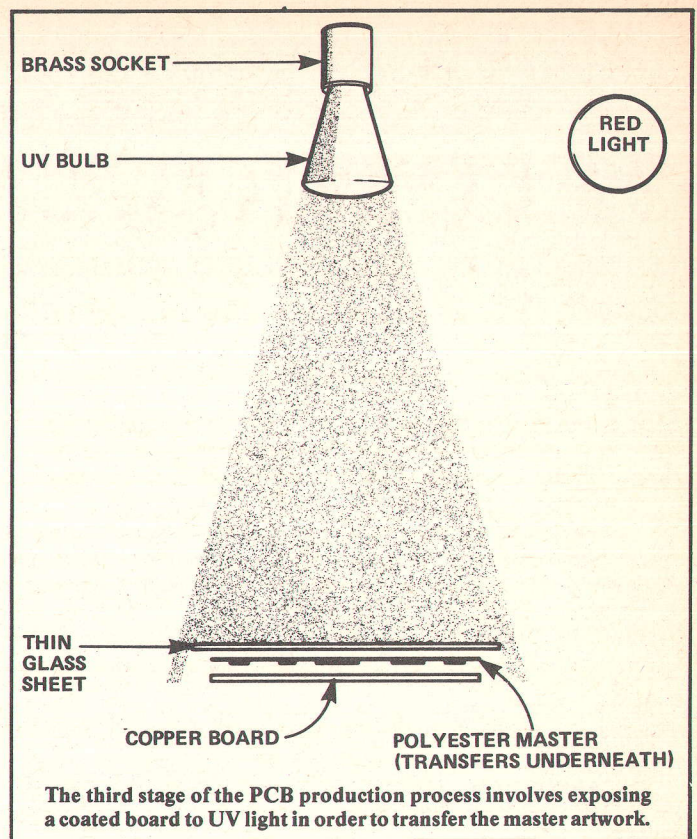
Pre-coated Board

This can be bought from a variety of sources Ambit Maplin etc. Handle as for photographic paper. Use a red darkroom lamp throughout the exposing and developing process. Under the red light carefully peel off the plastic and place centrally, copper side up under the UV lamp. Now place the master, transfer side down on the copper board. Cover with the well cleaned and dust free glass sheet. Expose for approx 12 minutes. **Warning, UV light can damage the eyes, wear sunglasses and do not look directly at the bulb.** It is better to overexpose than underexpose, trials may be necessary.

When exposed the board is developed in a sodium hydroxide solution at 20°C. A tablespoon of crystals in 500ml of water is about right. A photographic developing tray is handy here, wear plastic gloves because sodium hydroxide is nasty stuff. When, after a few minutes the image appears, wash off in running water delicately removing the unwanted material with your finger. The pattern left is



By designing a PCB for the final circuit a neat and reliable unit can be produced.



an etch resist positive. Unwanted areas of copper are unprotected by the resist. Leave to dry.

Etching

A ferric chloride solution is used for this. Dissolve the crystals in warm water. The crystals can be bought from Maplin, various electronic suppliers or in bulk from chemical firms.

To prevent undercutting etching must be done quickly. Flat trays can be used but it is best to force the process. Add a little HCL (Hydrochloric Acid) to the ferric chloride solution. Pour in a large pyrex beaker large enough to hold the copper board vertically and heat it up to 40°C. Pump air into the beaker with a fish tank air pump. It is possible to etch in about 2 minutes using this method. Wash in running water and remove the etch resist with screen cleaner or any alkaline solvent.

Drilling the Board

Use a high speed drill. A pin vice may be necessary to hold the small bit (£3). 1 mm is ideal for chip legs and general components.

Copper Board (Laminate)

Either paper based with a phenolic resin or fibre glass. The former are unsuitable for plated through holes and restricted to single sided PCBs. Fibre glass boards are about 50% more expensive and much stronger. All double sided and multi-layered PCBs are made of this

material. Fibre glass boards cannot be punched and wear out drill bits readily. 1/16" (or 1.6mm) is the most common thickness for both laminates. 1oz board is quite sufficient for low current use and doubles the life of your etch bath. Both laminates can be sheared using a guillotine, small rake angles (the angle between the two blades) prevent the laminate from splitting (5° to 10°). Alternatively a circular saw or band saw can be used. Fibre glass boards destroy normal cutting edges on both. Bonded diamond cutting edges solves the problem at a price. This plus the problem of fibre glass dust makes shearing the best method. PCB manufacturers will sell in quantity at approx half the price of general electronic suppliers (Oval Products).

List Of Suppliers

All of the prices should be checked before ordering.

Oval Products,
Benedict road,
Mitcham,
Surrey,
London CR4 3UQ.
(01) 648 5913

Pelltech Ltd (Alfac agents)
Station Lane,
Witney,
Oxon OX8 6YS
(0993) 72130
They will give you the address
of the nearest Alfac Stockist

Selectasine,
22 Bulstrode Street,
London W1M 5FR
(01) 935 0768

Sericol Group Ltd.,
24 Parsons Green Lane,
London SW6 4HT
(01) 736 3388

Taylor V. M. Electrical Ltd.,
High Holburn
(near Chancery Lane tube)
(01) 405 0042
Stock Edison screw brass sockets.

Wholesale Fittings,
13 Berners Street,
London W1P 4BY
(01) 637 5393
Stock UV lamps, Edison screw 300W.

Ambit International,
200 North Service road,
Brentwood,
Essex CM14 4SG
(0277) 230 909

R.S. Components
(Wholesale and account holders only)
Enquiries (01) 250 4000

E&CM PCB SERVICE

This month we expand the *E&CM* PCB service to include the boards presented in this issue. Each month we produce high quality boards to support the projects featured in *E&CM*. The prices shown include VAT but a 45p post and packing charge must be added to the cost of the board(s) ordered.

E&CM PCB SERVICE... E&CM PCB SERVICE... E&CM PCB SERVICE... E&CM PCB SERVICE...

April 1983

TV to RGB Conversion £2.70

July 1983

Power Control For Micros
Relay Board £2.02
DAC Board £1.77
Stepper Motor Driver £1.59
BBC Sequencer Interface £2.10

August 1983

Oric Output Port £2.10
Spectrum Sound Board £2.20

September 1983

BBC Darkroom Timer £1.15
Cassette Signal Conditioner £1.23
ZX81 Sound Board £3.77

October 1983

Spectrum Effects Box £1.71
Oric Via £3.37
BBC EPROM Programmer £5.12

HOW TO ORDER

List the boards required and add 45p post and packing charge to the total cost of the boards. Send your order with a cheque or postal order to:

**ECM PCB Service, 155 Farringdon Road,
London EC1R 3AD.**

Please supply the following PCBs:

.....
.....

Post & Packing 45p

TOTAL £ _____

Signed Date

Name (please print)

Address

.....
.....

: GO FORTH & ★ ;

**FASTER DEVELOPMENT –
FASTER PROGRAMS –
FASTER ACTION**

FORTH Tapes

BBC A/B with editor, assembler, graphics, toolkit £25
Dragon 32 with access to graphics £18.95
Spectrum 48K with colour and sound £14.95
Nascom 2 under NAS-SYS 3 £22.50

FORTH is available on disc, cartridge, or cassette for most machines inc. CP/M, IBM, Sirius, FLEX...

DIY FORTH Kits

Installation Manual £7
How to do it + model + definitions + editor
Source code listing for one processor £7
6502, 6800, 6809, 8080, Z80, 8086/8088, 9900,
1802, 68000, Z8000, VAX, Apple][, LSI-11, Eclipse

FORTH Books – range includes:

'Starting FORTH' by Brodie £16
'Systems Guide to fig-FORTH' by Ting £26

JUPITERACE – a very nice FORTH micro £89.95

All prices include VAT and p&p ECM10



MicroProcessor Engineering Ltd
21 Hanley Road Shirley
Southampton SO1 5AP
Tel: 0703 775482

**NEW FOR YOUR 48K SPECTRUM
HIDDEN CITY £5.95**

Fly your ship to the cave avoiding the robot gun and ground bases. Enter the maze and steal the fuel. Fly through the cavern avoiding ground based missiles and floating mines. Find the HIDDEN CITY and position yourself to fire a missile into the heart of the City and at the same time fly on to safety. It's a tough assignment but YOU can do it. Joystick or keyboard control (Kempston Joystick).

**SOUND BOOSTER FOR YOUR
SPECTRUM**

Fed up with straining your ears? Then this little beauty will give you superb sound. Just plugs into your Spectrum. No need to open the case. No batteries required. Super clear and sharp sound from your favourite games. Volume control.

ONLY £8.95 (+ 50p p&p)

Kempston interface and Competition-Pro Joystick

ONLY £24.75 (+ 50p p&p)

Interface alone £15.00 (+ 50p p&p)

Vic 20 Joystick – CBM 64 Joystick –

Atari 400/800 Joystick ONLY £13.50

If you want to use your Kempston type joystick with lots more games then you need...

SOFTLINK 1 and SOFTCON 1

Details on receipt of s.a.e.

Dealer enquiries welcome re:- HIDDEN CITY and SOUND BOOSTER. *very generous discounts.*

Cheques/POs to:-

BYTEWELL

203 Court Road, Barry, S. Glam. CF6 7EW
Telephone: (0446) 742491

PRINT OUT

AMBER 2400



**AMBER 2400
MATRIX PRINTER**

LOW RUNNING COST USING
PLAIN PAPER
USED WITH MANY COMPUTERS
INCLUDING BBC, UK101, ATOM,
DRAGON, NEWBRAIN, ATARI,

£ 78

+VAT & £2.95 P&P
Or for details send a
large SAE to:

LETHABY NUMBERING SYSTEMS LTD.

Central Way
Walworth Industrial Estate
Andover
Hampshire SP10 5AL

COMPUSENSE

SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE FOR THE 6809



Dept. ECM, PO BOX 169, PALMERS GREEN, LONDON N13 5XA
 Telephone: 01-882 0681 (24 Hr) and 01-882 6936
 Offices at 286D Green Lanes (9.45-6.00 Mon-Fri)



SPECIAL OFFER while stocks last **SS-50 CHASSIS KIT**: original SWTPc 6800 chassis includes MP-B2 mother board with all components and 10 Amp power supply. Complete casing with cutouts for terminal/printer connectors. Originally sold for use with 6800. Simple modification to motherboard (or use the DS68 motherboard) to use 6809 and FLEX-9. Supports up to **One Megabyte** of RAM using suitable CPU card.

ONLY £65.95 plus £4.00 carriage Also available built for **£150.00**

To build a complete system to run FLEX-9 you need in addition to the chassis: a CPU card, RAM (56K recommended), disk controller and serial interface plus disks and terminal.

DYNACALC the only real spreadsheet program for the 6809
 for FLEX-9 **£150.00** OS-9 (Level 1 and 2) **£240.00** UNIFLEX **£360.00**

6809 SOFTWARE

SP09-16	FLEX General	£130
SP09-1S	6809 FLEX SWTPC	£130
SP09-2	6809 Editor	£45
SP09-3	6809 Assembler	£45
SP09-5	6809 Debug Package	£65
SP09-6	6809 X BASIC	£90
SP09-8	6809 Precompiler	£45
SP09-10	6809 Sort/Merge	£65
SP09-11	6809 Utility	£65
SP09-12	6809 Disk Repair	£65
SP09-13	6809 Text Processor	£65
SP09-15	6809 PASCAL	£175
STYLO	Stylograph	£185
SW012	XDC/XCRF	£25
SWTPFLEX	SWTPC FLEX	£85
WC001	RMS(FLEX)	£175
WC001	RMS(059)	£215
WC001	RMS(UNIFLEX)	£260
CSC001	Super Sleuth	£85
CSC002	Super Sleuth 80	£85
CSC003	Cross Assembler	
	Macro Sets	£45
CS006	Tabula Rasa	£100
CS009	6805 Simulator	£85
CS010	6502 Simulator	£85
CS011	6502 Translator	£85
CS012	6800 Translator	£85
CS013	6809 Pic Xlator	£85
CSD001	Strumacs	£25
CSD008	Dynacalc (FLEX)	£150
CSD008	Dynacalc (059)	£240
CSD008	Dynacalc (Uniflex)	£345
CSD010	Dynamite+(FLEX)	£90
CSD010	Dynamite+(059)	£170
CSD011	COBOL	£250

Postage £1 per item maximum £2.50

HARDWARE

Bare PCBs for \$S50/\$S30

CSH001	SWTPC Motherboard PCB	£20
CSH002	SWTPC 6800 PCB	£15
CSH005	SWTCP Parallel Interface	£10
CSH006	SWTPC Serial Interface	£10
CSH008	SWTPC DC2 Disk Controller	£20
CSH009	F&D 6800-6809 Converter	£15
CSH010	DR 16K RAM PCB (2114)	£35
CSH012	DR 64K RAM PCB (6116)	£50
CSH013	F&D Disk Controller PCB	£35
CSH014	SWTPC 8K RAM PCB (4044)	£15
CSH015	DSD 16K RAM PCB (2114)	£25
CSH016	DSD 32K RAM PCB (6116)	£30
CSH017	DS6B6809 CPU PCB	£38.90
CSH018	DS68 5" Disk DSSD PCB	£38.90
CSH019	DS68 Dual Serial Port PCB	£25
CSH020	DS68 SS50 Extender PCB	£15
CSH021	DS68 SS30 Extender PCB	£15
CSH022	Female Molex Conn (Ten)	£5
CSH023	Male Molex Con (Ten)	£3.50
CSH024	SWTPC Chassis Ass.	£150
CSH026	DS68 5" Disk DSDD PCB	£41.25
CSH027	DS68 8" Disk DSDD PCB	£41.25
CSH028	DS68 DMA PCB	£30
CSH029	DS68 Motherboard PCB	£66.90
CSH030	DS68 6847 Graphics PCB	£38.90
CSH031	DS68 6845 Graphics PCB	£38.90
CSH032	DS68 Multiple I/O PCB	£38.90

Kits/Assembled PCB

DC2	SWTPC 5" Disk Controller	£80
MP-8	SWTPC 8K RAM	£95
MP-LA	SWTPC Twin Parallel Port	£40
MP-S	SWTPC Serial Port	£40
MP-SKIT	SWTPC Serial Port Kit	£25

Postage £1 per item maximum £2.50

DRAGON SOFTWARE

DASM	£16.48
DEMON	£16.48
DECODE	£16.48
HIRES	£22.00
EDIT+	£30.00
SPACE RACE (Cartridge)	£16.48
DEMON/DASM	£26.48
SPACE RACE (Cassette)	£6.91
PIRATES AHOY (Cassette)	£6.91
C-TREK (Cassette)	£6.91
DESERT GOLF (Cassette)	£6.91
POKER (Cassette)	£6.91
DISASSEMBLER (Cassette)	£5.20
THE GAME OF LIFE (Cassette)	£5.20

Please add 42p postage

BOOKS NOW IN STOCK

The Working Dragon 32	£5.95
Programming the 6809 (Zaks)	£12.50
Enter the Dragon	£5.95
The MC6809 Cookbook (Warren)	£6.25

Postage on books add 50p per book - maximum charge £1.00 Zaks £1.00 p&p

No VAT on Books

COMPONENTS

	1	10	100
8833 Quad Tristate Buffer	2.40	2.30	—
8835 Quad Tristate Buffer	2.40	2.30	—
6116 2K Static Ram	4.95	4.40	3.95
2732 4K EPROM	3.50	3.20	2.99
2764 8K EPROM	5.00	4.80	4.50

Please add 10% for postage minimum 50p - maximum £3.50

5 1/4" Diskettes 10 for £17.95 inc. VAT & postage

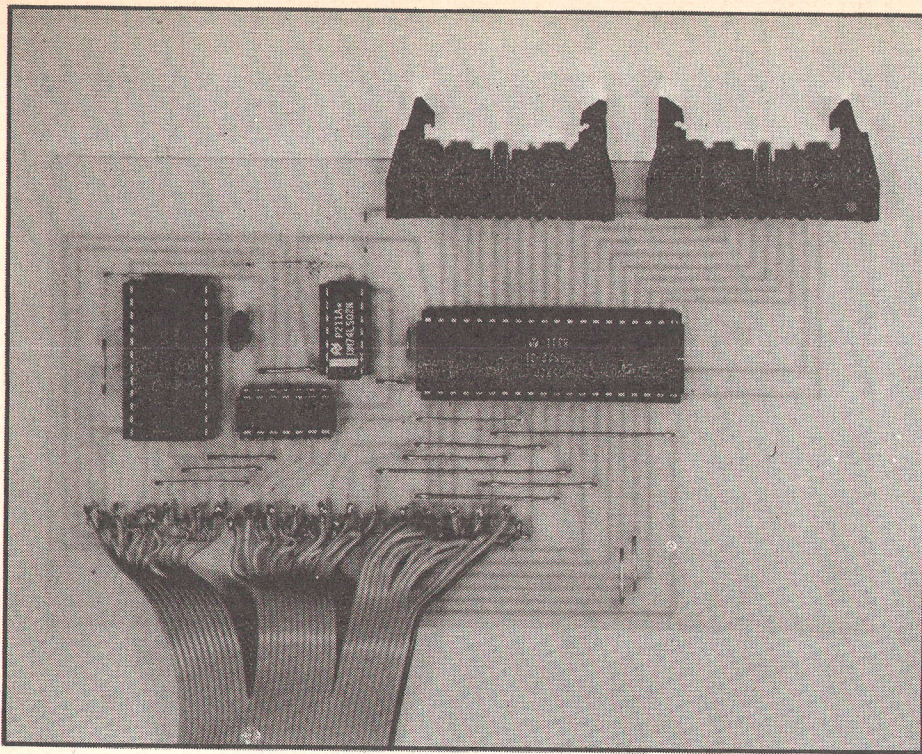
Dragon Dust Cover £2.99 inc. VAT & post

Fast Mail Order Service - Export Orders Welcome

Send Large SAE for Catalogues (SS50/6809 and/or Dragon)

All prices exclude VAT.

Please add 15% on total including Postage.



ORIC 6522 IN/OUT PORT

Robert Penfolds describes a sophisticated input/output port for the Oric computer.

In common with other low cost micro-computers the Oric 1 has only a limited range of built-in interfaces, and does not feature a port which can be used directly as a latched output to drive LEDs, relays etc., or as an input for switches or analogue to digital converters. It is possible to add a latch to the parallel printer port for simple output applications, as described in an earlier article in *E&CM*, but for more demanding applications a PIA or VIA can be added to the expansion port.

The latter has the full complement of address, data, and control bus lines, and it would presumably be possible to add any of the normal 6800/6502 family of interface devices here. The 6522 was chosen as it is relatively straightforward to use even if only one or two input or output ports are all that is required. In addition it has a number of features which ultimately make the device more versatile than alternatives such as the 6821.

The device provides two 8 bit input/output ports which have each bit individually programmable as an input or an output. Additionally, each port has two handshake lines, one of which can be used as in input or an output, and one which is an input only.

The device also has two 16 bit counter/timers, and it provides the opportunity to use interrupts. In both cases these facilities have not been tried in earnest by the author, but there is no obvious reason why they should not be usable in specialised applications which require their use. They can only be

employed in conjunction with machine code routines however and their use requires an in-depth understanding of both the Oric and the 6522. In this article we will only consider the use of the interface as an input/output port.

Using The Ports

All the registers of the 6522 together with their addresses are shown in **Table 1**, but only the first four are used when using the interface as simple input/output ports.

An interesting feature is the inclusion of two registers for Port A, one which gives operation of the handshake lines (if they are used), and one which does not. In practice Port A would normally be addressed at BFF1 whether handshaking was required or not. The point about register BFFF is that it gives the option of using Port A without activating the handshake lines and at the same time using this port with handshaking via BFF0. This is not something that is likely to be used a great deal in practice, and we will assume here that Port A is always accessed via BFF1.

Before a Port can be used it is necessary to set up each data line as an input or an output, as required. This is where the Data Direction Registers (DDRs) at BFF2 and BFF3 are used. Setting a bit of these registers at 1 sets its corresponding data line as an output, while setting a bit at 0 makes the relevant data line an input. For instance, at switch-on the DDrs are both set to zero and all the data lines are inputs, but if 240 (11110000 in binary) is sent to DDRA at BFF3, PA4 to PA7 are set as outputs while PA0 to PA3 are left as inputs. In most cases all lines of a port will be set as inputs or outputs, and it is then just a matter of writing 255 to the appropriate DDR if an output port is required, or, alternatively, writing 0 to the DDR to ensure that all lines have been properly set as inputs.

In general there is not likely to be any difficulty in driving opto-isolators, logic ICs, relay drivers, and so on from either port, or in driving the ports from logic ICs, A/D

... Turn to Page 50

HEX	DECIMAL	REGISTER
BFF0	49136	Port B
BFF1	49137	Port A (handshake)
BFF2	49138	Data Direction Register B
BFF3	49139	Data Direction Register A
BFF4	49140	Timer 1 Counter (low byte)
BFF5	49141	Timer 1 Counter (high byte)
BFF5	49142	Timer 1 Latch (low byte)
BFF6	49143	Timer 1 Latch (low byte)
BFF8	49144	Timer 2 Counter (low byte)
BFF9	49145	Timer 2 Counter (high byte)
BFFA	49146	Serial Shift Register
BFFB	49147	Auxiliary Control Register
BFFC	49148	Peripheral Control Register
BFFD	49149	Interrupt Flag Register
BFFE	49150	Interrupt Enable Register
BFFF	49150	Port A (no handshake)

Table 1. 6522 registers together with associated addresses.

The Circuit

Apart from the 6522 itself the only other circuitry required is the address decoding. Fig 1 shows the full circuit diagram of the interface.

With the 16K version of the Oric there would presumably be some 32K of memory locations free of RAM or ROM, but the 48K version of the machine has the full 64K address range of the 6502 occupied by RAM (16K of which is overlaid by ROM). However, there are spare memory locations from address #BFE0 to #BFFF (the # sign being used to indicate a hexadecimal number in Oric BASIC), as shown in the memory map (Appendix A) in the Oric manual. The point that has to be kept in mind is that although these addresses are normally unused by the machine, there are nevertheless RAM and possibly ROM located here.

When using the expansion port of the Oric as an output this does not matter since the microprocessor will simply write to both the RAM and the output device. When information is being read from the port the situation is different, as there would be two devices placing an output on the data bus if both the RAM and input circuit were read simultaneously.

The Oric manual does not specify how the internal input/output devices can be cut off from the data bus, but the list of terminals (Appendix F) in the manual does show one marked I/O control. This appears to be an input which is normally high, and taking this pin low when inputting data appeared to be partially effective, but still left some corruption of the data. Experimentally taking the ROMDIS and MAP pins low as well seemed to entirely clear the problem, and allowed an unhindered flow of data onto the data bus.

In the circuit of Fig 1 IC1 is a 4 to 16 line decoder, and the only output which is used in this case is output I1 (B in hex). This is used to decode the upper four address lines. IC3 is an eight input NAND gate which is used to decode the middle eight address lines, and will only produce a low output if all eight

inputs are high (FF in hex). Two NOR gates of IC2 are used to produce a low output only when the outputs of IC1 and IC3 are both low, which only occurs when addresses from #BFF0 to #BFFF are present on the address bus. The output from IC2b is used to drive the negative chip select input of the 6522 (IC4), and the positive chip select input is simply wired to the positive supply rail. The 6522 has sixteen internal registers which are selected using the register select inputs. These are fed from the lower four address lines and the 6522 therefore occupies all the address locations from #BFF0 to #BFFF. There is effectively full address decoding so that the addresses from #BFE0 to #BFEF are free for use with other interfaces.

The eight line data bus connects direct to the bidirectional data bus of the 6522. A 74LS245 transceiver was originally used as a buffer here, but it seemed to be superfluous and has been omitted from the final design. The clock input of the 6522 is fed from the clock (O2) terminal of the expansion port, and an important point to note here is that the clock frequency is just 1MHz even though the Oric uses the 1.5MHz 6502A version of the 6502. It is thus unnecessary to use the high speed 6522A device for IC4, and the standard 6522 is perfectly satisfactory.

The reset, read/write, and IRQ (interrupt request) terminals connect to the corresponding lines of the Oric expansion port. The 6522 is therefore reset at switch-on and when the break switch is operated.

The circuit is powered from the Oric power supply via the two output terminals of the expansion port. The power supply seems well able to take the extra load in the short and medium term, but it might be advisable to supply the interface from its own power supply if it is likely to be used for prolonged periods. The supply current required is about 100 milliamps or so. C1 is merely a supply decoupling capacitor.

Note that two gates of IC2 are unused and that no connections are made to the inputs or outputs of either of these.

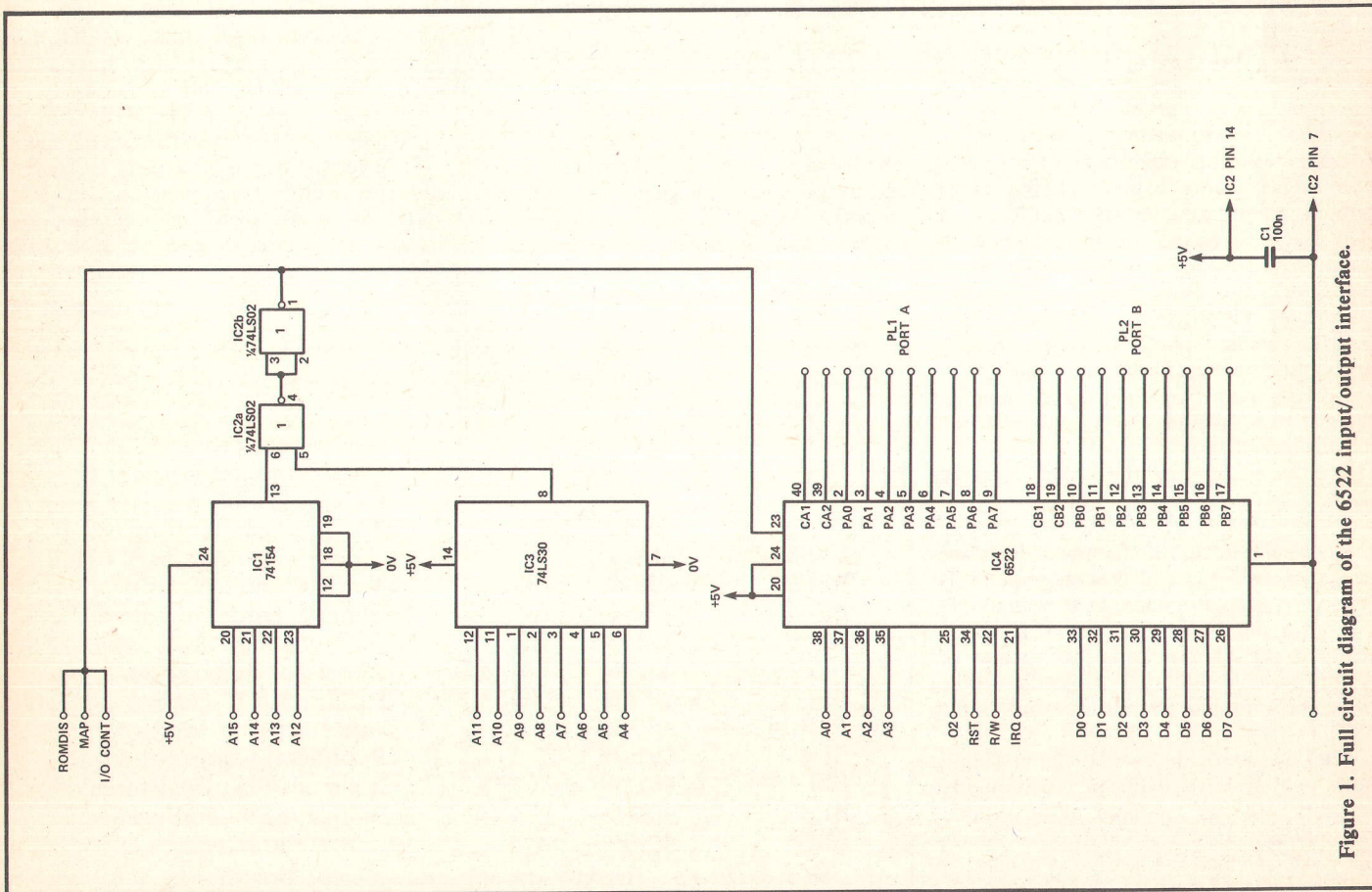


Figure 1. Full circuit diagram of the 6522 input/output interface.

Construction

Units of this type tend to be a little awkward from the constructional point of view, but the single-sided printed circuit board of **Fig 2** is reasonably straightforward to build and there is little risk of errors being made when using this method of construction. The board will probably be most easy to build if the link wires are added before the integrated circuits and C1 are soldered in place. On the prototype all four integrated circuits are mounted in sockets, and it is strongly recommended that at least IC4 should be fitted in one.

The connection from the board to the Oric is made by way of a 34 way ribbon cable of up to about one metre in length fitted with a 34 way header socket, and ready-made cables of this type are easily obtained. The header socket plugs into the expansion port of the Oric, while the free end of the cable connects to Verpins fitted at the appropriate points on the printed circuit board. Connecting the cable is quite easy provided you strip the insulation from the end of each wire and tin the exposed wire, plus the verpins, with a generous amount of solder. Be careful not to

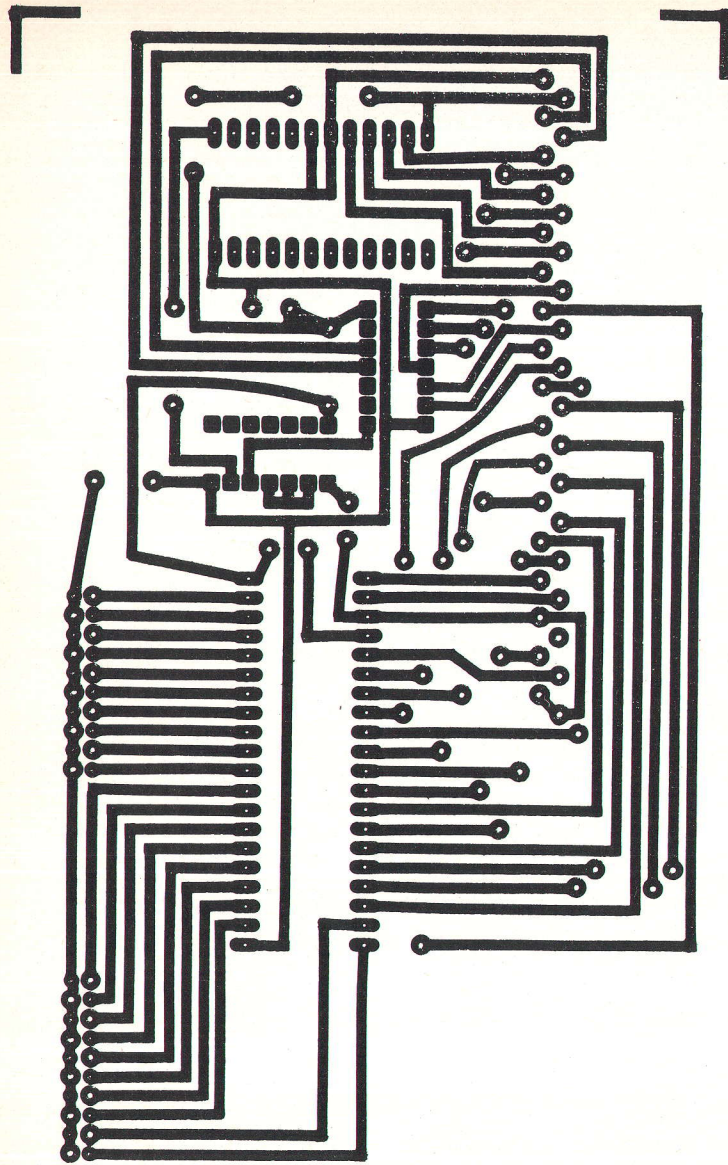


Figure 2. (right) shows the foil pattern of the PCB. This has been designed as a single sided board in order to keep costs down.

cross over any of the leads and to connect the cable the right way round (refer to **Fig 2** and Appendix F of the Oric manual).

The input/output connections of the 6522 are taken to two 20 way IDC plugs, and in each case ten pins are used as ground connections and screens while the other ten carry the eight input/output connections plus the two handshake lines. The pin configurations of the two connectors are slightly different to keep the printed circuit board as uncomplicated as possible) and the two configurations are shown in **Fig 3**. The ports are designated Port A and Port B to correspond to the method of identification used in the 6522 data sheet.

Testing

Connect the interface to the expansion port of the Oric before switching on, so that the 6522 is reset at switch on. A quick initial check of the unit can be made by typing into the computer-

PRINT PEEK (#BFF0)

and hitting return. This should give the answer 255 since both ports act as inputs after reset, and both have pull up resistors on

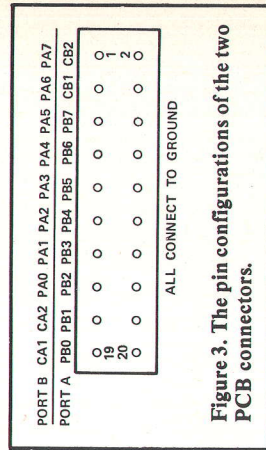
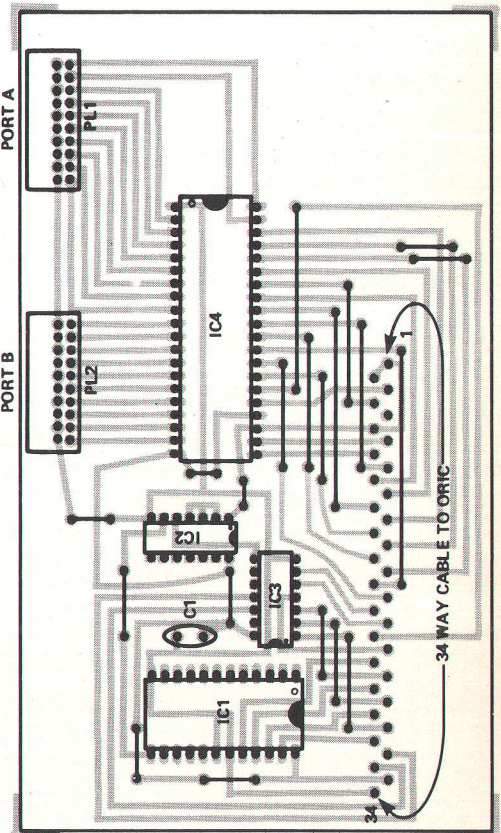
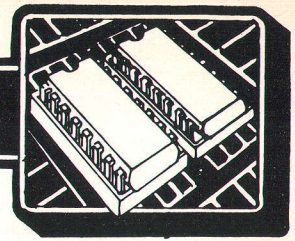


Figure 3. The pin configurations of the two PCB connectors.

all eight data inputs. Port B is a #BFF0 incidentally. If the unit is not operating properly some other answer will be obtained, and this would probably be 85 which is the number normally programmed into #BFF0 and other unused memory locations of the Oric after switch-on. If the right answer is not obtained switch off at once and check the unit thoroughly until the fault is found and rectified.

Figure 4. The overlay of the project. It is strongly recommended that IC4 is mounted in a socket. There are a number of links on the board and these are best formed before any other components are fitted.





converters etc., but the 6522 data sheet should be consulted if there is any doubt as to whether or not a particular device will directly interface to the unit. The data sheet gives a mass of information about voltage levels, drive currents, etc.

Handshaking

Some applications will need no more than the eight input/output lines of each port, but it will often be necessary to additionally use one or both of the handshake lines. The form which the handshaking takes will vary from one application to another and in its most simple form it is just a matter of producing an output pulse to indicate to the peripheral device that new data is available, or of acting on an input pulse which signals to the computer that new data is present at the input. A more sophisticated technique may be required in some cases where, for example, it might be necessary for a peripheral device to indicate that it is ready to receive data, with the computer then sending data to the port and indicating that it has done so. This requires two handshake lines, one acting as an input and the other operating as an output.

The 6522 can handle any normal handshaking requirements, and the handshake lines are not difficult to master.

The handshake lines are made to operate in the required mode by writing the appropriate number to the peripheral control register at BFFC. When a handshake line is used as an input, a bit of the interrupt flag register at BFFD shows whether or not the input has been activated.

If we consider the peripheral control register first, bits 0 to 3 control the Port A handshake lines while bits 4 to 7 function in exactly the same way but for Port B. In order to illustrate the way in which the handshake lines are controlled we will only consider the use of Port A together with bits 0 to 3 of the peripheral control register.

CA1 can only be used as an input and it has just two modes of operation. If bit 0 of the peripheral control register is set at 0 a high to low transition of CA1 sets its interrupt flag, while a 1 in bit 0 of the control register results in the flag being set on a low to high transition of CA1. There are two ways of resetting the interrupt flag to zero, and one of these is to simply perform a read or write operation to Port A at BFF1. The other is to write a 1 to the appropriate bit of the interrupt flag register (it cannot be set at 0 by writing 0 to this bit of the flag register).

CA2 can be used in four input and four output modes, and it is controlled by bits 1 to 3 of the peripheral control register. **Table 2** shows the available modes and the binary codes/decimal numbers that produce them.

Control Register

000/0
001/2
010/4
011/6
100/8
101/10
110/12
111/14

Mode of Operation

Handshake Input Mode (high/low)
Independent Input Mode (high/low)
Handshake Input Mode (low/high)
Independent Input Mode (low/high)
Handshake Output Mode (high/low)
Pulse Output Mode (high/low)
Low Output Mode
High Output Mode

Table 2. The available modes of CA2 together with the binary codes to produce them.

The handshake input modes are the same modes that CA1 uses. The independent mode is different in that read and write operations to Port A do not reset the interrupt flag, and the only way of doing this is to write a 1 to the flag. In the handshake output mode CA1 is taken low by a write operation to Port A at BFF0, and is reset to the high state by an input to CA1. In the pulse mode it goes low for one clock cycle (about 1 us) when data is sent to Port A at BFF0. In the low and high output modes CA2 simply stays continuously in the specified state.

Thus, to set CA2 in the handshake output mode and CA1 in the low to high mode the number written to the peripheral control register would be 9 (8 + 1) using the command:-

POKE #BFFC,9

Of course, this sets the control register for Port B at zero, and if this port was in use as well the number POKED would have to be calculated to set the upper four bits in the correct states as well.

Four bits of the interrupt flag register are used in conjunction with the handshake lines, as detailed below.

Bit 0 (1 in decimal) CA2
Bit 1 (2 in decimal) CA1
Bit 3 (8 in decimal) CB2
Bit 4 (16 in decimal) CB1

In order to check if just one bit of the register has been set the logic AND function

is used. For example, PRINT PEEK (- (#BFFD) AND 8) would give an answer of 8 if bit 3 of the interrupt flag register is set, or 0 if it is not. In other words the other bits are masked off and do not affect the number returned. This system can be used with any of the other bits of the register, but be careful to AND the PEEKed value with the correct number.

Apart from the two ports and the two timer/counters the 6522 also has a serial register, and input latches on both ports. There is not enough space to go into greater detail here, and anyone using the interface would be well advised to obtain and carefully study the 6522 data sheet.

PARTS LIST

Capacitor

C1 100n

Semiconductors

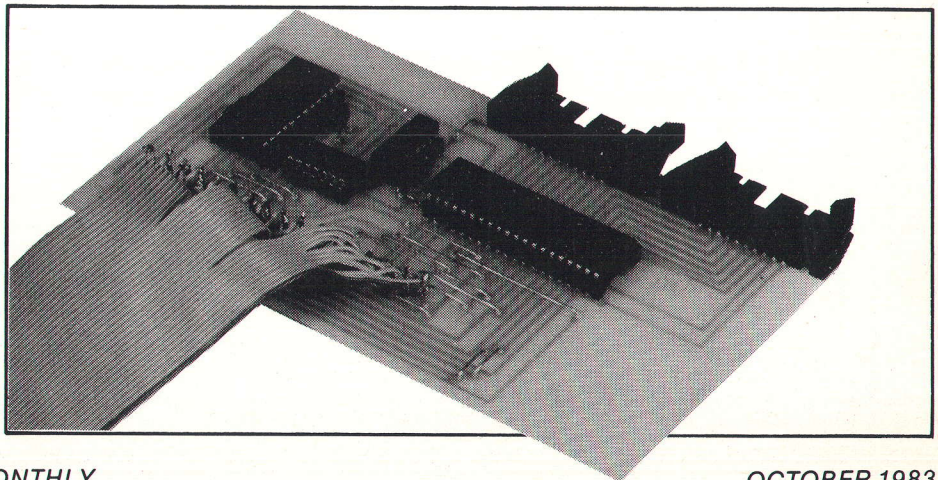
IC1 74LS154 or 74154
IC2 74LS02
IC3 74LS30
IC4 6522

Connectors

PL1, 2 20 way IDC plugs

Miscellaneous

PCB, Veropins, 34 way ribbon cable fitted with 34 way IDC header socket, DIL sockets, Wire, etc.



Interak 1

WHAT USE IS A COMPUTER?

What use is a computer if you don't know how it works? The only way to find out how computers really work is to build one yourself. You might think it is impossible to build a computer which will compare with today's modern plastic 4-chip wonders – where could you buy the plastic case, the mask programmed ROMs, the special ULA chips? Well true enough, you can't build a computer like that yourself, but who cares, you don't have to – you can buy one at any newsagents for £39.95 or so.

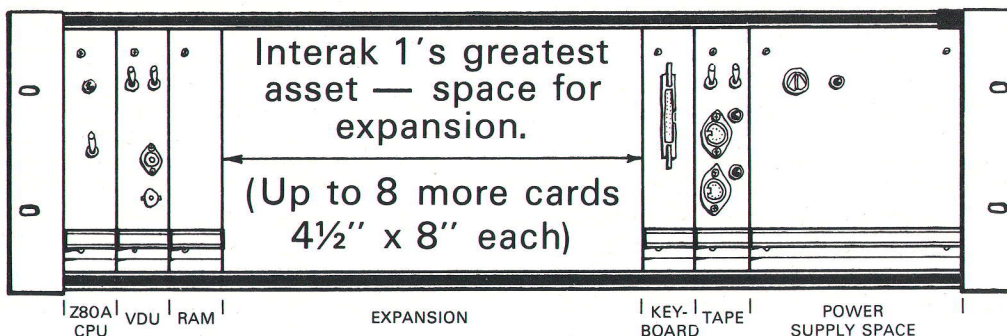
No, what we're suggesting is to build a computer the "traditional" way, using ordinary readily available parts. A Z80A 4MHz CPU of course, and plenty of RAM (starting at address 0000, so that if you want you can get to floppy disks and CP/M one day), but in the main using ordinary 74LS-series TTL. Build it in a standard 19" x 3U professional rack, use gold-plated edge connectors, a decent power supply and keyboard and it will last for years.

You may be surprised to see the phrase "it will last for years" in connection with a computer, but pause and think a

while. Why shouldn't it last for years? Why has the computer buying public been conditioned to expect the lifetime of a computer to be measured in months? You don't expect to throw away a hi-fi, TV, or video recorder before the guarantee is hardly expired, so why put up with built-in obsolescence in a computer?

Mind you many people are very silly when it comes to buying a computer – like lambs for the slaughter, they play right into the big manufacturer's hands. He knows they'll all simply be asking for how many "K" they get to the pound, how many cassettes or cartridges are available with innumerable permutations of blob dodging games, and so on. Nobody seems to ask how long will it last, can he fix it himself if it goes wrong, can he have a circuit diagram and technical manual, will he get help if he's in trouble?

The secret of the Interak 1's success in overcoming the built-in obsolescence is that it is based on plug-in cards. Any part that gets so old fashioned that it has to be thrown away will involve the sacrifice of only that card – the whole



computer doesn't have to be scrapped, and the components on the card can all be salvaged. Any new development which could not have been foreseen years ago can easily be added at a very late stage simply by adding another card.

A couple of examples will make this point: There is a popular computer which has been out for a couple of years, which claimed to have everything when it was first introduced – every conceivable interface was included. But not quite everything . . . they didn't include a real-time clock. Of course one can be cobbled on via a piece of ribbon cable dangling round the back, but should such a device be added to Interak, the card will fit neatly in an empty slot and look to all the world as though it was designed in from the outset. The next example, from the same computer, is the unfortunate fact that its designers backed a loser – for its floppy disk interface they chose a controller chip which became virtually obsolete, and many of their users are now suffering severe delays if they want to upgrade to disks. Such a thing wouldn't happen to Interak; if such a component became permanently difficult to purchase it

would be a simple matter to design a new card using some other more suitable chip – nobody would be marooned with needing an impossible upgrade.

If there is any chance at all that you might be interested in reading more about Interak and what it is all about, we urge you to send or telephone for a free 40 page type-written description specification etc. (a 21 p stamp, and a large self-addressed envelope helps save us money and time, but is by no means essential). Prices of the first few cards, components and manuals are given below, so that you can get some idea of the cost.

Far from keeping the circuit diagrams and descriptions secret we actively encourage you to purchase one or more Manuals in advance – it is only a few pounds, and if it saves you wasting hundreds in buying something unsuitable it will be money well spent. If you have difficulty getting details like this from a computer manufacturer just imagine what problems you'll face if you buy his computer and later need service.

Card		"Bare Board"	"Manual"	"Parts"
VDU-K	VDU Interface	£16.95	£2.00	£27.29
ISBUS-1.1	Backboard	£12.75	£1.00	To Choice
MZB-3	CPU Card	£10.95	£1.50	£13.41
MXD-2	16K Dynamic RAM	£10.95	£0.75	£13.63
LKP-1	Keyboard Int.	£15.95	£2.00	£ 9.81
DTI-1	Cassette Int.	£16.95	£2.50	£19.88

Please add 50p handling charge to all orders, then add 15% VAT, (except that the manuals are rated at 0% VAT). Make cheques, postal orders etc. payable to GREENBANK ELECTRONICS, and cross them. Polytechnics, Universities, Government Departments etc. can also telephone their orders for immediate despatch on 30 day account. ACCESS and VISA (BARCLAYCARD) orders are welcomed, written or telephoned.

Try your local INTERAK Dealer:
MK ELECTRONICS
 98a Watling Street, Towcester,
 Northants NN12 7DA
 Telephone: (0327) 50292

Greenbank

Greenbank Electronics (Dept. C10E), 92 New Chester Road, New Ferry, Wirral, Merseyside L62 5AG. Tel: 051-645 3391.

NEW

*The complete
speech synthesis system*

*For use with
DRAGON 32
Computer*

**SPEECH SYNTHESIS MODULE
for the Dragon 32 Computer**

- Fully-cased module plugs into cartridge port.
- Unlimited vocabulary; based on SP0256 allophone speech processor.
- Over 200 words and all numbers pre-defined for access by entering word or number required.
- Complete control using 5 new BASIC commands
- Speech can easily be incorporated into existing BASIC programs.
- Up to 40 words spoken from one command; speech can occur simultaneously with graphics.
- £37.95 inclusive.

Also available:— **SOUND EXTENSION MODULE** for use with Dragon 32 Computer— provides facility to play chords— easy to use via BASIC— built-in sound effects— music and graphics can occur together without loss of speed based on AY-3-8910, includes two I/O ports— **ONLY £34.95 inclusive.**



/Cheque/P.O. to:-

J.C.B. (MICROSYSTEMS)

**29 Southbourne Road, Bournemouth BH6 5AE
Telephone: (0202) 423973**

Write or phone for further details

ECM10

**FOR THE
BBC MICROCOMPUTER**

TINY PASCAL

PASCAL-T is a 16K Eprom program capable of compiling source PASCAL into a compact very fast threaded-interpreters-code. Full editor and disc support are included and the program is supplied with comprehensive documentation.

Price £59.00 + VAT

X CAL

An expert computer-aided learning package in 16K Eprom and support disc. No programming skill required to construct learning sessions as the program is screen driven. Facilities include text pages, graphics and histograms.

Price £65.00 + VAT

FORTH

FIG-FORTH in 8K Eprom together with manual.

Price £34.72 + VAT

LOGO-FORTH

A 16K Eprom program introducing this very powerful but extremely friendly Turtle-graphics language. Users also have full access to the FIG-FORTH support nucleus. Full documentation is included.

Price £59.00 + VAT

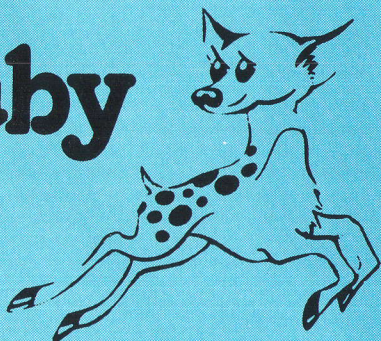
Retail/Mail Order/Dealer Enquiries to:-

H.C.C.S. Associates
533 Durham Road, Low Fell, Gateshead,
Tyne & Wear NE9 5EY. Tel: (0632) 821924

Retail sales also at:-
H.C.C.S. Microcomputers
122 Darwen Street, Blackburn, Lancs.
Tel: (0254) 672214

ECM10

Bamby
**SOFT
WARE**



GOLDEN APPLES OF THE SUN:

The Golden Apples have been stolen and hidden in seven different locations. Can you recover them all? There's a surprise once you have. Hi-res graphics and text. **£8.45**

STOCKMARKET:

Test your skill on the stockmarket. Prices are influenced by your own actions, and Government actions — just like the real thing! See if you can make a million. Text **£5.95**

ALIEN ODDESSY:

A four-part adventure game. This tape contains the first two parts, in which you must escape from the Castle, then journey across the Great Grass Plains to the Mountains of the Moon. Hi-res graphics and text. **£9.95**

MINI-GAMES:

Four short games on tape consisting of Blackjack, Maths Test (5 levels of difficulty) Guess the Number, and Layers, a game in which you try to survive a year in the farming business. Text. **£5.95**

INTER-PLANETARY TRADER:

You are the Captain of a Starship. You have to buy a cargo, and attempt the inter-stellar jump to your destination. But beware, meteors and space pirates are out to get you. Text. **£5.95**

All available immediately from Bamby Software, Leverburgh, Isle of Harris PA83 3TX. Includes our no quibble guarantee.
Access orders welcome by mail or telephone: 085982 313 Dealer Enquires Welcome and 48 hour delivery

ECM10

**DRAGON
TI-99/4A
for SPECTRUM 48**

DATABASE: (DRAGON)

A personal filing system we can modify to suit your own requirements. Please ask for quote. **Approx. £15.95**

SURPRISE: (DRAGON)

Regain the magic ring, but to do so you must first find the key to the Tower, avoid robbers, and more. Then bewitch the Dragon, and you're home and dry — almost. Hi-res graphics and text. **8.45**

SCANNER 13: (DRAGON)

Set in the City of the future, this game combines the best elements of both arcade and adventure games. Destroy the evil Drones before they destroy you and your City. Three levels of difficulty. Hi-res graphics and text. **£8.45**

BOPSWIZZLE: (DRAGON)

A splendidiferous fun game! Beat the ghastly Gloops and the yucky Yerkies, amongst other nefarious nasties. Collect pearls at the same time! Low and hi-res graphics and text. **£5.95**

AMAZING: (DRAGON)

Series of five mazes specially for the under 5's ranging from quite simple to fairly complex. An excellent way to amuse pre-school children, and they learn from it too. Hi-res graphics. **£5.95**

ALONE AT SEA: FOR THE TI99/4A (TI-99/4A)

Try and escape the sinking ship, but don't forget your supplies which are hidden somewhere. Text **£6.50**

K-64 (TI-99/4A)

A mind-bender. Cover the squares once only using the knight and its valid moves. Easy?! Full graphics. **£6.50**

MYSTERY MANOR: FOR THE SPECTRUM (SPECTRUM)

Find the murderer before he (or she) finds you and your career as Detective Solvit! Graphics and text. **£6.50**

MASTER CODE: FOR THE SPECTRUM (SPECTRUM)

Based on the famous game. Try your skill against the computer. You **CAN** beat it . . . Graphics and text. **£6.50**

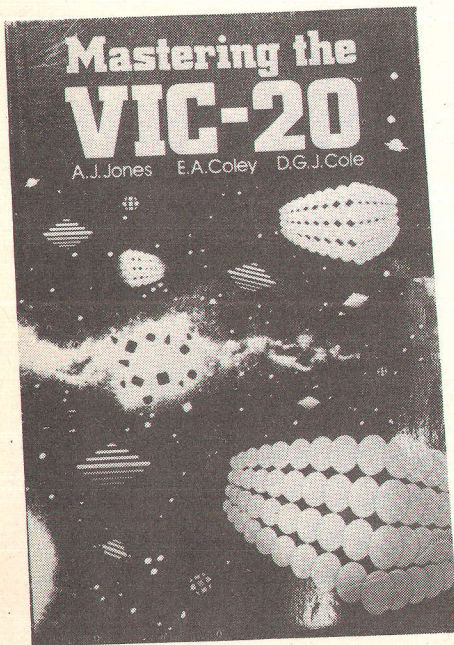
Each month Harry Fairhead will look at a selection of recently published books and software.

The vast array of books and software currently available presents the microcomputer user with a bewildering choice. This page is intended to help readers by presenting an informed and considered opinion about a couple of books and pieces of software each month. Because space is limited, this review page will be selective, and only books and software that seem to offer a good deal will be included. Every book reviewed on this page can be obtained through the ECM Book Service.

RECOMMENDED READING

Mastering the VIC-20
by A. J. Jones, E. A. Coley and
D. G. J. Cole
Ellis Horwood Limited, 1983.

The VIC-20 is a popular micro that has been rather neglected when it comes to books. Its users will therefore be pleased to welcome a book specifically about their machine. That this is not a book for the beginner is apparent in the first chapter, which presents a breathtakingly whirlwind tour through the topics of variables, strings, arrays, FOR loops,



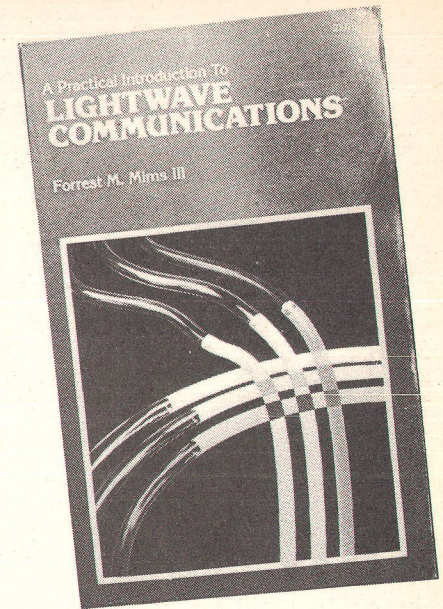
structured programming, PEEK, POKE and binary arithmetic and, finally, logical operators. The reader needs to have a good grasp of all this material before they read the chapter so little is done to explain the ideas introduced. The BASIC program contained in this chapter enables the VIC to be used as a two octave keyboard. It is therefore a particularly attractive program and one that uses the techniques discussed, although the link with the rest of the chapter is perhaps not clarified sufficiently. The second chapter tackles the problem of array storage and introduces the idea of using the cassette

buffer memory to store a byte array. In the next chapter an alternative way of acquiring space for this purpose, by lowering the top of memory, is presented along with an introduction to the 6561 video generator's control registers. Chapter Four deals with user-defined graphics and hi-res graphics and again covers a lot of ground very rapidly. The next two chapters are about peripherals—the keyboard, the cassette unit, the disk drive and IEEE-488 interface, and the printer—and accessories—the games port, memory expansion port and user port. Chapter Seven is entitled "System Architecture" and presents a block diagram, a discussion of interrupts, the BASIC interpreter and the 'Kernal' machine code subroutines which can be accessed from the users own machine code programs. The final chapter is a comprehensive, and therefore necessarily compressed, introduction to machine code programming. Two appendices are devoted to programs. Appendix I presents a BASIC program for a 'Startrek-type' game and Appendix II gives two hi-res graphics routines for drawing and saving and for printing them out. The final appendix is devoted to the memory map, ASCII codes and keyword codes—all useful data.

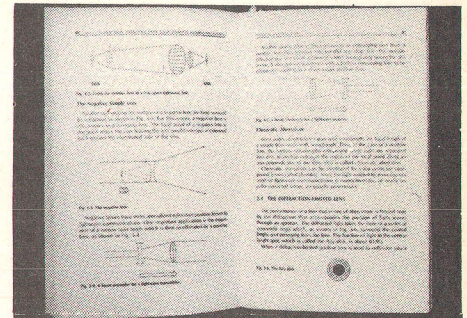
This book has been written by professionals who are used to much larger computer systems than a humble micro. This certainly shows in their approach and style and limits the book's appeal. If you are a proficient programmer and already understand your VIC you will find a lot of useful information in this book. If you are a raw beginner then it will not help you to master the rudimentary aspects of computing.

A Practical Introduction to Lightwave Communication
by Forrest M. Mims III
Howard W. Sams, 1982

Fibre optics and their use in communications systems is a subject that is much talked about but, apart from very costly professional systems, very little is actually done. In part this lack of action is due to the difficulty in finding the right sort of information. Books either seem to deal with the Heath Robinson approach using garden hose pipes filled with water or plastic filaments obtained from clothes lines, or are so academic that it is difficult to find any English between the



formulae! I am happy to say that "A Practical Introduction to Lightwave Communication" falls into neither of these categories. Starting off with a little history, the book quickly moves on to consider the simple optical theory behind the use of lenses as collimators and the way that light travels in fibre light guides. The treatment is at about the right level to introduce such topics to the electronic engineer. Chapter Four outlines the problems encountered in handling fibres, cutting and joining etc. Chapter Five deals with the electronic side of the technique, that is, modulation, transmission, coding etc. The characteristics of entire systems including loss and noise analysis are investigated. Although fibre optics must be the most interesting area of lightwave communications from the point of view of computers, free space transmission is also covered and this might provide a few ideas for novel applications.



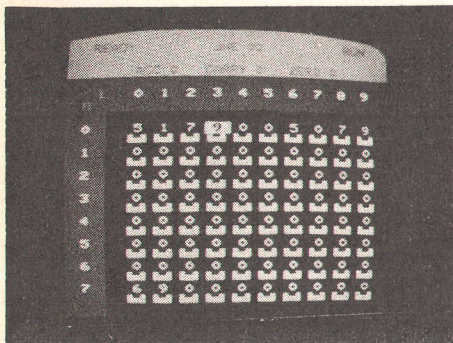
This certainly isn't a build-it-yourself book. However it does outline what you need to know to evaluate and design your own fibre optic systems. This knowledge coupled with one of the many fibre optic evaluation kits that are now on the market (see RS components for example) should produce something of practical value. There is still the need for something a little more directly aimed at the small computer user and experimenter but for anyone with a background in electronics, lightwave communication is a book that will provide much information.



SELECTED SOFTWARE

Peeko-Computer for the BBC Micro Models A and B Acornsoft

Peeko-computer is not a new idea, it first saw the light of day running on the Acorn Atom, but it is a program that deserves to be better known. It is a software simulation of a simple computer that, not surprisingly, looks very like a simplified 6502 microprocessor. It has a single accumulator, or A register, and 80 bytes of memory. The instruction set is also considerably reduced to just 10 instructions, although you can load an additional set of 10 when you are ready to try something more advanced. The standard 10 instructions include load and store, addition and conditional jump so you can write some fairly convincing short demonstration programs.



The advantage of using a simulation is that the program can be executed an instruction at a time and the contents of all the memory locations and the register are displayed at each step. Above all a simulation is as safe and friendly as BASIC and complete beginners can enter programs and make mistakes without losing control of the machine and, along with it, any hope of finding their mistake! Peeko computer is a good machine code trainer and should at least be considered by anyone about to learn or teach machine code, especially 6502 machine code.

Vu-Calc for the ZX Spectrum 16K or 48K Psion

Spread sheet calculators are one of the most-sought-after programs for home computers. Essentially they allow you to handle data in rows and columns and apply mathematical formulae in an ordered way. They are therefore the tool you need for financial or simple statistical analysis. There is an initial problem to overcome with any spread sheet calculator and getting to know how to use it is difficult – especially if you are not used to handling data in a similar way by old fashioned methods. However, if you have a need for this type of analysis – either for a small business or equally for household accounts – it is well worth the effort of putting in the time needed to let your computer do the number crunching for you. It saves time later

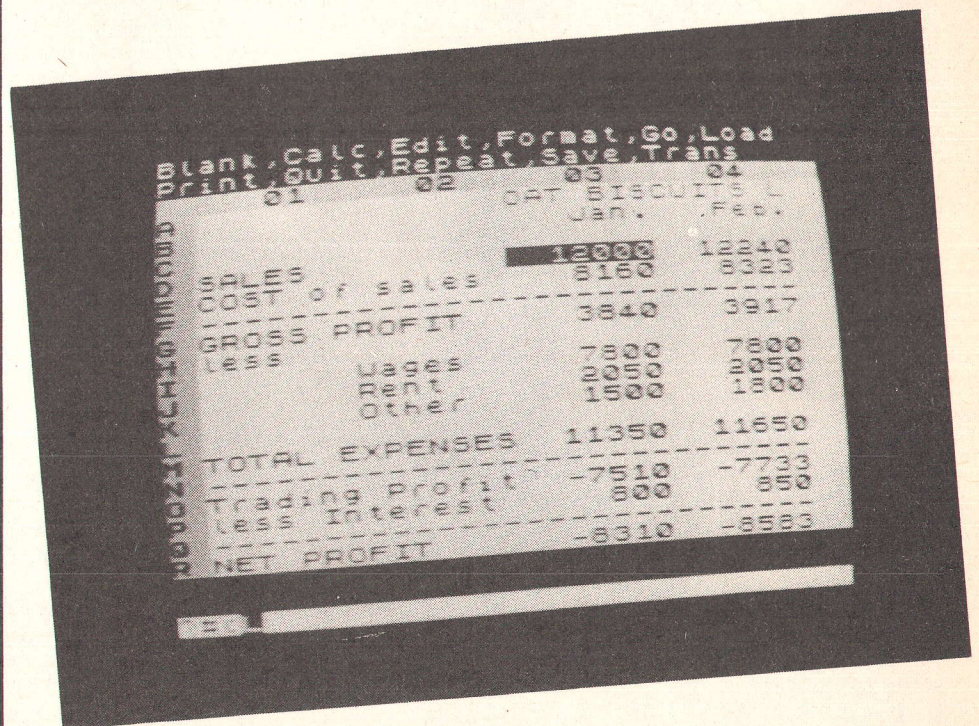
in trying to balance the books by finding out where your mental arithmetic went wrong!

The only documentation with this program is contained on the cassette inlay which folds out to give seven pages of information. This gives the details you require but if you are already familiar with spread sheet programs in general it does not give you a feel for the software's potential. Fortunately Psion have included an example on the reverse side of the tape which you can tinker with to learn about its features. I rather wish that the example had been discussed in the program notes, perhaps even with exercises – after all many Spectrum users will never have used similar programs.

Vu-Calc is reasonably fast at applying formulae by virtue of being written almost entirely in machine code. The grid used by Vu-Calc is larger than the screen area and so the screen acts as a 'window' and you see part of the whole spread sheet at any one time. Using the cursor keys you can move your position on the screen and the window shifts, revealing different sections of the whole grid in response to the cursor's movement. It has a fairly simple menu structure and you have four options for formatting data.

Although it has been written for either a 16K or a 48K Spectrum it is easier to use with the larger RAM capacity. With 48K you have more room for formulae and this is very important if you are trying to do analysis of any complexity. There is an editing facility for altering formulae which is most useful if you want to do more than one type of analysis on the same date. This is the sort of program you need to use in order to discover its potential and you need practice with it before you can use it successfully. Personally I've got lots of jobs lined up for it that I've been laboriously doing by hand and I'm very glad to have made its acquaintance.

E&CM



Look what your ZX81 or Spectrum can do with a TIME CONTROLLER

REAL TIME CLOCK & INPUT/OUTPUT PORT

AMAZING FEATURES AT A VERY LOW COST
Battery backed up Real Time Clock with month, day, date, hours, minutes and seconds.

Program to control the Clock in on board PROM MEMORY - saves your computers memory.

Only ONE LINE in your BASIC PROGRAM is needed to read or write the date and time.

Eight programmable OUTPUT channels (TTL compatible)

Eight programmable INPUT channels (TTL compatible)

EXTENSION for Rampack, Printer etc. included

PRICE AMAZING VALUE
ZX81 TIME CONTROLLER only £34.50, SPECTRUM TIME CONTROLLER only £38.50. If you can buy a similar product at a lower price, we will match it.

BUILT IN PROGRAMME IN PROM MEMORY

EIGHT INPUTS

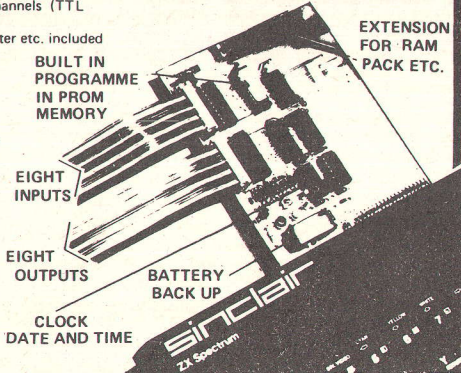
EIGHT OUTPUTS

CLOCK DATE AND TIME

POSSIBLE APPLICATIONS INCLUDE:

Home Control, Electronic Diary with Alarm, Programmable Timer, Sophisticated Burglar Alarm, Auto Stopwatch, Sound Effects, Time & Date Displays, Light Chaser, Disco Control Console, Auto Telephone Dialer, On/Off Switch Control, Temperature Control, Power Monitoring, Automatic Testing, Robot Control, Counter, Process Control, Scientific Applications, Lab. Experiments, Time Recorder etc.

EXTENSION FOR RAM PACK ETC.



DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME



Glanmire Electronics

UNITED KINGDOM

Wentley House,
Trinity Avenue
Bush Hill Park
Enfield EN1 1PH
Telephone: 01 366 3245 (24 hrs)

IRELAND

Meenane,
Watergrasshill, Co. Cork, Ireland
Telephone: 016 321 889209 (24 hrs)
Telex: 75444 GTT

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

Please send me more information on the following.

Time Controller for ZX81 & Spectrum

Products for the Apple II Computer

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

TEL _____

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME - GENEROUS QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

B.B.C. ACORN COMPUTERS IN LEICESTER

Specialists on hardware and software
* Fully authorised ACORN-BBC Dealer *

** Complete after sales service - repairs and maintenance contracts**

* ANALYSE DISC *

- recover information from damaged discs.
- copy protected discs.
- protect your own valuable software.
- full documentation giving details of disc organisation in addition to how to use ANALYSE.

£15.00 inc. VAT and p&p

Plus four utility programs including disassembler, merge and repeat programs
£18.00

* SCREEN DUMP ROM *

- copy any screen in any mode.
- compatible with MX80, FX80, RX80, CP80, GP100, GP250, etc.
- fast machine code dumps.
- screen magnification factors x1, x2 or x4.
- plugs into page ROM socket.

£15.00 inc. VAT and p&p

BBC B MICROCOMPUTERS IN STOCK

DAC Disc Drives £212.00 inc. VAT
DAC Interface Kits £92.00 inc. VAT
A to B Upgrade Kits £66.70 inc. VAT

We have a wide selection of Printers including EPSON FX80, RX80, Shinwa CTI CP80, Seikosha GP100, GP250 etc. in stock prices from £200.

14" Colour Monitors £269.00 Shinwa CP80 £318.00
Games Joysticks £25.00 Epson FX80 £429.00
Data Cassette Recorders £39.00
12" Monochrome Monitor £100.00 Epson RX80 £318.00
BBC Paddles £14.00

Most of the best software in stock including Acornsoft, Programpower, Computer Concepts, Superior Software, Nibblesoft, Fisher-Marriott etc.

A wide selection of Books, Magazines and accessories.

See a demonstration of the PLS Digitiser - £120.00

PHARMACISTS - call for a demonstration of our high-speed, comprehensive label printing system.

All our prices include VAT but please add £5.00 postage for any major item (computers, monitors, discs etc.)

Please call and visit our new showrooms at:-

D.A. COMPUTERS LTD.,
104 London Road, Leicester.

(2 mins from Railway Station). Closed Mondays

Telephone: (0533) 549407

ECM10

ORIC SOFTWARE

Dept. ECM3, 118 Worcester Rd, Malvern, Worcs., WR14 1SS

SPECIALIST SUPPLIERS OF ORIC SOFTWARE

SPECIAL PRICE

48K ORIC for only £129.00

Post Free UK only

(inc VAT)

AVAILABLE NOW SOFTWARE CATALOGUE
FREE WITH EVERY PURCHASE OR
SEND £1.00 WHICH WILL BE DEDUCTED FROM YOUR FIRST ORDER

This is a Comprehensive catalogue of software just for the ORIC computer, with descriptions and titles for all the software we have available. Some of the titles are listed here.

(Dealership enquiries welcome - apply on letterhead)

ZODIAC	48K	9.95
BIORHYTHMS	48K	5.95
SYNTHESIZER	48K	7.95
MULTIGAMES - 5 Games	48K	7.95
CHESS	48K	9.95
ORIC BASE - Database	48K	14.95

Postage & packing 50p (1 to 7 cassettes)

Return to:- **ORIC SOFTWARE, Dept. ECM3, 118 Worcester Rd, Malvern, Worcs., WR14 1SS.** Tel: Malvern (06845) 62467

I have a 16K Oric. _____ Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms _____
48K Oric. _____ Address _____

My Software interests are _____
Home ... Business ... _____
Games ... Education ... _____
Others (please specify) ... _____

Postcode _____
Cheque enclosed _____
Please debit my Access/Visa AMex Club -
with £ _____
No _____

SOFTWARE WRITERS: Lump sum or royalty payments. Send tapes & details. (Tapes not returned unless return postage is included).

DRAGON/ATOM/ORIC-1

ADD LOW-COST I/O POWER WITH A VIA BOARD

Drive extra I/O devices, from LEDs & switches to extra peripherals. Link 2 micros for data/program transfer, spool listings to a second micro to print/save etc. (see TEVLINK below).

HARDWARE: 6522 VIA provides 16 I/O lines + control, serial port, 2 timers, interrupt register. I/O, voltage & interrupt lines taken to 26-way IDC plug for easy connection to peripherals etc. Connectors available for Dragon and Atom. The Board may be interfaced to most other 6502/6809 micros, and may be shared between m/c's by changing the plug-in connector.

SOFTWARE: 'TEVLINK' package provides 2-machine parallel link (2 Boards needed), overall speed about 8K DATA bytes/second with error checking. A PRINT SPOOLER is included (only 1 Board needed); connect printer port to VIA board on receiving micro and use normal LIST/PRINT etc.

Dragon/Atom cassette £7.75
Assembled board + Atom connector £18.75
Assembled board + Dragon connector £18.75
Dragon 14K EPROM Board: takes 3 x 4K and 1 x 2K EPROMs.
Specify 25 or 27 series. Assembled Board £15.00

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY DRAGON SOFTWARE:

TML-DATABASE: A flexible, general-purpose data filing and retrieval program, with an "Auto-Reminder" feature for birthdays, appointments etc, plus a powerful search facility. M/code program £9.75

ORIC ADVENTURE: Tenvog's Kingdom is a real-time text adventure for the 48K Oric. It features spells, clues and problems, as well as enemies and allies - can you steal King Tenvog's Talisman before he returns? Although no two games are the same, the distribution of items around the layout is logical rather than totally random, giving a game which retains its interest even after you have succeeded several times. Excellent value for money.

Cassette £5.75

* Other software and hardware available soon *

MAIL ORDER ONLY. SEND FOR LISTS/DETAILS

All prices fully inclusive of VAT, p&p etc.



Tenvog Microtech Ltd.

(Dept. ECM), 403 Dallow Rd., Luton LU1 1UL
Telephone: (0582) 418906

ECM10

SPEECH RECOGNITION SYSTEMS

Mike Furminger, of Nene College, Northampton, outlines the basic principles of a micro based speech recognition unit.

The idea of talking to a computer then getting an answer in plain English has long been a popular one in science fiction. The reality of talking to a computer though is not quite as easy as having a conversation with another person. Speech Recognition is being used in modern helicopters and commercial planes, however, and enables pilots to call up desired displays on a VDU rather than looking for an instrument amongst many required by the aircraft.

Alternative Approaches

Computers can understand certain words when an operator has 'taught' the computer the word before or, can analyse each syllable of the sound and try to create a reasonable match to the that word against a stored library of sounds. It is possible to buy speech recognition boards which will recognise up to 100 words with 99% reliability, however these are expensive and unsuitable for home use.

To make a small home computer recognise words is a little tricky, but reasonable results can be obtained if the computer is not expected to discriminate between similar words spoken by the same person. In order to appreciate how machines can understand the spoken word it's necessary to examine the basics of human speech.

In principle spoken words are made up of a series of basic elements. There are 'Voiced' and 'Unvoiced' sounds, i.e. sound which uses the mouth to form the noise and sound which is just blown from the lungs. An example of unvoiced sound is the word 'Oh'. The voiced sounds are very complex but simply can be identified as one of three major groups i.e. fricative, sibilant and plosive sound. Fricative sound uses the tongue to make the sound as in 'fur', sibilant sound is the 's' sound and plosive sound is a sudden release of air by the mouth as in the word 'pop'. Although the above is not a complete analysis of spoken sound it is adequate for an introduction.

Analysis Techniques

To analyse these different sounds so that a computer can recognise different words it's necessary to use some technique which breaks down the complex wave form into a manageable spectrum. If we had a large mainframe computer to hand then we could try, for example, the linear predictive coding (LPC) technique used by the Texas company's speech chips. In principle LPC creates a series of speech frames (eg 40 per second) in which the frequency, amplitude, duration and sound type is converted to a binary code. This binary code is then saved in a relatively small memory. Recognition would occur if an incoming speech pattern matched a known one.

The techniques of LPC are beyond the scope of a small microcomputer but simpler approaches to the problem can be used. A spectrum analyser, such as used to control disco lights, would be a suitable method. The spectrum analyser breaks down a complex spoken word or musical note into its frequency elements. This is similar to the way in which a prism breaks white light into different colours but instead a sound is broken down to elements like notes on a piano keyboard.

Spectrum Analysers

Many designs for spectrum analysers have been published by various magazines. These are either based on a series of op-amp filters or use

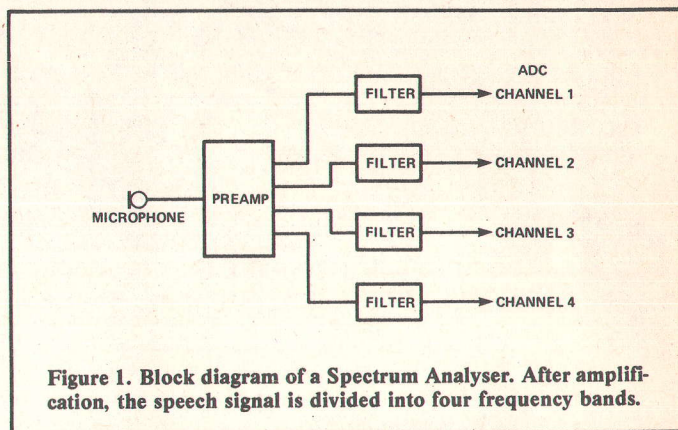


Figure 1. Block diagram of a Spectrum Analyser. After amplification, the speech signal is divided into four frequency bands.

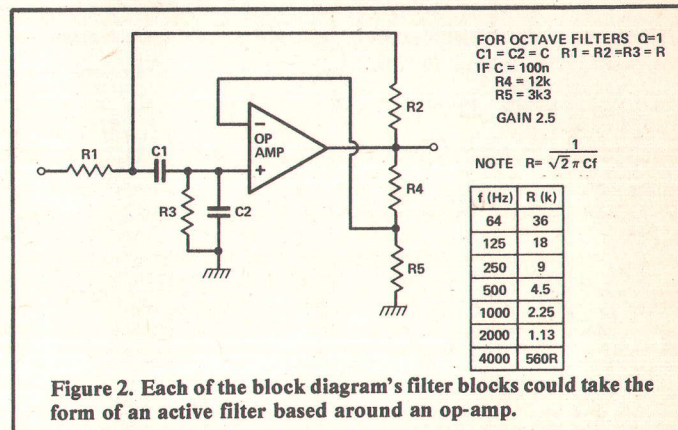


Figure 2. Each of the block diagram's filter blocks could take the form of an active filter based around an op-amp.

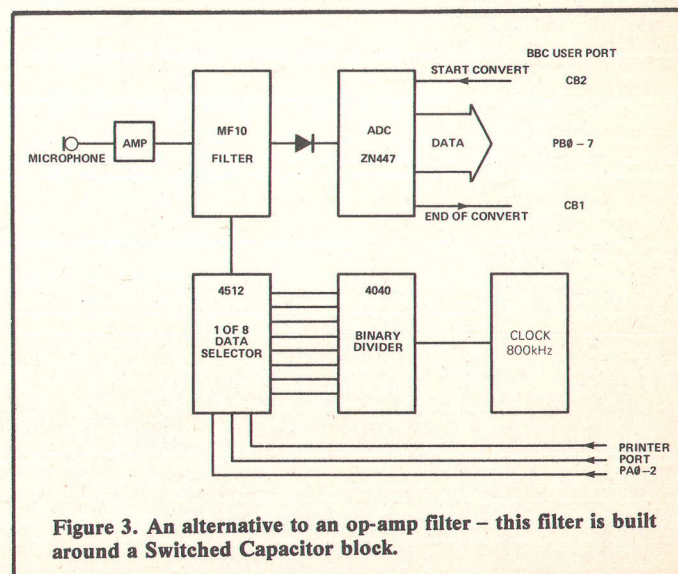


Figure 3. An alternative to an op-amp filter - this filter is built around a Switched Capacitor block.

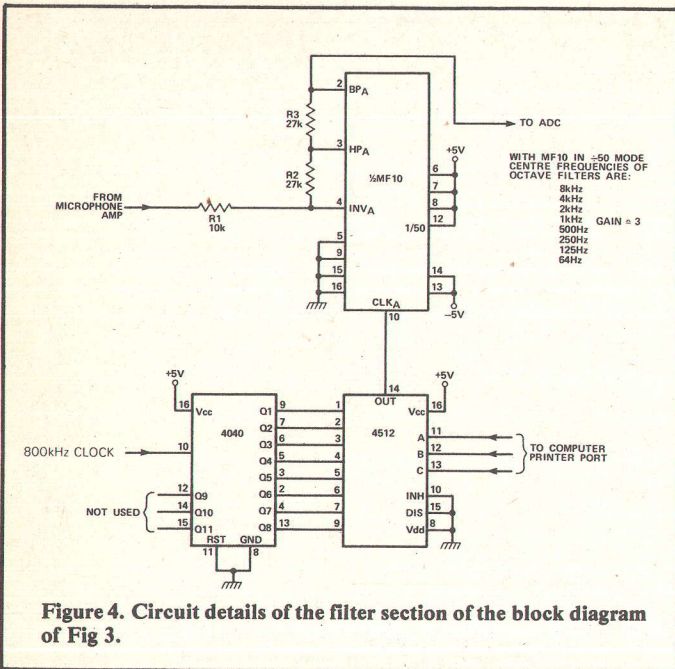
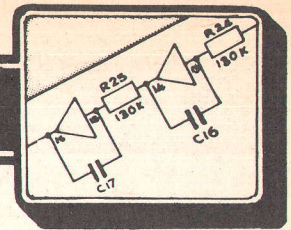


Figure 4. Circuit details of the filter section of the block diagram of Fig 3.

Program 1. This illustrates the way in which words can be saved as in the outline of Fig 5a.

```

100 PRINT "DO YOU HAVE YOU TURNED ON THE"
110 PRINT "REAL TIME SPECTRUM ANALYZER?"
120 GET# IF#<"Y" THEN#120
130 DIM A(30), B(30), C(30), D(30), E(30), F(10)
140 SYS4096#11
150 PRINT "THIS PROGRAM TAKES THREE COPIES OF"
160 PRINT "ONE WORD AND SAVES IT ON DISC"
170 INPUT "ENTER WORD AND PRESS RETURN";#F
180 FOR#=1 TO 3
190 POKE46080,1: REM GAIN MAX
200 A=#USR(5): POKE931,255: A=#USR(3): REM CLEAR
210 B=#USR(7): A=#USR(8)
220 A=#USR(4)
230 POKE931,0: REM FREEZE
240 PRINT "WHEN YOU ARE READY FOR TEST 'M,' PRESS SPACE AND SAY M";#F
250 GET# IF#<"CHR$(32)" THEN#250
260 FOR I=#0 TO 300: NEXT
270 A=#USR(1)
280 FOR K=1 TO 500
290 A=#USR(3): REM SCAN FILTERS
300 A=#USR(2)
310 NEXT
320 PRINT "SORTING DATA"
READY.
READY.
330 FOR F=#0 TO 29: REM FILL ARRAY
340 A(F)=PEEK(27+F)
350 NEXT
360 KK=3: REM FIND PEAKS FROM 50HZ
370 FOR I=#0 TO 12
380 KK=KK+1
390 IF KK>28 THEN#480
400 IF A(KK)>A(KK+1) THEN#420
410 IF A(KK)<A(KK+1) THEN#380
420 B(I)=KK+1: C(I)=A(KK)
430 KK=KK+1
440 IF KK>28 THEN#480
450 IF A(KK)<A(KK+1) THEN#470
460 GOTD430
470 NEXT I
480 FOR I=#0 TO 12: SW=#0: REM BUBBLE SORT
490 FOR J=#0 TO 12
500 IF C(J)>C(J+1) THEN#550
510 T=C(J): C(J)=C(J+1): C(J+1)=T: SW=1
520 B(I)=B(I)+1: B(I)=B(I)+1: B(I)=B(I)+1
530 NEXT J
540 NEXT I
550 IF SW=#0 THEN#12
570 NEXT I
575 IF#=1 THEN FOR I=#0 TO 12: D(I)=B(I): NEXT
576 IF#=2 THEN FOR I=#0 TO 12: E(I)=B(I): NEXT
580 NEXT#
590 FOR S=#0 TO 9: REM COMPARE
600 F(S)=B(S)
610 IF D(S)=E(S) THEN F(S)=D(S)
620 IF F(S)=0 THEN F(S)=E(S)
630 NEXT S
640 FL#="00": REM WRITE
650 OPEN#8:15: OPEN#2:8:14: CLOSE#2
660 OPEN#2:8:14: FL#
670 FOR#=#0 TO 9: PRINT#2, F(#): CHR$(13): NEXT#
680 CLOSE#2: CLOSE#1
690 PRINT "ANOTHER WORD?"
700 GET# IF#<"Y" THEN#170
710 IF#<"N" THEN#END
720 GOTD700
READY.
    
```

a switched capacitor filter such as the MF10. Either approach will work well enough, so it a spectrum analyser is already to hand then this is another use for it. If you have not got a spectrum analyser then building a basic model is not too difficult. With a BBC model B computer a very simple device could be built using filters into each of the 4 ADC channels. Suitable filter frequencies are mentioned later. All other computers will require a multiplexed ADC to accept the signal data.

Another approach is to use an MF10 controlled with various clock rates to reproduce many filters in one as shown in Fig. 3.

Sound Experiments

The author used a PET computer fitted with an Eventide 30 1/3 octave filter spectrum analyser and consequently all examples are quoted for a PET computer, the method described though can be transferred to any other machine. The properties of speed will dictate which filters are significant.

Unvoiced sound tends to have a broad spectrum with a maximum around 500 Hz, the exact frequency depending on the physical size of the speaker. Voiced sounds can be identified by their properties, since sibilant sound is a high frequency hiss around 8 KHz, plosives are low frequency sounds around 150 Hz and fricative sound tends to be more difficult to identify but mostly its components are around 1 KHz. There is no useful information to be found below 50 KHz or above 10 KHz. If only a few channels are used then it is a good idea to keep the above points in mind.

A suitable 8 channel octave set of filters would have centre frequencies at 62, 125, 250, 500, 1000, 2000, 4000 and 8000 Hz.

Software Outlines

The software for speech recognition on a microcomputer would first store a copy of a word, then compare any incoming word with the stored copy. The more comparisons that are required the slower will be the response.

The program elements for saving a copy of a word are shown in Fig 5a.

An example of these procedures on the PET computer are given in program 1, lines 330 to 570. The program fills an array with the stored data from the spectrum analyser, sorts for peaks and then sorts again into channel order with a bubble sort.

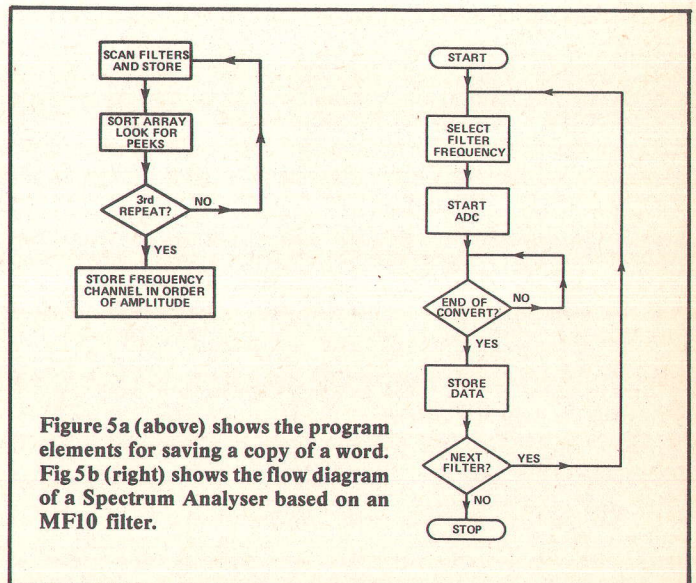
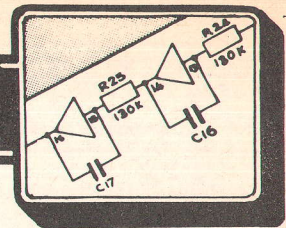


Figure 5a (above) shows the program elements for saving a copy of a word. Fig 5b (right) shows the flow diagram of a Spectrum Analyser based on an MF10 filter.



Program 2. This illustrates the way in which a computer could perform a simple 'sex test' based on the fact that males have peak vocal frequencies of less than 500 Hz while females have higher dominant frequencies.

```

100 PRINT"DO YOU HAVE TURNED ON THE"
110 PRINT"REAL TIME SPECTRUM ANALYZER?"
120 GETA$:IFA$<"Y"THEN120
125 PRINT"COLLECTING DATA"
130 DIMA(30),B(30),C(30)
140 SYS4096#11
150 K=1:W$="UP":GOSUB700
160 K=2:W$="DOWN":GOSUB700
170 K=3:W$="LEFT":GOSUB700
180 K=4:W$="RIGHT":GOSUB700
190 PRINT"THE COMPUTER IS NOW READY TO PLAY"
210 FORI=1TO2000:NEXT:GOTO1100
220 POKE46080,1:REM GAIN MAX
230 A=USR(5):POKE931,255:A=USR(3):REM CLEAR
240 A=USR(7):A=USR(8)
250 A=USR(4)
260 POKE931,0:REM FREEZE
280 PRINT"YES?"
285 A=USR(3):IF PEEK(826)<50THEN285
290 FORI=1TO100
300 A=USR(3)
310 NEXT
320 PRINT" "
330 FORF=0TO29STEP2
340 A(F)=PEEK(827+F)+PEEK(828+F)+PEEK(829+F)
350 NEXT
360 KK=0:REM FIND PEEKS FROM 50HZ
370 FORII=0TO12
380 KK=KK+1
390 IFKK>28THEN480
400 IFA(KK)>A(KK+1)THEN420
410 IFA(KK)<A(KK+1)THEN380
420 B(II)=KK+1:C(II)=A(KK)
430 KK=KK+1
440 IFKK>28THEN480
450 IFA(KK)<A(KK+1)THEN470
460 GOTO430
470 NEXTII
480 FORI=0TO12:SW=0:REM BUBBLE SORT
490 FORJ=0TO12
500 IFC(J)>C(J+1)THEN530
510 T=C(J):C(J)=C(J+1):C(J+1)=T:SW=1
520 T=B(J):B(J)=B(J+1):B(J+1)=T
530 NEXTJ
540 IFSW=0THENI=12
550 NEXTI
570 R0=0:R1=0:R2=0:R3=0
580 FORI=0TO9
590 IFH0(I)=B(I)THENR0=R0+1
600 IFH1(I)=B(I)THENR1=R1+1
610 IFH2(I)=B(I)THENR2=R2+1
620 IFH3(I)=B(I)THENR3=R3+1
630 NEXTI
640 IFR0>R1ANDR0>R2ANDR0>R3THENP=P+40:RETURN
650 IFR1>R0ANDR1>R2ANDR1>R3THENP=P-40:RETURN
660 IFR2>R0ANDR2>R1ANDR2>R3THENP=P-1:RETURN
670 IFR3>R0ANDR3>R1ANDR3>R2THENP=P+1:RETURN
680 GOTO220
690 END
700 REM COLLECT FILES
710 OPEN1,8,15
720 FL$="0:"*W$+", SEQ, READ"
730 OPEN3,8,13,FL$
740 FORM=0TO9
750 INPUT#3,H(W)
760 ONKOGOSUB810,820,830,840
770 NEXTW
780 CLOSE3
790 CLOSE1
800 RETURN
810 H0(W)=H(W):RETURN
820 H1(W)=H(W):RETURN
830 H2(W)=H(W):RETURN
840 H3(W)=H(W):RETURN
850 REM GAME
860 DATA"
870 DATA"
880 DATA"
890 DATA"
900 DATA"
910 DATA"
920 DATA"
930 DATA"
940 DATA"
950 DATA"
960 DATA"
970 DATA"
980 DATA"
990 DATA"
1000 DATA"
1010 DATA"
1020 DATA"
1030 DATA"
1040 DATA"
1050 DATA" RECORD 100 SEC
1060 DATA"
1070 DATA"
1080 DATA"
1090 REMRITE TO SCREEN
1100 PRINT" ":PRINT
1110 FORI=1TO20:READP$:PRINTP$:NEXT
1120 RESTORE
1130 T3=VAL(MID$(P$,8,7)):IFT3<10THENIT3=100
1140 P=33173:POKEP,42
1170 T=I
1180 P1=P
1190 GOSUB220
1200 IFC>P1THEN1220
1210 PRINT"STOPPED":GOTO1530
1220 Q=PEEK(P)
1230 IFQ=102THEN1270
1240 IFQ=97THEN1390
1250 POKEP1,32:POKEP,42
1260 GOTO1100
1270 REMCRASH
1280 FORI=1TO100
1290 POKEP,97
1300 POKEP,105
1310 POKEP,95
1320 POKEP,98
1330 POKEP,105
1340 POKEP,95
1350 NEXT
1360 POKEP,42
1370 POKEP1,32
1380 PRINT" ":PRINT"CRASHED"
1390 T2=TI:T1=(T2-T)/60:TI=INT(100*T1):T1=T1/100
1400 PRINT"LAP TIME"TI"SEC"
1410 IFT1<T3THENPRINT"NEW RECORD"
1420 IFT1<T3THENGOSUB1440
1430 GOTO1530
1440 REMSTORE RECORD
1450 S=1952
1460 T$=STR$(T1):L=LEN(T$)
1470 FORI=1TOL
1480 Y$=MID$(T$,I,1)
1490 Y=ASC(Y$)
1500 POKE(S+I),Y
1510 NEXT
1520 RETURN
1530 FORW=1TO1000:NEXT
1540 GOTO1090
READY.

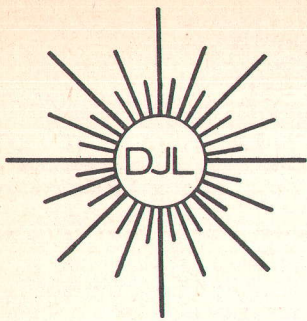
```

It is a good idea to loop round the recording program 3 times and take the best match. This ensures any odd noises are removed, as in lines 575-630.

A simple 'sex test' could now be performed since the maximum energy channel would indicate the frequency which is significant to the speaker. Males have peak frequencies of less than 500 Hz, females and children have a higher dominant frequency. This is not foolproof but good fun.

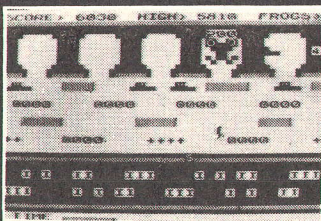
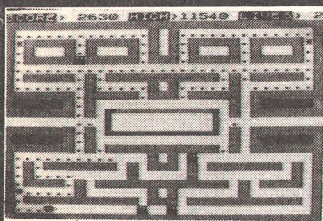
Speech recognition with this system is possible if the order of channels is saved in a file. Then when an incoming word is required to be recognised the stored files are compared with the channel order of the incoming word. This can be a 50% match being OK or finding the best match. Neither system is particularly good in the simple form. The problem is that BASIC is slow and if several matches are made for one word (about 16 per second would be a good idea) then the sort and compare becomes too slow. A job for machine code!

If only simple words or noises are compared then a single sample will work well. To demonstrate this try out a musical instrument and see if different notes are recognised. A game can be written where words or music drives a car round a track, or the words are used to control a simple robot. This system only allows pre-recorded words to be compared whereas some professional systems attempt to recognise words as they are spoken. The principles of this system are simple. The challenge is for you to improve the system.



DJL ELECTRONICS

DEPT YC, 9 TWEED CLOSE, SWINDON, WILTS
 SN2 3PU Tel: (0793) 724317 Trade enquiries welcome
 Export Orders: Please add £1.00 per tape airmail



**ZUCKMAN
 ZX81 (16K)**

- *ALL MACHINE CODE (10K)
 - *FOUR INDEPENDENT GHOSTS
 - *HIGH-SCORE 'HALL OF FAME'
 - *AUTHENTIC ARCADE ACTION
 - *TITLE/DISPLAY MODE
- ONLY £4.95 INC. p&p

**FROGGY
 ZX81 (16K)**

- *MOVING CARS, LOGS, TURTLES
 - *ALLIGATORS, DIVING TURTLES
 - *FOUR 'SCREENS' OF ACTION
 - *ALL ARCADE FEATURES
 - *ENTIRELY MACHINE CODE
- ONLY £4.95 INC. p&p

★ ZX Spectrum ★
 New FROGGY 16K or 48K

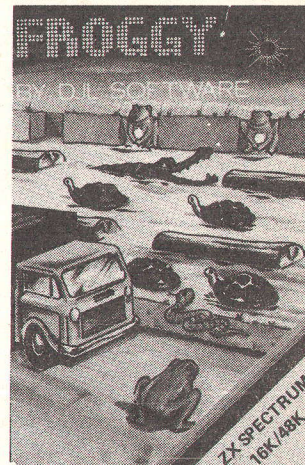
SPECTRUM VERSION OF ARCADE GAME WITH FULL ARCADE FEATURES:—

- *Fabulous Hi-Res Colour Graphics
- *Authentic Sound Effects + 3 Tunes
- *3-D Logs, Swimming & Diving Turtles
- *3 Lanes of Multi-coloured vehicles
- *On-screen Score, Hi-Score, Time-bar
- *Snake, Alligators and Baby Frog
- *Top 5 High-Score initials table
- *Demonstration Game routine

Your home-sick frog must leap across a busy main road, then onto logs and turtles in the river to reach safety of the river-bank frog-homes.

THIS MACHINE-CODE GAME MUST BE SEEN TO BE BELIEVED!!

ONLY £5.95 INC. P&P



ECM10

ZX SPECTRUM
 16K/48K

**YOUR QUICK-LEARN
 WAY TO
 PROGRAMMING OR
 ENGINEERING**

IN YOUR OWN HOME,
 IN YOUR OWN TIME,
 AT YOUR OWN PACE.

Learn computer programming quickly and easily through the renowned ICS "Open College" system, taking the course at your own pace and in your own time.

Use the famous ICS study texts, backed up by your own expert tutor, and learn computer programming, the proven way, with ICS home study.

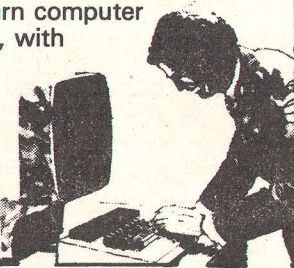
Courses:

Introduction to Computer Programming

Programming in BASIC

Programming in COBOL

The ICS School of Electronics offers home study courses in:
 Basic Electronic Engineering
 Computer Engineering



Approved by CACC Member of ABCC

ALL DETAILS FREE—SIMPLY RETURN THE COUPON BELOW

PLEASE SEND ME YOUR PROSPECTUS ON COMPUTER PROGRAMMING ELECTRONICS—PLEASE TICK



Name _____
 Address _____



Post to: Dept M348
 ICS School of Computer Programming
 160 Stewarts Road,
 London SW8 4UJ



ECM10 01-622 9911 (all hours)

A+G COMPUTERWARE

PRINTER SPECIALS

THE NEW FX100 EPSON PRINTERS £ CALL

Epson FX80	£370	New RX80/FT	£309
Star DP510	£269	Star DP515	£369
Shinwa CP80	£269	Microline 80	£213
Microline 82A	£297	Seikosha GP100 for VIC20	£177
Seikosha GP100A(P)	£189	Seikosha GP250X	£231

SEIKOSHA GP700A COLOUR PRINTER	£390!!
STROBE GRAPHICS 100 PLOTTER	£365
SMITH CORONA TP1 DAISY WHEEL	£350
JUKI 6100 DAISY WHEEL	£390

LOTS MORE ON OUR LIST

MONITORS

Phoenix 12" Green Hi-Res	£99	Phoenix 12" Amber Hi-Res	£109
Kaga Colour 380 Dot	£218	Kaga Colour 510 Dot	£258
KAGA COLOUR 630 DOT	£356		
RGB CARD & CABLE, APPLE	£79		
RGB CABLE FOR BBC	£7		

APPLE SOFTWARE

SEND FOR MARCO LIST — LOTS OF NEW GAMES ADDED
 BARGAINS FOR EVERYONE — JUST PHONE!!

BBC PLOT/STROBE

Complete package ready to run on BBC. Includes Strobe Graphics, 100 Plotter. Pack of 10's plus Paper — BBC Software (disc or cassette) Interface Cable complete with Demonstration Program. *Special Introductory Price £370*

EDUCATIONAL and GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME

FAST DELIVERY BY INTERLINK

CARRIAGE £8 — PLEASE ADD VAT TO ALL TOTALS

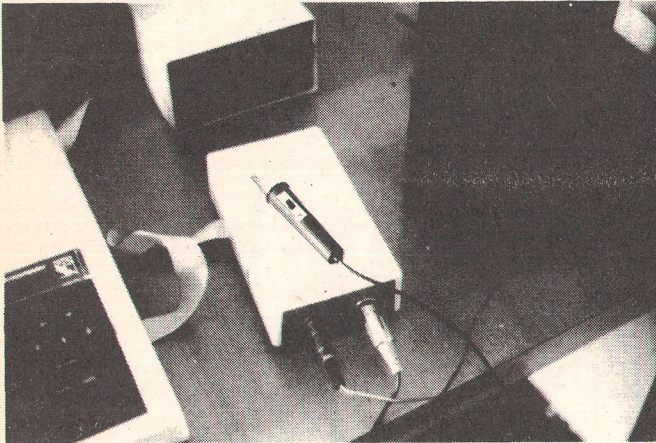
Tel: 061-428 2014

PO BOX 34 CHADLE CHESHIRE SK8 4PT



Give your BBC Micro a
REAL voice.

With the Voxbox voice digitiser.



Normal human voice can now be stored on disc and accessed from your own programs. Store words or phrases in English or any other language.

The Voxbox comes complete with a speaker, microphone and full operating software to enable you to build your own voice files. Just plug into the User Port.

It speaks for itself.

Price all inc. £89.00

Multiplex Computer Services

250, Eastern Road, Brighton BN2 5TA.

Tel: (0273) 606860

ECM10

BUFFER MICRO SHOP

310 STREATHAM HIGH ROAD, LONDON SW16 6HG
Tel: 01-769 2887

Open Tues.-Sat. 10.30 am to 5.30 pm (Closed Mondays)

**SOFTWARE FROM ALL THE BEST SUPPLIERS
— OVER THE COUNTER —**

**PLUS GROWING RANGE OF PERIPHERALS.
SEE IT BEFORE YOU BUY IT.**

SAE appreciated for catalogue — but please specify for which computer.

DRAGON ZX81 ZX SPECTRUM

BEEB BOUTIQUE

NEW BBC & DRAGON SOFTWARE DEPARTMENT
DAILY DEMONSTRATIONS

BBC-ACORN KEYBOARDS
ADD-ONS CASSETTES
BOOKS **VIC20**

*NEW! — BUFFER CLUB for regular customers.
Special Offers — Lectures — Foreign Trips —
Software Promotions. Ask for details of mem-
bership on your next visit.*

ECM10

MEMBER OF THE COMPUTER TRADE ASSOCIATION — YOUR FAIR DEAL
GUARANTEE

VISA — ACCESS — AMERICAN EXPRESS — DINERS CLUB
ALL CARDS WELCOME

Inside: Information

The wonderful world of the PCW Show opens up again on 29th and 30th September and 1st and 2nd October.

And, like every previous Show, it's the one and only place for the newest, biggest, smallest, costliest, cheapest, finest, micro hardware, software, bolt-ons and books.

Where the big news breaks first.

At the Personal Computer World Show you'll see the launch of some astonishing new kit, fascinating

software and vital peripherals.

Know the world of personal computers.

Just about every micro manufacturer, software vendor, and goodie supplier will be at the PCW Show.

There'll be special deals on offer, too, as well as the chance to enter the Computer Scrabble® competition, and watch the 4th European Computer Chess championship.

Plus the MicroComputing Centre, Computer Town, Computer Clubs, and more.

The time and place for everything.

Make sure you visit the PCW Show. It's on from Thursday September 29th until Sunday October 2nd, at the



Barbican Exhibition Centre in London.

It'll be fully signposted, and is easy to reach by tube, bus or car.

The PCW Show: £3.00 — but to you £2.50.

Clip and keep this voucher to save 50p when you buy a PCW Show ticket on the day.

**PCW SHOW 50p
DISCOUNT VOUCHER**

This voucher entitles the bearer to 50p (fifty pence) discount on the full £3.00 entrance fee to the Personal Computer World Show.

The organisers reserve the right to admission. Only one voucher per person/entrance. ECM10

INSTANT TICKETS!

tele & data
01-200 0200

sinclair special

4



*Inside...
Two special offers...
Six new software titles...
Microdrive!*

Something for everyone, from Sinclair!

Welcome to another Sinclair Special. Even if you're not yet a Sinclair owner; I believe you'll find something of interest in this latest issue.

For instance, if you're looking for the best way to begin computing, turn to our back page. You'll see that leading Sinclair retailers are now offering the popular ZX81, complete with a 16K RAM Pack and a free software cassette, all for £45. That means savings of at least £29 on one of the world's all-time best-selling computers.

Those same retailers are also offering the ZX Printer at its regular price of £39.95, but accompanied by a free 5-roll Paper Pack, worth £11.95.

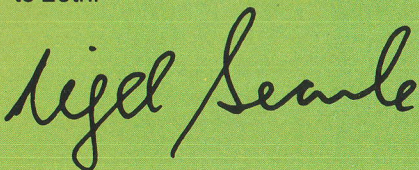
If you want to add even more speed and versatility to your ZX Spectrum system, you'll be pleased to hear that the new ZX Microdrive has now been officially announced.

Microdrives are being released on an order of priority basis. Spectrum owners who purchased direct from us will be sent order forms, in a series of mailings that begin with the earliest names on our list of Spectrum owners. If you didn't buy direct from us by mail order, send us your name and address (use the coupon in this Sinclair Special). We'll add your name to the list, and send you a colour brochure and details on how to order.

Finally, if you're looking for more ways to use your ZX system, take a look at the software opposite. There are programs for programmers, a space-chase and car race for arcade-game players, a brand new logic game for those who've exhausted 'the cube'.

The Cattell IQ Test is based on the definitive professional psychologists' test - and forms an accurate but easy way of measuring your own IQ. All the new programs are available direct from us, through the order form in this issue.

You'll see what I mean about Sinclair having something for everyone. And we'll have even more to show you at two forthcoming exhibitions: the PCW Show at the Barbican Centre, from September 28th to October 2nd, and the Great Home Entertainment Spectacular at Olympia, from September 17th to 25th.



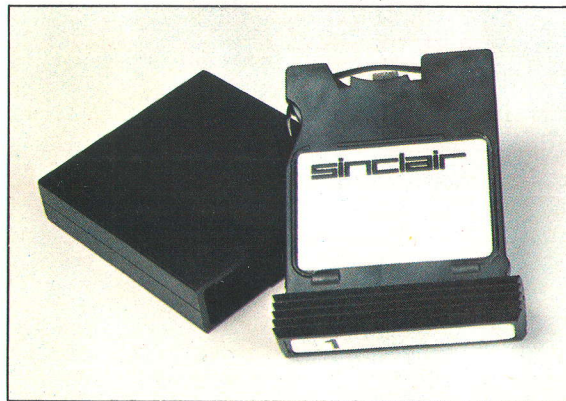
Nigel Searle, Managing Director
Sinclair Research Ltd.

ZX Microdrive System preview!



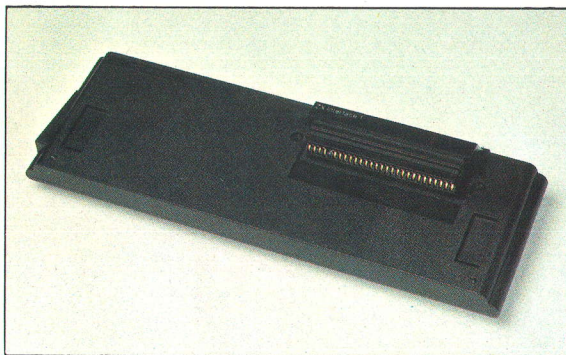
ZX MICRODRIVE

At least 85K bytes storage, loads a typical 48K program in as little as 9 seconds: £49.95.



ZX MICRODRIVE CARTRIDGE

Compact, erasable, revolutionary. Complete with its own storage sleeve. Contains up to 50 files, with a typical access time of 3.5 seconds: £4.95.

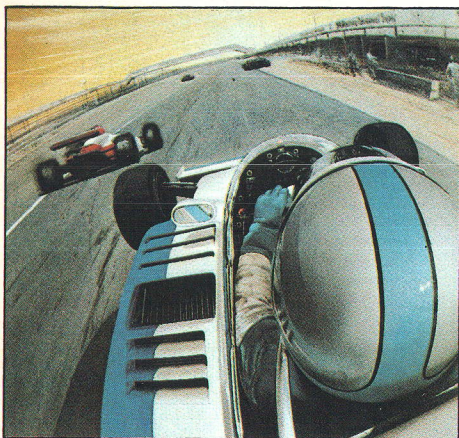


ZX INTERFACE 1

Necessary for sending and receiving information from ZX Microdrive. Includes RS232 interface and local area network facility for 2 to 64 Spectrums. Attaches to the underside of your Spectrum. Purchased with ZX Microdrive, just £29.95. As separate item, £49.95.

PSYCHOLOGY, GRAND PRIX RACING, BRAIN TEASING, PROGRAMMING, SPACE-BLASTING!

Sinclair have it all taped with six brand-new programs for ZX Computers!



Chequered Flag

For 48K RAM Spectrum. £6.95

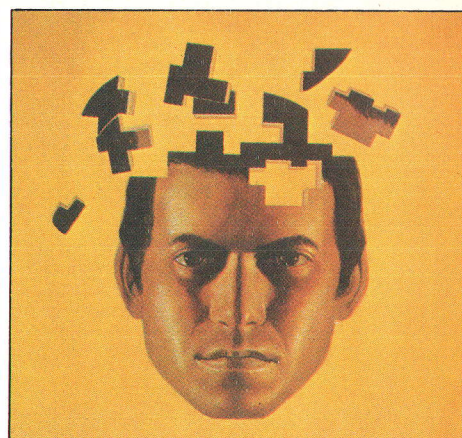
Have you ever wanted to drive a Formula One car flat-out round a Grand Prix circuit? With Chequered Flag you'll need one eye on the road and one eye on the instruments, as you steer and brake to avoid hazards, and work through the gears in search of the lap or race record. This outstanding new program puts you in the driver's seat with stunning realism, and gives you a choice of three cars and ten different circuits. Don't crash!



Mothership

For ZX81 with 16K RAM. £4.95

Scream down the claustrophobic confines of the Zarway. Engage suicidal drone fighters in deadly laser combat. Dodge, duck and dive in a high-speed 3-D race to attack the evil Mothership before she claims your home planet. Mothership is a truly tough challenge, and fast, furious fun!

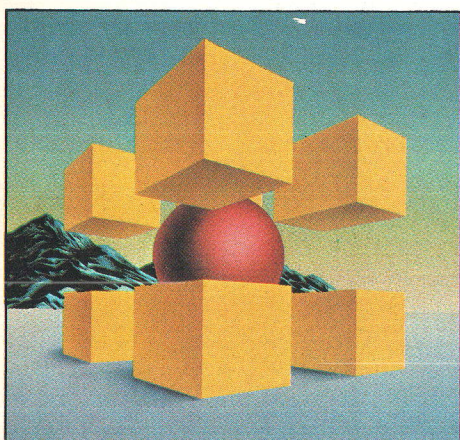


Cattell IQ Test

For 48K RAM Spectrum. £12.95

Although there are a number of so-called self-administered IQ tests on the market, the only reliable way of finding your IQ has - until now - been to visit a qualified psychologist and take a battery of tests - for a fee. Now Victor Serebriakoff, International President of Mensa, has produced Professor Cattell's test in a form which enables you to use your ZX Spectrum to test your IQ.

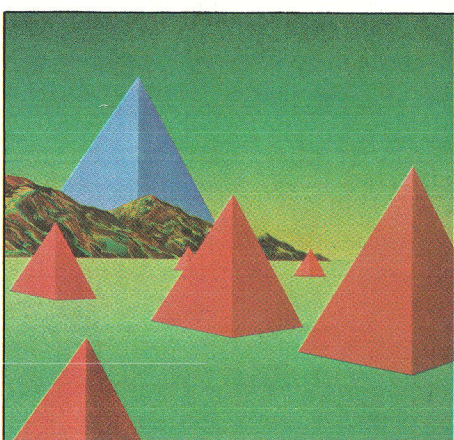
The Cattell Scale IIIA test is timed by the computer, marked immediately, and the marks standardised against your age. This is the first time that an accredited, standardised test has been available to the general public.



Zeus Assembler

For 48K RAM Spectrum. £12.95

A powerful and easy-to-use programming aid, designed to simplify the entire process of producing machine code programs, enabling you to write in assembly language instructions. Comes complete with comprehensive range of support facilities.

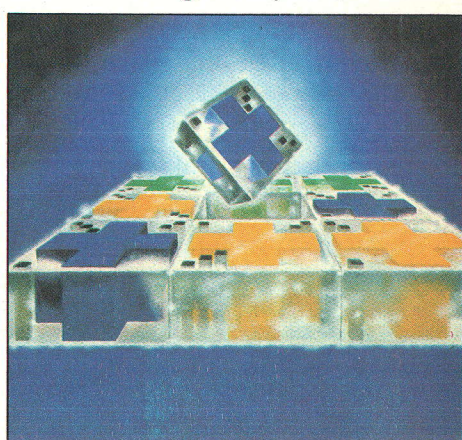


Monitor and Disassembler

For 16K & 48K RAM Spectrums. £12.95

This powerful Disassembler translates machine code into comprehensible assembly language instructions, allowing you to examine the BASIC ROM, to investigate the workings of the Spectrum or to analyse your own machine code routines.

With the highly versatile Monitor, you get an extensive set of facilities to aid the entry, inspection, modification and debugging of your own machine code programs.



Flippit

For 16K or 48K RAM Spectrums. £9.95

Like those cube games, Flippit looks simple. But its fiendish ingenuity results in the ultimate game of logic and patience. Twist, turn and swap the nine Flippit pieces in search of the elusive magic square. But be warned, those pieces can be arranged in *millions* of combinations...

TWO SPECIAL OFFERS FROM SINCLAIR STARTER PACK: £45

Powerful passport to home computing – now at the lowest price ever!

ZX81

Sinclair ZX81 – 900,000 sold so far. Touch-sensitive keyboard... black and white graphics... just plugs into most TV sets. With 212-page BASIC manual – step-by-step guide to the world of personal computing. Normal price £39.95.

ZX 16K RAM PACK

Gives the ZX81 more power – the power to run sophisticated software like Flight Simulation and Chess. Normal price £29.95.

CASSETTE

Worth £4.95 or more. In every starter pack, there's a top-flight 16K cassette – like Chess or Fantasy Games or one of the valuable education series. Actual title varies with availability. And once you own your starter pack, there are 37 other Sinclair cassettes available (plus dozens from other manufacturers).

Look for the special packs at WH Smith, Boots, John Menzies, Currys and other leading Sinclair stockists. Not available by mail order.

Offers subject to availability while stocks last.



ZX PRINTER AND FREE 5-ROLL PAPER PACK: £39.95



ZX PRINTER

Designed exclusively for use with the Sinclair ZX81 and ZX Spectrum personal computers. Printing speed: 50 characters per second. 32 characters per line, 9 lines per vertical inch. Plus graphics direct from screen. Now with a free pack of 5 rolls of special paper (normal price £11.95).

sinclair

Sinclair Research Ltd, Stanhope Road, Camberley, Surrey, GU15 3PS. Telephone: (0276) 685311.

How to order

Simply fill in the relevant section(s) on the order-form below. Note that there is no postage or packing payable on Section B. Please allow 28 days for delivery. Orders may be sent FREEPOST (no stamp required). Credit-card holders may order by phone, calling 01-200 0200, 24 hours a day. 14-day money-back option. ZX81 Starter Pack and Printer and Paper offers are not available by mail order.

To: Sinclair Research Ltd, FREEPOST, Camberley, Surrey, GU15 3BR.

Section A: hardware purchase

Qty	Item	Code	Item Price £	Total £
	ZX Spectrum – 48K	3000	129.95	
	ZX Spectrum – 16K	3002	99.95	
	Postage and packing:	0029	4.95	
			TOTAL £	

ZX81 Starter Pack and Printer and Paper offers are not available by mail order.

Signature

*Delete/complete as applicable.

*I enclose a cheque/postal order made payable to Sinclair Research Ltd for £

Mr/Mrs/Miss

Address

ORDER FORM

Section B: software purchase

Qty	Cassette	Code	Item Price £	Total £
FOR SPECTRUM				
	L4/S Monitor & Disassembler	4403	12.95	
	L3/S Zeus Assembler	4402	12.95	
	G26/S Flippit	4025	9.95	
	P1/S Cattell IQ Test	4500	12.95	
	G31/S Chequered Flag	4030	6.95	
FOR ZX81				
	G26 Mothership	2125	4.95	
			TOTAL £	

*Please charge to my Access/Barclaycard/Trustcard account no:

ECM 910
(Please print)

ZX Microdrive information request

Please add my name to the Microdrive Mailing List, and send me a colour brochure with full specifications of ZX Microdrive/Interface 1 (tick here). You can use the above form to send us your name and address.

The Data Store

6 CHATTERTON ROAD
BROMLEY
KENT

for the BBC MICRO

OFFICIAL ACORN DEALERS

WIDE SELECTION OF SOFTWARE
AND PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT
INCLUDING

EPSON, NEC, SEIKOSHA
PRINTERS

ZENITH, CABEL
MONITORS

CUMANA
DISC-DRIVES

BOOKS AND CABLES AVAILABLE
plus our personal advice service

MACHINES DELIVERED & SET UP
IN YOUR HOME

PHONE 01 460 8991 (9.30 - 5.30)
ORPINGTON 26698 (Evenings)
(CLOSED WEDNESDAY)

CASSETTE DUPLICATION SERVICE

No order too large or too small. Fast
efficient service using only the latest
studio equipment

need cassette copies in a hurry?
We can provide a *super-fast* service at
a slight extra cost try us! We aim to
please.

Delivery at cost

Blank C12 Cassette Tapes 34p plus
VAT, also Cassette Labels at £2.75 +
VAT per 100.

JLC

49 Castle St.,
Barnsley, South Yorkshire, S70 1NT
Phone: 0226 87707

As we try to maintain a fast service we
cannot accommodate visitors and telephone
enquiries preferred after 6pm.

LB ELECTRONICS

LIMITED STOCKS

Brand new havard H452, power supply and Nickel charger,
output 13 volts at 0.7A (max 1 amp) 7" x 3" x 3½" appx. Fully
cased and boxed only £4.95 p&p £1.70.

SPECIAL OFFERS WHILE STOCKS LAST

Mullard .2" Red LED's 06p, 7805 38p, 7805KC 5 Volt 1.5A
75p, 78H05 5V3 AMP £3.50, 5K¼" multitrack trim pots 14 for
£2.50.

DISC DRIVE BONANZA

PERTEC FD650 DSDD 8" £199 + VAT
Bargain of the year. TEAC (FD 55F) ½ height DSDD, 40 or 80
track selectable 96TPI. Brand new, fantastic reduction
£199 +VAT.

FRUSTRATED Export Order. Bargain of the year. Epson FX80
Printers. Brand new and boxed. Limited stocks. £350 + VAT
(Carriage £12 TNT).

MONITORS - Brand new. Fully cased. Green phosphor.

STD Video Input 9" 18MHz bandwidth £80 + VAT
12" 22MHz bandwidth ... £88.70 + VAT (carr. £8 TNT)

DISC DRIVE CONNECTORS

34 way IDC £3.25 (p&p 30p)
5¼ DC Power Plug £1 (p&p 30p)
8" DC Power Plug £1.35 (p&p 30p)
8" AC Power Plug £1.35 (p&p 30p)

DISC DRIVE CABINETS complete with power supply. Will
take 1 full height drive, 2 by ½ height drive or 1 by ½ height
drive £30 + VAT OR £40 + VAT if purchased without a drive
from us. (p&p £3).

KEEP YOUR EQUIPMENT COOL. Brand new 3" box fan 220
volts AC, 50Hz. 1uF capacitor required £7.95 (p&p £1)

LB ELECTRONICS

11 HERCIES ROAD, HILLINGDON,
MIDDLESEX UB10 9LS, ENGLAND
TEL: UXBRIDGE 55399

American
Express



GOT A LONELY COMPUTER??

Make It Feel Wanted-Add-On-Its
Get It A Friend From

Let your ZX computer answer back with....

ORAT Allow it to form any words using
simple commands, full step by step
instructions are included....

Only £32.00 (+£1.00 for demo cassette)

Or why not allow your ZX computer to play you
MUSIC/GUNSHOTS/LASER ZAPS/ETC/ETC....

MULTI SOUND GENERATOR is what its
name implies. Many sounds are possible — all from
easy to use commands as explained in the instructions.

Only £24.50 (+£1.00 for demo cassette)
BOTH THE ABOVE UNITS ARE CASED.
Got a VIC-20? Fancy learning morse code?
Cassette Only £4.95

For further details phone 0942-893573.

Cheques/postal orders to:

ADD-ON-ITS

34 Withington Dr, Astley, Manchester M29 7NW

Please ✓ Add 50p P&P.

- Spectrum NAME.....
 ZX81 ADDRESS.....
 ORAT
 M.S.G.
 VIC/Code.....HCW 1

HI-RES COMPUTER - THE ANALOGUE BOARD

Paul Izod and Alan Stirling describe the means by which the E&CM computer can gain access to the world of measurement and control.

FEATURES

- ★ Choice of inexpensive 8 bit or high performance 12 bit A-D convertor
- ★ 8 analogue input channels, either single ended or differential.
- ★ Provision for sample and hold amplifier.
- ★ A-D conversion time of less than 35us per channel (12 bit)
- ★ Conversion may be triggered externally.
- ★ Minimal S/W overhead once the board is set up.
- ★ Up to 8 boards per system for 64 channels.
- ★ 2 low cost 12 bit D-A convertors.
- ★ 8 digital O/P lines.
- ★ 8 digital I/P lines with external clock/enable.
- ★ All I/O connections may be from PCB connector block on front of the board.

The analogue board has been designed with a wide range of users and applications in mind, and for this reason may appear somewhat complex. If all the facilities aren't required then the component count may be substantially reduced.

The digital I/O and analogue output stages are very straightforward, but an overview of the analogue input circuitry may be useful. A configuration register is used to specify the channel number or scan range, select single or repetitive scan and whether internally or externally triggered. The board will then select the first channel and keep the Sample and Hold (S & H) in sample mode. When the trigger arrives, the S & H holds the input signal, the trigger is synchronised with the processor clock and the analogue to digital conversion started. After the signal is digitised it is stored in the internal RAM, and the next channel is selected (well - almost; a pipe-line is used to speed up the process). This continues until every specified channel has been digitised. The board will then either wait for the next trigger or proceed immediately to the first channel again, according to the configuration register.

Access to the internal RAM is interleaved between the board and the processor using the E clock. The processor may therefore read the RAM at any time.

Bus Interface

D1 and D2 decode address bits A17 down to A8, establishing the board at F2XX within a 64K boundary. Address bit A7 is used to separate the block of RAM addresses from the block of configuration, DAC output registers and byte I/O addresses. The address map is arranged to accommodate up to 8 of these boards, such that the RAM addresses appear continuous, to facilitate rapid reading of the analogue input channels. A6, A5 and A4 are decoded by D3 in conjunction with a 1 out of 8 switch. The switch position determines the board number and hence address within the system. See Table 1. The switch common is the board decode signal. This enables the data bus buffer and is used in the remaining decoding circuitry.

D20 is completely enabled only when the board is addressed on a write cycle. The

reason the CLK (via D9) appears in the enable logic of D20 both indirectly via D3 and D15, and directly from D9, is to decode A7 low and ensure that D20 is deselected rapidly at the end of a processor cycle, before the data on the bus becomes invalid. This is why ALS parts are specified for D9 and D20. It is necessary to latch data on a write cycle at the tail end of the cycle because the on board RAM is updated whilst CLK (processor E clock) is low.

D28 decodes the Read signals for Input byte and the high and lower order bytes of RAM.

DAC Output Registers

D52 and D53 supply the least and most significant bytes respectively for DAC0; similarly D55 and D56 drive DAC1. It should be noted that the DAC80 requires inverted input data, and as all registers on the data bus are cleared on reset, the outputs of DAC0 and DAC1 will rise to their most positive value.

Configuration Register and Timing Circuitry

Bits D0, D1 and D2 of D10 set the channel number or scan range. If bit D4 is set, then as counter D13 is incremented such that its output equals scan range, as determined by comparator D11, the counter will be synchronously cleared next cycle. If bit D4 is cleared though, the channel number in the configuration register will always be loaded into the counter. Bit 5 is used to enable or inhibit the retrigging of the timing generator internally, via D17. Bit 6 determines whether the trigger will be internal or external. When Bit 6 is high D19 will always be enabled, regardless of the external Capture signal.

Assume that the configuration register has

been set up for repeated acquisition of channel 1, to be initiated by external trigger. On the rising edge of Capture (supplied externally) flip-flop D21 will be clocked, transferring 0 to Q and 1 to Q. The Q output controls the Sample and Hold, so this freezes the input signal. The D input of D22 is now high. This and the remainder of the timing circuit are clocked by the E clock ± 2 , to give a frequency of 500kHz. The output of D22 and then D23 will therefore change in state according to E, thereby synchronising the external trigger to the clock. Two stages are necessary in case the set-up time of D22 wasn't met and its output entered an unstable state. This would very likely have ended before its output was transferred to D23 on the next edge of clock. Both edges of clock are used to expedite this process.

The Q output of D23 clocks both the address counter D13 and the address latch, D14. This enables the latch to hold the address of the signal in the S & H, whilst the address counter is incremented. By selecting the next channel now, the maximum settling time is given to the instrumentation amplifier, before its output is sampled by the S & H.

D24 and D35 produce the Start Conversion signal for the A-D convertor. It is important that this signal is synchronised to the convertor clock. The system now waits for the End of Conversion signal. When this occurs the output of D36 goes low, presetting D31, priming the trigger circuit and switching the S & H back into sample mode. The low from D36 is clocked through D30 which, via D31-D34, generates the RAM enable and write pulses (whilst E is low). The data is now secure in the memory. As the circuit was configured for repetitive conversion, when QD of D30 goes low, it will clock D21 (via D18 & D19) and the whole process will be repeated.

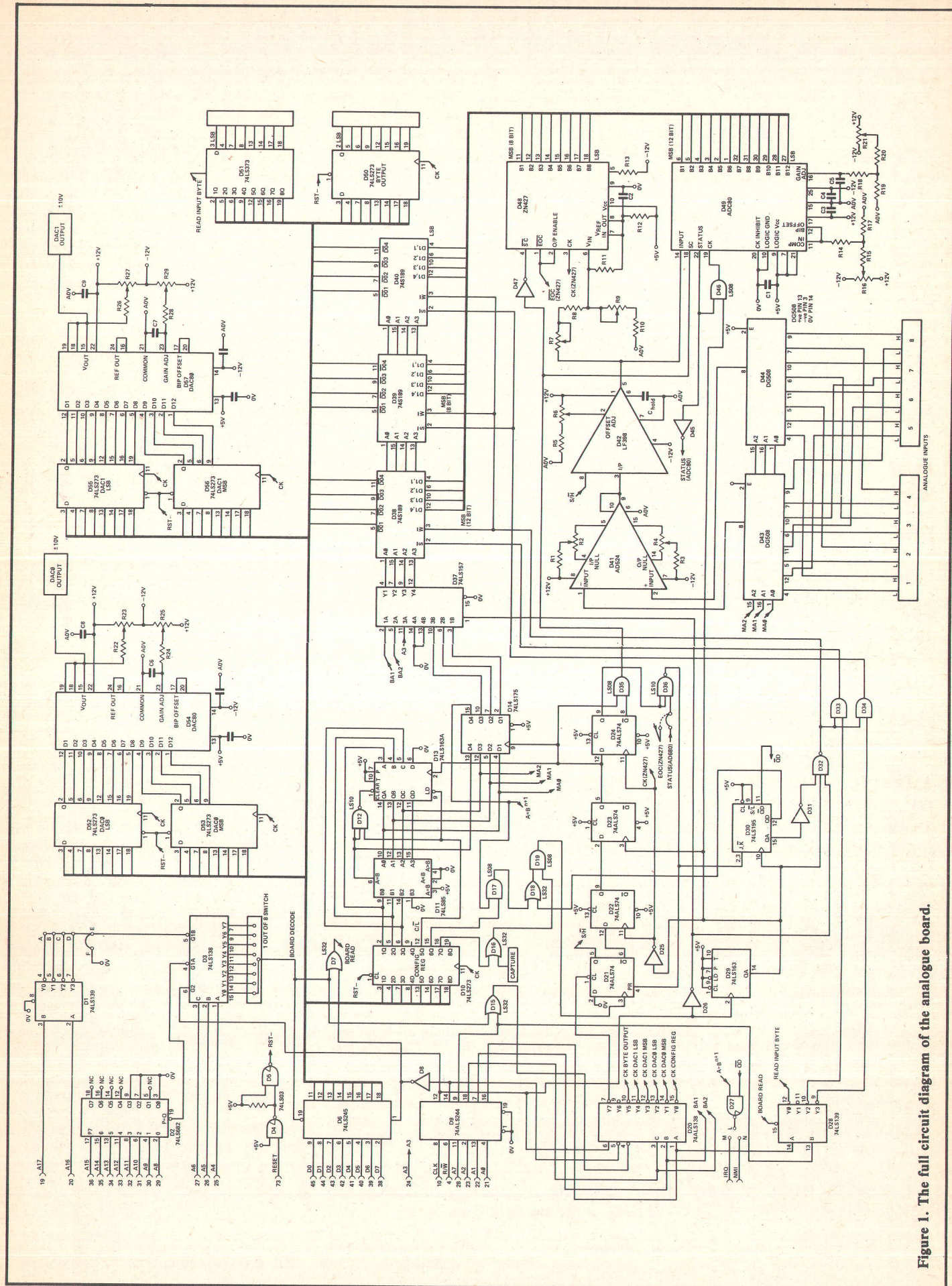


Figure 1. The full circuit diagram of the analogue board.

The Data RAMs

D3 is a 2:1 line multiplexer controlled by the processor E clock. When E is low and the board controls the internal data bus, the RAM address is derived from the address latch D14, and all 3 RAMs are updated together at the end of a conversion. When E is high the RAM address is from address bits A3, A2 and A1. A0 is used to select the upper or lower byte.

Note that the 74S189/74LS189 memories shown invert the data and are therefore suitable for use with the ADL80 (which has complemented outputs). If the ZN427 is used, the non-inverting 74LS219A may be more appropriate.

Power Supplies

The performance of this analogue board depends to a significant extent on the voltage, stability and noise of the power supplies. Although switch mode power supplies are suitable for the +5V, it is unlikely that they would be satisfactory for the analogue circuits, especially if 12 bit performance is required.

Best overall performance will be with ±15V supplies, and this will allow the full range of multiply-sourced devices to be used. However if it is preferred to standardise on ±12V, to maintain compatibility with RS232 ports etc., this is possible – provided that the following points are observed:

- Maximum analogue input voltage ±9.5V (limited by S & H).
- DAC should be either National Semiconductors DAC1280A or equivalent.
- ADC either ZN427 or ADC80Z-12, ADC80AGZ-12 or equivalent.

Appendix

Sampling Dynamic Signals

It was briefly mentioned earlier that a Sample and Hold amplifier was necessary when digitising signals whose rate of change of voltage was fast compared to the speed of the convertor.

To illustrate this point, consider a sine wave of amplitude ±10V peak. The maximum rate of change of voltage will be at the zero crossing point. To introduce an error in the conversion of just ½ LSB (least significant bit), the input voltage must change by less than that voltage (½ LSB) during the conversion.

For a convertor of range ±10V and 12 bits of resolution, the voltage presented by ½ LSB is:

$$\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{20V}{2^{12}} = \frac{10}{4096} V = 2.44mV$$

The instantaneous voltage of the sine input, at time t , is $V = V_{pk} \sin 2\pi ft$. This may be rearranged to find the highest input signal frequency for an error of ½ LSB (2.44mV) during conversion.

$$v = V_{pk} \sin 2\pi ft$$

$$\therefore \arcsin \left(\frac{v}{V_{pk}} \right) = 2\pi ft$$

where $v = 2.44mV$, $V_{pk} = 10V$ and $t =$ conversion time

As $\frac{v}{V_{pk}} \ll 1$, and the sine of a very small number tends to the number itself.

(Remember? $\sin x = x - \frac{x^3}{3!} + \frac{x^5}{5!} - \dots$, so as $x \rightarrow 0$ the powers of x virtually disappear).

So we are left with

$$\frac{v}{V_{pk}} = 2\pi ft = 0.244 \times 10^{-3}$$

Let $t = 30\mu s$

$$\therefore f = \frac{0.244 \times 10^{-3}}{2\pi \times 30 \times 10^{-6}} = 1.3Hz!$$

A surprisingly low figure, perhaps. By placing a Sample and Hold before the A-D converter, the time t is reduced considerably. Suppose that a S & H samples a signal for long enough to 'acquire' it. $\approx 10\mu s$ for our circuit, and is then switched to Hold, prior to conversion. Just as the device is switched, there is a small window or aperture during which the signal is captured. It is this aperture time which replaces t in the above expressions.

Substituting a typical value of $t = 100ns$:

$$f = \frac{0.244 \times 10^{-3}}{2\pi \times 100 \times 10^{-9}} = 388Hz$$

This is only food for thought however, because in using Sample and Hold circuits there are many other sources of potential error, especially when a LSB is a small number of mV. These include charge offset, feedthrough, gain accuracy and droop rate. There may also be offset voltages, but these can generally be nulled.

About the analogue components

DG508 – This is a single ended 8 channel analogue multiplexer, which selects one input from eight, according to the 3 address

bits. The device exhibits a break-before-make switching action so that 2 inputs cannot be shorted together. It will easily accommodate signal voltages of ±10V with ±12V power supplies. Channel to channel switching time is in the order of 1 μs ; ON resistance is typically <400 Ω . The DG508 is sourced by several manufacturers.

AD524 – Precision instrumentation amplifier with pin programmable gains of 1, 10, 100 and 1000. This amplifier is included not primarily for its gain but to provide differential inputs. The input and output offset voltages are very small, so that for many applications offset null circuits will not be required. The output of the AD524 will typically settle to 0.01% of a 10V input step in 15 μs . The AD524 is made by Analog Devices.

LF398 – Sample and Hold amplifier, although used as a Track and Hold on this board. This is used to capture the input signal when its rate of change is fast compared to the analogue to digital conversion time.

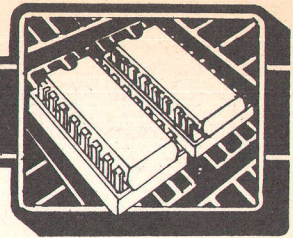
When switched from Hold to Sample, the LF398 should acquire a new signal to within 0.01% in <10 μs (with a Hold capacitor of 1,000pF).

LF398 is the National Semiconductors part number. Compatible devices are made by several other manufacturers.

ADC80 – This is a well established, multisourced 12 bit successive approximation A-D converter. It requires very few extra components for basic operation, and without adjustment should be accurate to better than ±0.2% of Full Scale Range (FSR). In this circuit the ADC80 is clocked externally, in synchronism with the CPU clock, and conversion time is 26 μs . By changing some links, the ADC80 can be made to perform either 10 or 8 bit conversions in less time.

Note that the converter outputs are inverted. For bipolar operation these are Complementary Offset Binary and for unipolar operation, Complimentary Straight Binary. The analogue input signal range may be selected to be ±2.5V, ±5V, ±10V, 0 to 5V or 0-10V.

The ADC80 should soon be available in a lower cost plastic package.



ZN427 – This 8 bit A-D converter is made by Ferranti and is widely available. It must be clocked externally and requires both gain and offset adjustment. Ratiometric operation is possible with this device.

Conversion time is typically 10 μ s, but as the processor clock (divided by 2) is used, it will be 18 μ s in this circuit. Both unipolar and bipolar analogue input ranges are catered for by external resistors.

The outputs of the ZN427 are non-inverting.

DAC80 – An industry standard counterpart to the ADC80, sourced by several manufacturers and already available in a plastic package (low cost), the DAC800P-CBI-V. It is a 12 bit D-A converter with output voltage ranges of $\pm 2.5V$, $\pm 5V$, $\pm 10V$, 0 to 5V and 0-10V. This voltage output can source or sink at least 5mA and will settle to 0.01% of FSR within 5 μ s for a 20V output swing. (For this performance $\pm 15V$ power supplies may be necessary).

Next Month – Constructional Details.

Board position 1

F200 Configuration Register (Write)
 F201 DAC0 M.S. Byte (Write)
 F202 DAC0 L.S. Byte (Write)
 F203 DAC1 M.S. Byte (Write)
 F204 DAC1 L.S. Byte (Write)
 F205 Byte Output (Write)
 F206 Spare (Write)

ZF207 Internal Trigger (Write)
 F208-F20F Repeat of above (Write)

Byte input may be read at every even address from F200 to F20E.

F280 Channel 1 M.S. Byte (Read)
 F281 Channel 1 L.S. Byte (Read)
 F282 Channel 2 M.S. Byte (Read)
 F283 Channel 2 L.S. Byte (Read)
 F284 Channel 3 M.S. Byte (Read)
 F285 Channel 3 L.S. Byte (Read)
 F286 Channel 4 M.S. Byte (Read)
 F287 Channel 4 L.S. Byte (Read)
 F288 Channel 5 M.S. Byte (Read)
 F289 Channel 5 L.S. Byte (Read)
 F28A Channel 6 M.S. Byte (Read)
 F28B Channel 6 L.S. Byte (Read)
 F28C Channel 7 M.S. Byte (Read)
 F28D Channel 7 L.S. Byte (Read)
 F28E Channel 8 M.S. Byte (Read)
 F28F Channel 8 L.S. Byte (Read)

Board position 2
 Board position 3
 Board position 4
 Board position 5
 Board position 6
 Board position 7
 Board position 8

F210-F21F and F290-F29F
 F220-F22F and F2A0-F2AF
 F230-F23F and F280-F2BF
 F240-F24F and F2C0-F2CF
 F250-F25F and F2D0-F2DF
 F260-F26F and F2E0-F2EF
 F270-F27F and F2F0-F2FF

Table 1. The analogue board's 1 of 8 switch determines the board number according to the table.

BBC OWNERS

Why not consider the HOBBIT FLOPPY TAPE SYSTEM for your computer?

The HOBBIT gives you all the facilities you would expect from a floppy disc at a fraction of the price.

BRIEF SPECIFICATIONS: Read/Write speed of 7500 BAUD per second • Capacity: 101K BYTES per CASSETTE • Average access time 22 seconds • Up to 120 FILES per CASSETTE

- Completely automatic – no buttons to press • Fully built, boxed and tested. Just plug in and go
- System can support TWO DRIVES • Connects to user port • Works on all operating systems
- No disc interface

Available from stock **PRICE £135.00 plus VAT** Manual only £1.50 Postage £3.00

★ NOW AVAILABLE ★

ZERO MEMORY OPTION

Enables the Hobbit to operate without using any of the Beeb's memory

Price **£25.77 + VAT**

For more details contact:



COMPUTER PRODUCTS

KILN LAKE LAUGHARNE CARMARTHEN
 DYFED SA33 4QE
 Tel: (099 421) 515

Or available from most good Computer shops

Also available for NASCOM computers **PRICE £120.00 plus VAT**

Access and Barclaycard accepted

OPTIMAL CODING

James Dick examines various data compressing techniques and examines their application in a variety of systems. We make no apologies for the 'in-depth' treatment of this important subject area.

Communication is one of mankind's most necessary skills and today communication can mean talking to another person or to a machine. The sole aim of communication is to transfer information from source to destination. The language involved may be made up from a descriptive (English) or prescriptive (eg Spanish) dictionary composed of character strings (words) which are, in turn, synthesised from a palette of characters (A . . . Z). The palette is normally representative of the range of available sounds produceable by the transmitter (speaker) and decipherable by the receiver (listener).

All communications contain a certain amount of redundancy, for example, English, most of the definite and indefinite articles may be omitted without losing meaning. Physiologists imply that most people can still perceive speech when 70% is missing or otherwise corrupted. This is why redundancy is important - in a noisy environment enough of the message is detected to make sense. The Hamming code and other error-correcting codes are examples of controlled redundancy being added to the basic message to improve readability.

Information Theory

Information theory is the name given to describe the results of studying the general communication problem. One section is referred to as source coding, the principle is to use the minimum of characters to convey a message - in a phrase 'optimal coding'. The importance of optimal coding has increased as the electromagnetic spectrum becomes more crowded. As reducing the number of characters in a message increases the capacity of a given channel to transmit data.

Entropy

Entropy is loosely defined as a measure of randomness. The more random a given system is, the higher the system's entropy and this concept may be used to define the efficiency of any system used for optimal coding.

If a given system is expected to transmit K messages where each message is unique and if each of the K messages has a probability of being sent P(i) where i = 1 . . . k then if all the messages have equal probability the binary word length is equal to

$$\log_2 k$$

If the probabilities are not equal, the entropy, in bits, is given by

$$E = - \sum_{i=1}^k P(i) \log_2 (P(i))$$

In information theory, the entropy is a measure of the information content associated with a set of messages and gives a lower limit on the number of characters (bits) required to encode the messages. The Average Word Length (AWL) for a set of messages is

NON-UNIQUE CODE

M₁ = 00
M₂ = 01
M₃ = 1
M₄ = 000

Mes. ges 1 to 4 with associated codewords

Wordstring 0001 may be decoded as M₁ M₂ or as M₄ M₃ and hence is not uniquely decodable

Figure 1. Any coding system must provide 'uniquely decodable' code. This system fails to do this.

SHIFT (ORDER 2) CODE

Message	Message probability	S ₂ code	Natural binary
M ₁	0.35	00	000
M ₂	0.25	01	001
M ₃	0.15	10	010
M ₄	0.12	1100	011
M ₅	0.08	1101	100
M ₆	0.03	1110	101
M ₇	0.02	111100	110
$\Sigma = 1.00$		AWL = 2.54	AWL = 3.00

Note: The "11" that represents the binary for the 4th message is used as a "label" to indicate a new series of three has started

Figure 2. A shift code in which the last unused basic word is used to indicate an extension.

CONTINUATION BIT CODE (ORDER 2)

Message	Message probability	CB ₂ code
M ₁	0.35	X 0 0
M ₂	0.25	X 0 1
M ₃	0.15	X 1 0
M ₄	0.12	X 1 1
M ₅	0.09	X 0 0 X 0 0
M ₆	0.04	X 0 0 X 0 1
$\Sigma = 1.00$		AWL = 3.39

Inserted continuation bit: may be zero or one depending on value used by last code word sequence

Figure 3. Continuation bit codes are similar to shift codes but are not instantaneous.

TOGGLING OF CONTINUATION BIT

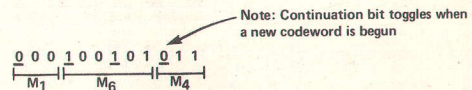


Figure 4. The value of the continuation bit is usually toggled for each word.

FANO CODE

Message	Message probability	Code
M ₁	0.35	11
M ₂	0.25	10
M ₃	0.15	011
M ₄	0.12	010
M ₅	0.09	001
M ₆	0.04	000
$\Sigma = 1.00$		AWL = 2.40

Figure 5. Using the Fano code, messages are arranged by probability.

HUFFMAN CODING: PROBABILITY ASSIGNMENT TABLE

Message	Message probability	A	B	C	D
M ₁	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.40	0.60
M ₂	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.35	0.40
M ₃	0.15	0.15	0.25	0.25	
M ₄	0.12	0.13	0.15		
M ₅	0.09	0.12			
M ₆	0.04				
$\Sigma = 1.00$					

Figure 6. Illustrating the rather complex technique of the Huffman code.

$$AWL = \sum_{i=1}^k WL(i)P(i)$$

where $WL(i)$ is the word length in characters for the i -th message. Optimal coding attempts to get AWL close to E . The efficiency of a coding technique is often given as

$$\text{Efficiency} = 100 \times \frac{E}{AWL} \%$$

Codes

The previous sections have shown that a transfer of information involves the transmission of messages each with a certain probability of being used and each with a certain number of characters. It is intuitively obvious that high probability messages should be assigned a smaller number of characters than low probability messages. Adopting this technique produces 'unequal length' code.

Any coding system must provide 'uniquely decodable' code. This means that any series of words may only be decodable in one way. Fig 1 shows a code which fails to do this.

Shift Codes

Define a shift code of order n to use words n bits in length as the basic high probability word-length. The choice of n will depend on the number of messages with a high probability. The basic word allows 2^n code words. The first $(2^n - 1)$ messages are given codes, usually in natural binary sequence. The last and unused basic word is used to indicate an extension. Fig 2 shows an example.

Continuation Bit Codes

These are particularly suitable where message probability obeys a power law, e.g.

$$P(m_i) = i^{-c}$$

where

$P(m_i)$ is the probability of the i th message and c is a positive constant

Each message is given a $(n + 1)$ length code where n is the order of the continuation bit code used. The extra bit, usually inserted at the most significant end of the code word, indicates whether or not the next word is an extension. Fig 3 shows a B2 code; the similarity with the shift system is very evident. The shift codes are instantaneous while the continuation bit codes are not: the next bit has to be examined to determine whether the end of a particular word has been reached. The value of the continuation bit is normally toggled for each word. See Fig 4.

This type of code is easily implemented in hardware.

Fano And Huffman Codes

The Fano code, and the Huffman system described below, are two nearly-optimal codes with efficiencies commonly greater than 75%. At first sight they appear very similar but subtleties in the latter give it greater efficiency.

For the Fano code, the messages are arranged by probability as shown in Fig 5. The groupings in (0, 1) pairs gradually build up the code words.

The Huffman code is similarly constructed. A table of messages and their probabilities is made. To proceed from left to right, the two smallest probabilities are combined and re-entered in the next column until there are only two probabilities left. The code words associated with each message are then generated by traversing the table in the retrograde direction assigning a bit value of 0 to the probability which was the result of an addition in the next (ie leftmost) column. Fig. 6 illustrates this rather complex coding technique.

Next month we look at some practical applications of the ideas expressed here including a look at Image Storing using such techniques as Run Length Coding and Differential Pulse Code Modulation.

EASIBINDERS

Quick, neat and easy!

It's A Bind . . .

If your issues of E&CM are piled in an untidy heap in the corner of your attic. Thumbing through back issues for that little bit of software you know we've published or for that interface that you meant to build last year but never got around to it.

We've now got an answer to the problem with our NEW . . .

Electronics And Computing Binders

Each binder is designed to hold 12 issues and features the E&CM logo.

Only £4.85 Fully Inclusive
(overseas orders add 35p per binder)

*Payment by Access/Visa, National Giro
(A/c No. 5157552) or Cheque/PO*

Please allow 28 days delivery.

EASIBIND 42 Hoxton Square,
London, N1 6NS

Order Form

Please supply *Electronics And Computing Monthly Binders* at £4.85 each.

Name

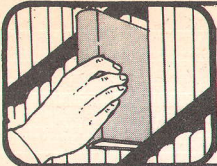
Address

.....
Send Orders to:

**EASIBIND, 42 Hoxton Square,
London, N1 6NS**

Registration No 735718





E&CM TECHNICAL BOOKS

OCTOBER CHOICE

Simple Interfacing Projects £7.95

by Owen Bishop

This book contains a variety of interfacing projects, ranging from the relatively simple which a beginner can easily build to those requiring more experience of construction. They include a voice-operated controller, a sound processor, a music generator, a digitiser pad, and others.

NEWNES BEGINNER'S GUIDES

A popular series of handy information-packed volumes, intended for the comparative newcomer.

- Bishop Beginner's Guide to Electronics £4.95
- Fry Beginner's Guide to Computers £4.95
- Parr Beginner's Guide to Microprocessors £4.95
- Sinclair Beginner's Guide to Digital Electronics £4.95
- Sinclair Beginner's Guide to Integrated Circuits £4.95
- Stephenson Beginner's Guide to Basic Programming ... £4.95

TEXAS "UNDERSTANDING" BOOKS

A series of informative books designed for "anyone who wants to learn easily and quickly more about today's electronic technology and personal computing".

- Understanding Computer Science £4.95
- Understanding Communications Systems £4.95
- Understanding Digital Electronics £4.95
- Understanding Microprocessors £4.95
- Understanding Solid-State Electronics £4.95

Z80 BOOKS

- Barden Z80 Microcomputer Design Projects £13.95
- Barden Z80 Microcomputer Handbook £12.85
- Ciarcia Build Your Own Z80 Computer - Design Guidelines and Application Notes £16.25
- Coffron Z80 Applications £12.25
- Khambata Introduction to the Z80 Microcomputer £11.95
- Leventhal Z80 Assembly Language Programming £14.25
- Leventhal Z80 Assembly Language Subroutines £14.25
- Nichols Z80 Microprocessor Programming and Interfacing Book 1 £11.95
- Nichols Z80 Microprocessor Programming and Interfacing Book 2 £15.40
- Nichols Z80 Microprocessor Advanced Programming and Interfacing £17.95
- Zaks Programming the Z80 £11.25

6502 BOOKS

- Leventhal 6502 Assembly Language Programming £14.25
- Leventhal 6502 Assembly Language Subroutines £13.25
- Scanlon 6502 Software Design £12.50
- Stephenson 6502 Machine Code for Beginners £6.50
- Zaks Advanced 6502 Programming £11.25
- Zaks Programming the 6502 £13.25

LIGHTWAVE COMMUNICATIONS

- Boyd Fiber Optics: Communications, Experiments and Projects £14.55
- Mims Practical Introduction to Lightwave Communication £10.95

SPECTRUM

- Dickens Spectrum Hardware Manual £6.50
- Hampshire Spectrum Graphics £7.95
- Hewson 40 Best Machine Code Routines for the ZX Spectrum £6.50
- Logan The Complete Spectrum ROM Disassembly £10.95
- Logan Understanding Your Spectrum £8.95
- Simpson ZX Spectrum User's Handbook £7.95
- Sinclair Introducing Spectrum Machine Code £8.95
- Tang Spectrum Machine Code for the Absolute Beginner £7.95
- Valentine Spectrum Spectacular - 50 Programs £5.95
- Williams Over the Spectrum £7.95

BBC MICRO

- Atherton Structured Programming with BBC Basic £7.50
- Birnbaum Assembly Language Programming for the BBC Micro £9.95
- Cryer Basic Programming on the BBC Micro £6.95
- James The BBC Micro - An Expert Guide £7.95
- James 21 Games for the BBC Micro £6.95
- Williams Programming the BBC Micro £7.50

DRAGON

- Carter Enter the Dragon £6.95
- James The Dragon 32 Book of Games £6.95
- Lawrence The Working Dragon 32 £6.95
- Sharp The Power of the Dragon £6.95
- Stewart Easy Programming on the Dragon £6.95
- Stewart Further Programming on the Dragon £6.95

SINCLAIR ZX81

- Baker Mastering Machine Code on your ZX81 £8.50
- Costello Advanced Programming for the 16K ZX81 £6.95
- Logan Understanding your ZX81 ROM £9.95
- Logan Complete Timex TS1000/ZX81 ROM Disassembly £10.95

COMMODORE PET/VIC/64

- Jones Mastering the Vic-20 £6.95
- Commodore 64 Programmer's Reference Guide £16.50
- Commodore Vic-20 Programmer's Reference Guide £10.95
- Osborne The Pet Personal Computer Guide £13.25
- Osborne The CBM Professional Computer Guide £13.25
- Compute! Magazine Compute!'s First Book of Pet/CBM £12.95
- Compute! Magazine Compute!'s First Book of Vic £12.95

ATARI

Compute! Magazine is a leading U.S. magazine for 6502-based micros. These five books are by regular Compute! contributors.

- Compute!'s First Book of Atari £12.95
- Compute!'s Second Book of Atari £12.95
- Compute!'s First Book of Atari Graphics £12.95
- Compute!'s Mapping the Atari £14.50
- Compute!'s Inside Atari DOS £17.95

LANGUAGES

- Alcock Illustrating Basic £4.50
- Brodie Starting Forth £15.95
- Christensen Beginning Comal £7.90
- Ennals Beginning Micro-Prolog £7.50
- Finkel Data File Programming in Basic £10.75
- Hogan Discover Forth £12.95
- Ledgard Elementary Basic £5.95
- Ledgard Elementary Pascal £5.95
- Winston Lisp £10.25

HOW TO ORDER

All prices include post and packing. Just tick the boxes beside the titles you want, fill in the coupon, and send this page to ECM Bookshop. (Or photocopy the page or write out the details). Please note that prices are subject to change without notice.

**To ECM Bookshop, 155 Farringdon Road,
London, EC1R 3AD.**

Please send me the titles ticked.
I enclose cheque/P.O. payable to ECM Bookshop for £
Please charge my Access/Visa account no.

Signed Date

Name (please print)

Address

.....

.....

TASWORD TWO THE WORD PROCESSOR

48K
SPECTRUM

64 CHARACTERS PER LINE ON THE SCREEN AND TO PRINTERS!

TASWORD TWO The Word Processor

Your Spectrum becomes a professional word processor with TASWORD TWO. TASWORD TWO gives you an amazing **64 characters per line** on your screen. This is ideal for standard A4 paper and TASWORD TWO prints your text just as it appears on your screen.

Tasword Two drives the following interfaces:

Cobra RS232 I/O Port	Kempston Interface
Euroelectronics Interface	Morex Interface
Hilderbay Interface	Tasman Interface

The same program drives these interfaces. A short easy to follow set of instructions takes you through setting up your Tasword Two to drive the interface you have or choose to buy. Tasword Two also drives the ZX printer.

£13.90 fully inclusive mail order price.

TASWORD TWO TUTOR

TASWORD TWO comes complete with a manual and a cassette. The cassette contains your TASWORD TWO and TASWORD TWO TUTOR. This teaches you word processing using TASWORD TWO. Whether you have serious applications or simply want to learn about word processing, TASWORD TWO and TASWORD TWO TUTOR make it easy and enjoyable.

TASWORD TWO £2 Demonstration Cassette

See for yourself the powerful features of TASWORD TWO. Send just £2 for the Tasword Two demonstration cassette. A voucher is included which gives you £1 off the price of TASWORD TWO.

TASWIDE – 64 characters per line!

A machine code utility program, TASWIDE **doubles** the information that your own programs can display. Make a simple change to your print statements and your output appears on the screen at 64 characters per line instead of the normal 32. Both print sizes can be mixed on the screen. 16K and 48K versions supplied on the same cassette.

£5.50 fully inclusive mail order price

TASMAN PRINTER INTERFACE

Plug into your Spectrum and drive any printer fitted with the Centronics standard parallel interface. Supplied complete with ribbon cable, connectors, and driving software.

£45 fully inclusive mail order price

All prices include VAT and post and packaging.

TASMAN SOFTWARE

ECM10

17 HARTLEY CRESCENT LEEDS LS6 2LL

ARCADE ACTION - ORIC-1 - ADVENTURES

DINKY KONG*

For 48K £6.95 inc.

SUPER M/C ARCADE GAME

- 9 Skill Levels, Full Colour, Platforms, Ladders, Fire-balls, Rolling Barrels, Umbrellas, Hearts, Hall of Fame, Sound Effects.

You wont see a better game for the Oric.

*Author – Adrian Sheppard.

JOGGER

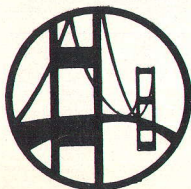
For 48K £6.95 inc.

REAL M/ C ARCADE ACTION

- 4 Screens, Skill Levels, Full Colour, Road, Cars, Lorries, River, Crocs, Logs, Hall of Fame, Sound Effects.

Perspire your way up the screen.

*Author – Adrian Sheppard.



SEVERN SOFTWARE

*Dinky Kong available at certain branches of W. H. Smith
All Programs available at Lasky's

ORICADE

For 48K £8.50 inc.

- **Assembler/ Disassembler/ Editor**
- Handles full 6502 mnemonics. Features Save & Reload M/C Assembles & Disassembles at any address

You can't program seriously without Oricade.

*Author – Adrian Sheppard.

GRAIL

For 48K £6.95 inc.

Exciting Graphic Adventure

Where in the Castle Perilous is the Holy Grail? Gather armour and weapons to fight monsters. Sell treasure to a trader in exchange for strength potions and wound ointment. Where will the warp take you to? This is a test of skill, luck, logic & intelligence.

MORIA

For 48K £6.95 inc

A challenging adventure set in the mines of Moria.

- Can you survive encounters with the monsters of Middle-Earth? Will the wizard help you? Are you fated to die beside the sealed doors? Or have you the power to open them? Unless you find Durins Ring you will never leave the mines alive!

*We guarantee to replace any tape sold by us that fails to load on receipt.

*Dealers enquiries welcome – excellent trade terms.

*Ask for Severn Software at your local computer store.

Please send me your..... program.
For my Oric-1

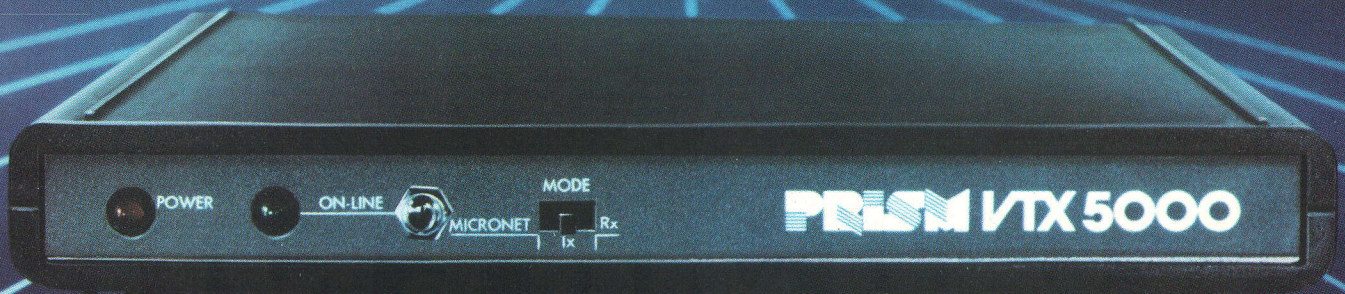
I enclose cheque/ P.O. for £.....

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

..... Post Code.....

SEVERN SOFTWARE
5, School Crescent, Lydney, Glos. GL15 5TA.



offers the most speed under the Speed

See us on Stand No. 439,
Personal Computer World Show,
28 September - 2 October
Barbican Centre,
City of London

™Prestel and the Prestel symbol are trademarks of British Telecommunications.
*Subscribers are responsible for quarterly Micronet 800 and Prestel subscription charges.

Micronet 800. The spectacular service that gives micro-users access to a huge database of information, hundreds of software programs, and communication with other users.

Sinclair ZX Spectrum. The home computer that's out-shone all its rivals.

Bring the two together and it's a combination that opens up a breathtaking new world of microcomputing possibilities.

Suitable for either the 16K or 48K versions, the Prism VTX 5000 modem was designed specifically for the Spectrum and fits neatly under the micro.

Plug the other end into the outside world via your telephone and your system will give you more than you ever dreamed possible.

Micronet 800 is fun, friendly and inexpensive to run. Choose from hundreds of free games, download and use them on your Spectrum whenever you like, play on-screen games (as easy – and inexpensive – as a local phone call), and compete in Big Prize games and quizzes. There's also a range of downloadable games you can buy for less than over-the-counter prices.

Learn through up-to-date education packages, and help run the household with simple business packages.

And if you need fast facts about the world of computers, Micronet 800 provides constantly up-dated product comparisons, reviews, prices, dealership and 'best-buy' information – 24-hours a day, 7-days a week.

You can access the whole range of Prestel™ information covering news, travel, holidays and entertainment, together with an electronic booking service.

Keep in touch – you can send electronic mail to any other Micronet 800 or Prestel user.

The VTX 5000 provides a full Prestel screen with graphics, and an off-line message composition facility for speedy transmission when you go on-line.

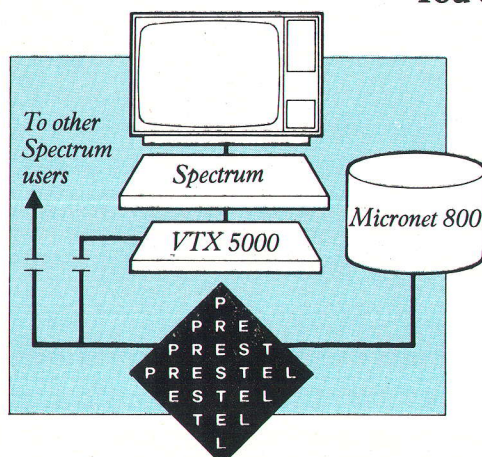
You can use the Sinclair printer to print frames and messages, or save them on tape for future use.

All this – and even more as the service grows – would normally retail at the low price of £99.95 inc VAT.

But if you join Micronet 800 before September 30, we will make you a very special offer.

Micronet 800 will provide the VTX 5000 inclusive of VAT, post & packing and (if you need it) a free jack plug installation for the incredibly low price of £74.95 – a saving of £25 on the normal retail price.*

So don't delay – send the coupon today.



Micronet 800

Spectacular add-on

Spectrum.
micronet

Please send me a complete Micronet 800 information pack containing details of Micronet 800 and the VTX 5000, and including a Micronet subscriber's application form. *(Please allow 28 days for delivery.)*

Please send me _____ (No.) VTX 5000 modem(s) at £74.95 each inc. VAT:

I enclose a cheque made payable to Telemap Ltd. for £ _____

I wish to pay by credit card: Visa, Access, Diners Club, American Express.
(Delete as applicable) Amount £ _____

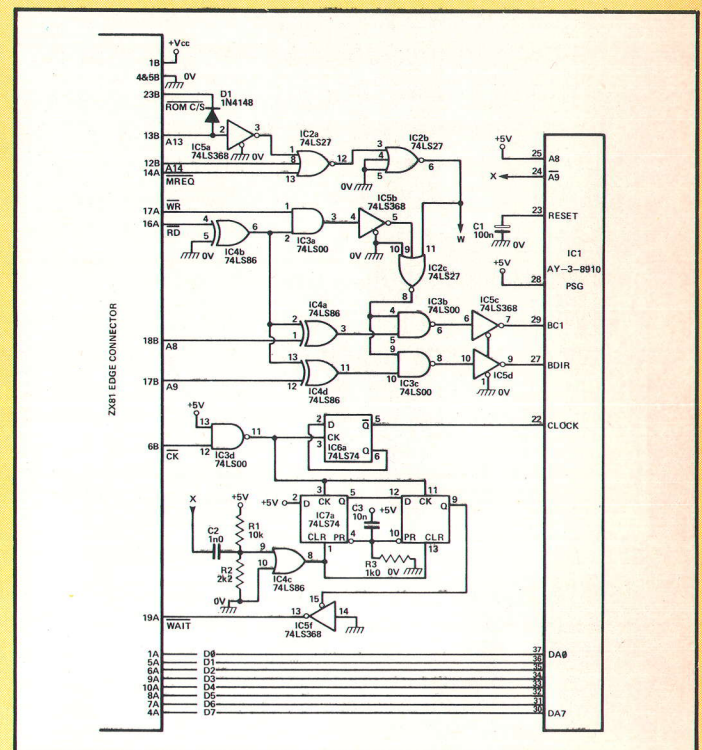
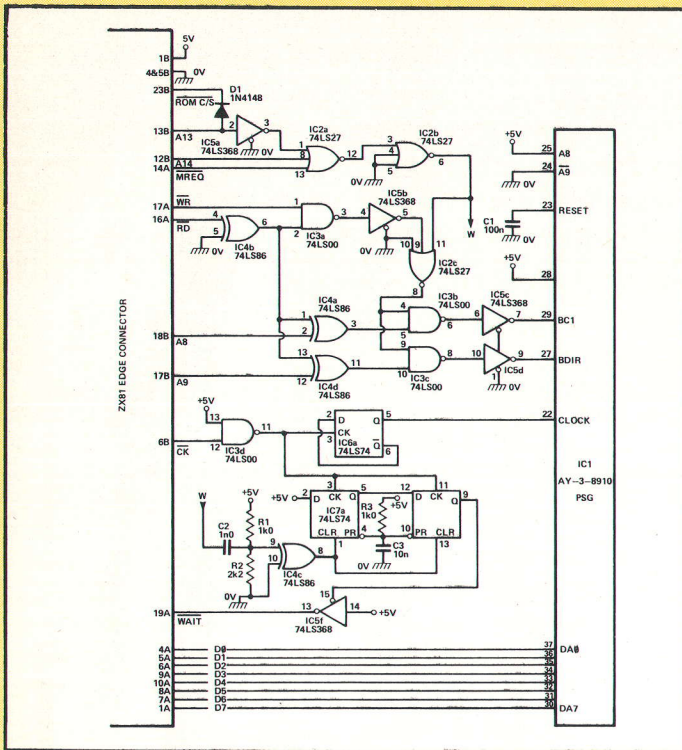
My credit card No. is _____ Signed _____

Name _____ Address _____

Tel: _____ ECM 10

FREE TO ENTER

**WIN A TRIP TO THE 1984
LAS VEGAS CONSUMER ELECTRONICS SHOW
PLUS £100 SPENDING MONEY**



THE SHOW

At the start of every year the town of Las Vegas plays host to one of America's largest consumer electronics shows.

Vast areas of exhibition hall provide manufacturers with the opportunity to display their latest products for the Audio, Video and, more importantly for *E&CM* readers, the Home Computer Market.

In addition to the attractions of the CES, the lucky winner will also have the opportunity to sample the delights of the nightlife of the gambling capital of the world.

THE COMPETITION

To enter, look at the two circuit diagrams shown. On the left is the control electronics of the ZX81 Sound Board as published in our August Issue. On the right is another version of the circuit, this time with a number of subtle differences. In fact there are at least ten changes to the original diagram.

Your task is to ring all the areas in which the circuit on the right differs from that on the left and when you've found all the changes to send this page, making sure you have filled out the coupon, to the address shown below.

CES Competition
Electronics & Computing Monthly
155 Farringdon Road, London EC1R 3AD.

★ **PRESENTED IN CONJUNCTION WITH MAGNET WORLD TRAVEL**

NAME

ADDRESS

I agree to abide by the rules of the competition as shown.

Signature

THE RULES

Closing date for the competition is October 31st, and the first correct entry drawn after this date will win the free trip to CES.

We are having to restrict entries to UK readers and the prize will consist of travel to the CES from London, accommodation during the show plus any admission charges to CES, and the return journey to London. The winner will receive £100 in spending money.

The winner will be responsible for obtaining a valid passport and visa as well as any additional documentation that may be required for travel to America.

No EMAP employee or their Agents or any members of their families may enter.

The Judges decision is final and no correspondence with respect to this competition will be entered into.

CLOSING DATE — OCTOBER 31st

ENTERPRISE TECHNOLOGY LTD.

NEW ENTERPRINT 1200 NEW

NEED AN RS232 PRINTER FOR £25.00

★ ★ **LOOK NO FURTHER** ★ ★

*At last you can use the
LOWEST COST PRINTER AVAILABLE*
PLUS the "ENTERPRINT 1200" adaptor;
this unique combination gives you:*

- ★ Full Upper/Lower Case ASCII Characters
- ★ PRESTEL/TELETEXT Graphics
- ★ 32 Characters per line, with Line Buffer
- ★ RS232 Busy Signal
- ★ RS232 1200 Baud Serial Input; Crystal Controlled
- ★ Z80 Micro Processor, with self test on power up
- ★ Character Sets in EPROM
- ★ 9V DC Operation

FOR ONLY £25.00 + VAT Inc. p&p

Also available: Full Spec. EPROM Programmer ZP4000 at £40.00 + VAT. Inc. p&p *Special Offer*
And coming shortly: The ENTREEE 488 (IEEE 488 Interface for the Spectrum).

ENTREEE 488 at £95.00 + VAT Inc. p&p

Send SAE and specify which product for details from:

ENTERPRISE TECHNOLOGY LTD.
(Dept. EC), PO Box 140, Wigan WN3 6LF England
*ZX Printer from Sinclair Research:- Free Roll of Paper with first 25 orders

**FOX
ELECTRONICS**
Presents

**SPECTRUM
UPGRADES
(Issue 2 Only)
16K TO 48K
ONLY £21**

- Simple Insertion
 - No Soldering Required
 - Full Step by Step Instructions supplied
- SEND NOW TO

FOX ELECTRONICS
141 ABBEY ROAD CALLERS WELCOME
BASINGSTOKE, HANTS. TEL: 0256 20671

ECM10

Midwich

EAST ANGLIA'S LEADING SUPPLIER OF MICROCOMPUTERS AND COMPONENTS TO EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

<p>BBC Microcomputers</p> <p>Model B 346 95 Model B + Disc Int 431 95 NB Credit cards are not accepted in payment for BBC Microcomputers</p> <p>BBC Micro Econet</p> <p>Full range of products available. Installation service available</p> <p>BBC Compatible Disc Drives</p> <p>Cased drives, finished to match the BBC Micro are supplied complete with connecting cables, manual and utilities disc. All single cased drives may be expanded to dual configuration by the addition of the appropriate uncased mechanism.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Disc capacity</th> <th>Single</th> <th>Dual</th> <th>Uncased</th> </tr> <tr> <td>100K</td> <td>195.00</td> <td>335.00</td> <td>142.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>200K</td> <td>235.00</td> <td>449.00</td> <td>216.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>400K</td> <td>290.00</td> <td>545.00</td> <td>260.00</td> </tr> </table> <p>Trade/quantity discounts are available.</p> <p>BBC Micro Upgrade Kits</p> <p>BBC A2B Complete A TO B 44 75 BBC3 Disc Interface 84 95 Fitting service available.</p> <p>BBC Micro Connectors</p> <p>BBC21 Printer Cable 7 50 BBC22 User Port Connector & Cable 2 45 BBC23 Cassette Lead 3 50 BBC24 7 Pin Din Plug 0 86 BBC25 6 Pin Din Plug 0 60 BBC26 5 Pin Din Plug 0 60</p> <p>BBC Micro Accessories</p> <p>BBC45 Joysticks 11 30</p> <p>BBC Micro Software</p> <p>View Wordprocessor 52 00 1.2MOS 10 00</p> <p>BBC Micro Software</p> <p>Full range available. Please telephone for stock position.</p> <p>Memories</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>2114L 200NS</td> <td>D1 0 80</td> <td>8085A</td> <td>D4 3 50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2708 450NS</td> <td>D2 2 95</td> <td>8212</td> <td>1 10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2716 450NS</td> <td>D1 2 45</td> <td>8216</td> <td>1 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2716 350NS</td> <td>D1 4 95</td> <td>8224</td> <td>2 10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2716 3 Rail</td> <td>D1 7 25</td> <td>8228</td> <td>3 27</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2532 450NS</td> <td>D2 3 45</td> <td>8251A</td> <td>D5 2 50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2732 450NS</td> <td>D1 3 45</td> <td>8253</td> <td>4 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2732 350NS</td> <td>D1 5 45</td> <td>8255A</td> <td>D5 2 25</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2764 300NS</td> <td>D1 7 95</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4116 150NS</td> <td>D1 0 85</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4116 200NS</td> <td>D2 0 80</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4116 150NS</td> <td>D1 3 25</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5516 200NS</td> <td>D2 9 45</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>6116 150NS</td> <td>D1 3 30</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>6116 Low Power</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>150NS</td> <td>D2 4 95</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4164 200NS</td> <td>D3 3 95</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>TI</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4164 200NS</td> <td>D3 3 95</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>NEC</td> <td>D3 3 95</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4516/4816</td> <td>D2 2 25</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>100NS</td> <td>D2 2 25</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4532 200NS</td> <td>D2 2 95</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>6800 Family</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>6800</td> <td>D7 2 25</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6802</td> <td>D5 2 50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6809</td> <td>D6 6 30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6810</td> <td>D1 1 15</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6821</td> <td>D3 1 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6840</td> <td>D4 3 75</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6845</td> <td>D5 6 50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6850</td> <td>D2 1 10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>68488</td> <td>D2 7 30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>68B00</td> <td>D7 5 25</td> </tr> <tr> <td>68B09</td> <td>D6 12 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>68B10</td> <td>D1 2 26</td> </tr> <tr> <td>68B21</td> <td>D3 2 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>68B40</td> <td>D4 6 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>68B50</td> <td>D2 2 20</td> </tr> </table> <p>Z80 Family</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Z80 ACPU</td> <td>D2 2 99</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Z80 BCPU</td> <td>D2 9 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Z80 ACTC</td> <td>D1 2 90</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Z80 BCTC</td> <td>D1 9 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Z80 ADART</td> <td>D1 5 60</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Z80 ADMA</td> <td>D2 6 95</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Z80 API0</td> <td>D1 2 75</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Z80 BP10</td> <td>D1 9 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Z80 AS10</td> <td>D4 9 00</td> </tr> </table> <p>8080 Family</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>8085A</td> <td>D4 3 50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8212</td> <td>1 10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8216</td> <td>1 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8224</td> <td>2 10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8228</td> <td>3 27</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8251A</td> <td>D5 2 50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8253</td> <td>4 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8255A</td> <td>D5 2 25</td> </tr> </table> <p>6500 Family</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>6502</td> <td>D3 3 25</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6502A</td> <td>D3 5 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6520</td> <td>D1 2 50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6520A</td> <td>D1 3 16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6522</td> <td>D5 3 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6522A</td> <td>D5 5 50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6532</td> <td>D2 5 50</td> </tr> </table> <p>Floppy Disc Controllers</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>8271</td> <td>48 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FD1771</td> <td>D5 15 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FD1791</td> <td>D6 22 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FD1783</td> <td>D6 23 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FD1795</td> <td>D6 28 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FD1797</td> <td>D6 28 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>WD1691</td> <td>D2 12 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>WD2143-01</td> <td>D2 6 99</td> </tr> </table> <p>Buffers</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>81L595</td> <td>0 80</td> </tr> <tr> <td>81L596</td> <td>0 80</td> </tr> <tr> <td>81A597</td> <td>0 80</td> </tr> <tr> <td>81L598</td> <td>0 80</td> </tr> <tr> <td>81L599</td> <td>0 90</td> </tr> <tr> <td>81L600</td> <td>0 90</td> </tr> <tr> <td>81L601</td> <td>0 90</td> </tr> <tr> <td>81L602</td> <td>0 90</td> </tr> <tr> <td>81L603</td> <td>0 90</td> </tr> <tr> <td>81L604</td> <td>0 90</td> </tr> </table> <p>Interface Devices</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>6402</td> <td>3 80</td> </tr> <tr> <td>75107</td> <td>0 47</td> </tr> <tr> <td>75110</td> <td>0 56</td> </tr> <tr> <td>75150</td> <td>0 64</td> </tr> <tr> <td>75154</td> <td>0 77</td> </tr> <tr> <td>75160</td> <td>2 56</td> </tr> <tr> <td>75161</td> <td>2 80</td> </tr> <tr> <td>75162</td> <td>3 95</td> </tr> <tr> <td>75172</td> <td>1 95</td> </tr> <tr> <td>75173</td> <td>1 44</td> </tr> <tr> <td>75174</td> <td>1 95</td> </tr> <tr> <td>75175</td> <td>1 44</td> </tr> <tr> <td>75182</td> <td>0 50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>75183</td> <td>0 50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>75188</td> <td>0 37</td> </tr> <tr> <td>75189</td> <td>0 37</td> </tr> <tr> <td>75451</td> <td>0 22</td> </tr> <tr> <td>75452</td> <td>0 22</td> </tr> <tr> <td>75453</td> <td>0 22</td> </tr> <tr> <td>75454</td> <td>0 22</td> </tr> <tr> <td>75468</td> <td>0 88</td> </tr> <tr> <td>75491</td> <td>0 31</td> </tr> <tr> <td>75492</td> <td>0 42</td> </tr> <tr> <td>AY31015</td> <td>D2 3 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>AY31270</td> <td>6 47</td> </tr> <tr> <td>AY38910</td> <td>D6 4 40</td> </tr> <tr> <td>AY39600</td> <td>D2 6 70</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DP8304</td> <td>D1 2 50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MC1488</td> <td>D1 0 37</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MC1489</td> <td>D1 0 37</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NC3242A</td> <td>6 30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MC3446</td> <td>D1 2 50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MC3448A</td> <td>3 75</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MC3480</td> <td>D5 7 30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MC3487</td> <td>D1 2 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MC14411</td> <td>D1 7 65</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MC14412</td> <td>9 45</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RO32513L</td> <td>D1 6 50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RO32513U</td> <td>D1 6 50</td> </tr> </table> <p>Regulators</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>78L05</td> <td>0 30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>78L12</td> <td>0 30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>78L15</td> <td>0 30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7805</td> <td>0 40</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7812</td> <td>0 40</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7815</td> <td>0 40</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7905</td> <td>0 45</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7912</td> <td>0 45</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7915</td> <td>0 45</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LM309K</td> <td>1 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LM317K</td> <td>2 40</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LM323K</td> <td>4 50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LM338K</td> <td>6 25</td> </tr> </table> <p>Data Convertors</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>UPD7002</td> <td>D1 4 26</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ZN425</td> <td>D1 3 45</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ZN426</td> <td>D1 3 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ZN427</td> <td>D1 5 99</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ZN428</td> <td>D1 4 75</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ZN429</td> <td>D1 2 10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ZN432</td> <td>D1 13 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ZN449</td> <td>D1 2 55</td> </tr> </table> <p>Crystals</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1MHz</td> <td>2 75</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 8432 MHz</td> <td>1 92</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4MHz</td> <td>0 64</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8MHz</td> <td>0 86</td> </tr> </table> <p>DIL Sockets</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Pins</th> <th>Tin</th> <th>Gold</th> <th>W/W</th> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>7</td> <td>16</td> <td>25</td> </tr> <tr> <td>14</td> <td>10</td> <td>26</td> <td>35</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16</td> <td>10</td> <td>29</td> <td>40</td> </tr> <tr> <td>18</td> <td>13</td> <td>33</td> <td>50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>20</td> <td>15</td> <td>37</td> <td>60</td> </tr> <tr> <td>22</td> <td>17</td> <td>38</td> <td>65</td> </tr> <tr> <td>24</td> <td>21</td> <td>46</td> <td>70</td> </tr> <tr> <td>28</td> <td>24</td> <td>55</td> <td>80</td> </tr> <tr> <td>40</td> <td>30</td> <td>76</td> <td>99</td> </tr> </table> <p>ZIF Sockets</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>24 Pin</td> <td>5 75</td> </tr> <tr> <td>28 Pin</td> <td>8 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>40 Pin</td> <td>9 75</td> </tr> </table> <p>Linear</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>L203</td> <td>0 65</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LF398N</td> <td>4 75</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LM301AN</td> <td>0 24</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LM308N</td> <td>0 48</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LM311P</td> <td>0 50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LM319N</td> <td>1 99</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LM324N</td> <td>0 30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LM348N</td> <td>0 60</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NE555P</td> <td>0 16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NE568CP</td> <td>0 45</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TL010</td> <td>0 39</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TL061</td> <td>0 29</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TL062</td> <td>0 49</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TL064</td> <td>0 98</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TL066</td> <td>0 29</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TL071</td> <td>0 29</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TL072</td> <td>0 47</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TL074</td> <td>1 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TL081</td> <td>0 26</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TL082</td> <td>0 46</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TL084</td> <td>1 58</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TL091</td> <td>0 40</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TL092</td> <td>0 59</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TL094</td> <td>1 34</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TL487</td> <td>0 62</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TL489</td> <td>0 62</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TL494</td> <td>1 63</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TL496</td> <td>0 60</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TL507</td> <td>1 33</td> </tr> <tr> <td>725</td> <td>1 80</td> </tr> <tr> <td>741</td> <td>0 14</td> </tr> <tr> <td>747</td> <td>0 48</td> </tr> <tr> <td>748</td> <td>0 27</td> </tr> </table> <p>Prices are as follows</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>D1 0 75</td> <td>D5 2 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D2 1 00</td> <td>D6 3 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D3 1 25</td> <td>D7 4 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D4 2 00</td> <td>D8 5 00</td> </tr> </table> <p>A full range of the following products is carried in stock and is listed in our FREE catalogue.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ★ 74LS Series TTC ★ 4000 Series CMOS ★ TI Bipolar Memories ★ 3900 Series Micros ★ Crystals ★ IDC, Card Edge & D Type Connectors ★ Dip Jumpers ★ Monochrome & Colour Monitors (NEC & KAGA) ★ Eptom Programmers & Erasers ★ Custom Cable Assemblies 	Disc capacity	Single	Dual	Uncased	100K	195.00	335.00	142.00	200K	235.00	449.00	216.00	400K	290.00	545.00	260.00	2114L 200NS	D1 0 80	8085A	D4 3 50	2708 450NS	D2 2 95	8212	1 10	2716 450NS	D1 2 45	8216	1 00	2716 350NS	D1 4 95	8224	2 10	2716 3 Rail	D1 7 25	8228	3 27	2532 450NS	D2 3 45	8251A	D5 2 50	2732 450NS	D1 3 45	8253	4 00	2732 350NS	D1 5 45	8255A	D5 2 25	2764 300NS	D1 7 95			4116 150NS	D1 0 85			4116 200NS	D2 0 80			4116 150NS	D1 3 25			5516 200NS	D2 9 45			6116 150NS	D1 3 30			6116 Low Power				150NS	D2 4 95			4164 200NS	D3 3 95			TI				4164 200NS	D3 3 95			NEC	D3 3 95			4516/4816	D2 2 25			100NS	D2 2 25			4532 200NS	D2 2 95			6800	D7 2 25	6802	D5 2 50	6809	D6 6 30	6810	D1 1 15	6821	D3 1 00	6840	D4 3 75	6845	D5 6 50	6850	D2 1 10	68488	D2 7 30	68B00	D7 5 25	68B09	D6 12 00	68B10	D1 2 26	68B21	D3 2 20	68B40	D4 6 00	68B50	D2 2 20	Z80 ACPU	D2 2 99	Z80 BCPU	D2 9 00	Z80 ACTC	D1 2 90	Z80 BCTC	D1 9 00	Z80 ADART	D1 5 60	Z80 ADMA	D2 6 95	Z80 API0	D1 2 75	Z80 BP10	D1 9 00	Z80 AS10	D4 9 00	8085A	D4 3 50	8212	1 10	8216	1 00	8224	2 10	8228	3 27	8251A	D5 2 50	8253	4 00	8255A	D5 2 25	6502	D3 3 25	6502A	D3 5 00	6520	D1 2 50	6520A	D1 3 16	6522	D5 3 00	6522A	D5 5 50	6532	D2 5 50	8271	48 00	FD1771	D5 15 00	FD1791	D6 22 00	FD1783	D6 23 00	FD1795	D6 28 00	FD1797	D6 28 00	WD1691	D2 12 00	WD2143-01	D2 6 99	81L595	0 80	81L596	0 80	81A597	0 80	81L598	0 80	81L599	0 90	81L600	0 90	81L601	0 90	81L602	0 90	81L603	0 90	81L604	0 90	6402	3 80	75107	0 47	75110	0 56	75150	0 64	75154	0 77	75160	2 56	75161	2 80	75162	3 95	75172	1 95	75173	1 44	75174	1 95	75175	1 44	75182	0 50	75183	0 50	75188	0 37	75189	0 37	75451	0 22	75452	0 22	75453	0 22	75454	0 22	75468	0 88	75491	0 31	75492	0 42	AY31015	D2 3 00	AY31270	6 47	AY38910	D6 4 40	AY39600	D2 6 70	DP8304	D1 2 50	MC1488	D1 0 37	MC1489	D1 0 37	NC3242A	6 30	MC3446	D1 2 50	MC3448A	3 75	MC3480	D5 7 30	MC3487	D1 2 00	MC14411	D1 7 65	MC14412	9 45	RO32513L	D1 6 50	RO32513U	D1 6 50	78L05	0 30	78L12	0 30	78L15	0 30	7805	0 40	7812	0 40	7815	0 40	7905	0 45	7912	0 45	7915	0 45	LM309K	1 20	LM317K	2 40	LM323K	4 50	LM338K	6 25	UPD7002	D1 4 26	ZN425	D1 3 45	ZN426	D1 3 00	ZN427	D1 5 99	ZN428	D1 4 75	ZN429	D1 2 10	ZN432	D1 13 00	ZN449	D1 2 55	1MHz	2 75	1 8432 MHz	1 92	4MHz	0 64	8MHz	0 86	Pins	Tin	Gold	W/W	8	7	16	25	14	10	26	35	16	10	29	40	18	13	33	50	20	15	37	60	22	17	38	65	24	21	46	70	28	24	55	80	40	30	76	99	24 Pin	5 75	28 Pin	8 20	40 Pin	9 75	L203	0 65	LF398N	4 75	LM301AN	0 24	LM308N	0 48	LM311P	0 50	LM319N	1 99	LM324N	0 30	LM348N	0 60	NE555P	0 16	NE568CP	0 45	TL010	0 39	TL061	0 29	TL062	0 49	TL064	0 98	TL066	0 29	TL071	0 29	TL072	0 47	TL074	1 00	TL081	0 26	TL082	0 46	TL084	1 58	TL091	0 40	TL092	0 59	TL094	1 34	TL487	0 62	TL489	0 62	TL494	1 63	TL496	0 60	TL507	1 33	725	1 80	741	0 14	747	0 48	748	0 27	D1 0 75	D5 2 00	D2 1 00	D6 3 00	D3 1 25	D7 4 00	D4 2 00	D8 5 00	<p>UHF Modulators</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>UM111</td> <td>D1 2 60</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6MHz</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UM123</td> <td>D1 3 90</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8MHz</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>SPECIAL OFFER SPECTRUM 32K UPGRADE KIT £24 95</p> <p>Carriage Orders up to £199 are sent by 1st class post and £200+ by Securcor 0-£100 0 50 £100-£199 1 25 £200+ 5 00 by Securcor Prices quoted (+ carriage charges) are exclusive of VAT and are subject to change without notice Quantity Discounts are available on many products, please ring for details. Official Orders are welcome from Education Establishments, Government Bodies and Public Companies Credit Accounts are available to others subject to status. Payment is due strictly net by the 15th of the month. Credit Cards are accepted (Access and Visa) for telephone and postal orders and NO SURCHARGE is made. Out of stock items will follow automatically, at our discretion, or a refund will be given if requested.</p>	UM111	D1 2 60	6MHz		UM123	D1 3 90	8MHz	
Disc capacity	Single	Dual	Uncased																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
100K	195.00	335.00	142.00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
200K	235.00	449.00	216.00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
400K	290.00	545.00	260.00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
2114L 200NS	D1 0 80	8085A	D4 3 50																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
2708 450NS	D2 2 95	8212	1 10																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
2716 450NS	D1 2 45	8216	1 00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
2716 350NS	D1 4 95	8224	2 10																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
2716 3 Rail	D1 7 25	8228	3 27																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
2532 450NS	D2 3 45	8251A	D5 2 50																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
2732 450NS	D1 3 45	8253	4 00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
2732 350NS	D1 5 45	8255A	D5 2 25																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
2764 300NS	D1 7 95																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
4116 150NS	D1 0 85																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
4116 200NS	D2 0 80																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
4116 150NS	D1 3 25																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
5516 200NS	D2 9 45																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
6116 150NS	D1 3 30																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
6116 Low Power																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
150NS	D2 4 95																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
4164 200NS	D3 3 95																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
TI																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
4164 200NS	D3 3 95																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
NEC	D3 3 95																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
4516/4816	D2 2 25																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
100NS	D2 2 25																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
4532 200NS	D2 2 95																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
6800	D7 2 25																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
6802	D5 2 50																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
6809	D6 6 30																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
6810	D1 1 15																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
6821	D3 1 00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
6840	D4 3 75																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
6845	D5 6 50																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
6850	D2 1 10																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
68488	D2 7 30																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
68B00	D7 5 25																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
68B09	D6 12 00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
68B10	D1 2 26																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
68B21	D3 2 20																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
68B40	D4 6 00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
68B50	D2 2 20																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
Z80 ACPU	D2 2 99																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
Z80 BCPU	D2 9 00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
Z80 ACTC	D1 2 90																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
Z80 BCTC	D1 9 00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
Z80 ADART	D1 5 60																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
Z80 ADMA	D2 6 95																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
Z80 API0	D1 2 75																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
Z80 BP10	D1 9 00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
Z80 AS10	D4 9 00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
8085A	D4 3 50																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
8212	1 10																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
8216	1 00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
8224	2 10																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
8228	3 27																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
8251A	D5 2 50																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
8253	4 00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
8255A	D5 2 25																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
6502	D3 3 25																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
6502A	D3 5 00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
6520	D1 2 50																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
6520A	D1 3 16																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
6522	D5 3 00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
6522A	D5 5 50																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
6532	D2 5 50																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
8271	48 00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
FD1771	D5 15 00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
FD1791	D6 22 00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
FD1783	D6 23 00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
FD1795	D6 28 00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
FD1797	D6 28 00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
WD1691	D2 12 00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
WD2143-01	D2 6 99																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
81L595	0 80																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
81L596	0 80																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
81A597	0 80																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
81L598	0 80																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
81L599	0 90																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
81L600	0 90																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
81L601	0 90																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
81L602	0 90																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
81L603	0 90																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
81L604	0 90																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
6402	3 80																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
75107	0 47																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
75110	0 56																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
75150	0 64																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
75154	0 77																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
75160	2 56																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
75161	2 80																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
75162	3 95																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
75172	1 95																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
75173	1 44																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
75174	1 95																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
75175	1 44																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
75182	0 50																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
75183	0 50																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
75188	0 37																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
75189	0 37																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
75451	0 22																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
75452	0 22																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
75453	0 22																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
75454	0 22																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
75468	0 88																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
75491	0 31																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
75492	0 42																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
AY31015	D2 3 00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
AY31270	6 47																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
AY38910	D6 4 40																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
AY39600	D2 6 70																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
DP8304	D1 2 50																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
MC1488	D1 0 37																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
MC1489	D1 0 37																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
NC3242A	6 30																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
MC3446	D1 2 50																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
MC3448A	3 75																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
MC3480	D5 7 30																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
MC3487	D1 2 00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
MC14411	D1 7 65																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
MC14412	9 45																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
RO32513L	D1 6 50																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
RO32513U	D1 6 50																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
78L05	0 30																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
78L12	0 30																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
78L15	0 30																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
7805	0 40																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
7812	0 40																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
7815	0 40																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
7905	0 45																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
7912	0 45																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
7915	0 45																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
LM309K	1 20																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
LM317K	2 40																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
LM323K	4 50																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
LM338K	6 25																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
UPD7002	D1 4 26																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
ZN425	D1 3 45																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
ZN426	D1 3 00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
ZN427	D1 5 99																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
ZN428	D1 4 75																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
ZN429	D1 2 10																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
ZN432	D1 13 00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
ZN449	D1 2 55																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
1MHz	2 75																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
1 8432 MHz	1 92																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
4MHz	0 64																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
8MHz	0 86																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
Pins	Tin	Gold	W/W																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
8	7	16	25																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
14	10	26	35																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
16	10	29	40																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
18	13	33	50																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
20	15	37	60																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
22	17	38	65																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
24	21	46	70																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
28	24	55	80																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
40	30	76	99																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
24 Pin	5 75																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
28 Pin	8 20																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
40 Pin	9 75																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
L203	0 65																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
LF398N	4 75																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
LM301AN	0 24																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
LM308N	0 48																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
LM311P	0 50																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
LM319N	1 99																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
LM324N	0 30																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
LM348N	0 60																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
NE555P	0 16																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
NE568CP	0 45																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
TL010	0 39																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
TL061	0 29																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
TL062	0 49																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
TL064	0 98																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
TL066	0 29																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
TL071	0 29																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
TL072	0 47																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
TL074	1 00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
TL081	0 26																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
TL082	0 46																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
TL084	1 58																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
TL091	0 40																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
TL092	0 59																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
TL094	1 34																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
TL487	0 62																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
TL489	0 62																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
TL494	1 63																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
TL496	0 60																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
TL507	1 33																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
725	1 80																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
741	0 14																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
747	0 48																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
748	0 27																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
D1 0 75	D5 2 00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
D2 1 00	D6 3 00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
D3 1 25	D7 4 00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
D4 2 00	D8 5 00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
UM111	D1 2 60																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
6MHz																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
UM123	D1 3 90																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
8MHz																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															

FOR FAST IMMEDIATE SERVICE YOU CAN TEL. YOUR ORDER TO: DISS (0379) 898751

Midwich Computer Company Limited, Rickinghall House, Hinderclay Rd, Rickinghall, Suffolk IP22 1HH.

For more information about the hardware and software available send for our **FREE CATALOGUE** Post to: Midwich Computer Company Limited, Rickinghall House, Hinderclay Road, Rickinghall, Suffolk IP22 1HH

Name _____

Address _____

Postnl Code _____

Telephone _____

ECM10

OCTOBER 1983

ELECTRONICS & COMPUTING MONTHLY - 77

When the now almost forgotten ZX80 first appeared one of its least pleasing features was its very limited integer-only BASIC that barely provided enough computing power to do anything useful, no matter what the manual might say. I think that this poor start for what has now become a powerful and very logical dialect of BASIC is responsible for the lack of attention, and indeed even derision, that ZX BASIC has received. There is perhaps a natural tendency to ignore the features of a programming language when it is available on only one or two very similar machines. In this sense comment and discussion of ZX BASIC are usually confused with a wider debate about the merits and demerits of the ZX81 or the Spectrum. Now while it isn't possible to ignore completely the hardware that a language runs on, it is possible to identify areas where the language helps or hinders the easy use of the machine.

A Little History

Before going on to explain the features of ZX BASIC that make it such a good incarnation of the language it is necessary to explain a little of the effect that the major dialect of BASIC - Microsoft BASIC - has had. In the early days of microcomputing there was no clear cut definition of BASIC and many manufacturers spent time producing their

made some significant changes, in particular to the way that strings and string arrays are handled, without also providing the equivalent Microsoft commands. In my opinion the way that ZX BASIC handles strings is one of its best features and its method should become the standard. Although it is ZX BASIC's string handling methods that are of most interest to users of other dialects of BASIC, the first topic to consider is the central principle behind any BASIC - expression evaluation.

The Expression Evaluator

The first high level language, FORTRAN, introduced the idea of an 'arithmetic expression' - a valid formula involving the usual operations of arithmetic and a range of functions - and of expression evaluation - methods of reducing an expression down to a single value. Expressions and expression evaluation have now become so familiar to any high level language programmer that it is all too easy to take them for granted. Expressions and evaluation are, however almost the only opportunities that high level languages give programmers for changing data. Without expression evaluation,

Nearly all versions of BASIC recognise the types of expression shown below.

1. arithmetic expressions e.g. $A+3*\text{SIN}(X)$
2. relational expressions e.g. $A<>3$
3. Boolean or logical expressions e.g. $A \text{ AND } B$
4. string expressions e.g. $A\$+"123"$

The way that BASICs differ is in what data can be involved in each type of expression and how the types of expression can be mixed. For example, some versions of BASIC only allow Boolean expressions to involve the results of relational expressions. That is $(A<B) \text{ AND } (B=0)$ is valid but $A \text{ AND } B$ is not. ZX BASIC selects its data values and data types to make it possible to mix expressions as freely as possible. In particular, arithmetic expressions do not distinguish between integer and real values although a special representation is automatically used for integers for reasons of efficiency. Relational expressions can involve both arithmetic expressions and string expressions although it obviously makes no sense to compare a string to a

Mike James recently realised that, while he liked ZX BASIC, he rarely owned up to the fact in 'respectable' company. Here he sets the record straight by pointing out how logical and straightforward the Sinclair dialect of BASIC is.

own limited implementations that served to sell machines but were not really suitable for writing programs. When Microsoft BASIC became available on a range of microprocessors, and in a ROM form on machines such as the APPLE, the PET and the TRS-80 Model I, it was received with enthusiasm. It was powerful enough to allow useful programs to be written while being compact enough not to occupy too much memory and it set the standard for a minimum BASIC.

It is very easy to underestimate the success of Microsoft BASIC by assuming that BASICs like APPLESOFT, PET BASIC, TRS-80 BASIC, Atari BASIC, Dragon and Tandy Color BASIC are all different when in fact they are all customised versions of Microsoft BASIC in various stages of development. Dialects of BASIC that came after Microsoft BASIC usually carry a note to the effect that they are Microsoft-compatible or at the very least Microsoft-like. This has restricted new dialects of BASIC to extensions of Microsoft BASIC. In some ways this is an advantage in that it means that programs are more portable but it also means that any early design mistakes in the language are fixed forever.

ZX BASIC is the one dialect that has

computing would be limited to moving data from one place to another. In some senses the power and ease of use of a language come from the range of data and operations that can be combined together to form expressions and the absence of restrictions on where you can use such expressions. An ideal dialect of BASIC would allow all types of data and all types of operation to be

combined whenever it made sense. In fact it is not quite as simple as this in that this requirement can easily be met by claiming that all but the most obvious operations are nonsensical. For example, what does -

$$3+(2>0)$$

mean? It would be all too easy for the author of a dialect of BASIC to save time and trouble by ruling that such an expression is nonsense. In ZX BASIC (and in later versions of Microsoft) though such expressions are quite valid because the result of any relation is a number which represents one of the two possible results - ie true or false. In ZX BASIC true is represented by 1 and false is represented by 0 so evaluating the above expression gives 4.

number! The result of evaluating a relational expression is an integer - 0 for false and 1 for true. Boolean expressions can involve any other expression that evaluates to a number. In this case 0 represents false and any other positive value (including 1) represents true. ZX BASIC is distinct in the way that it implements its Boolean operations on values other than 0 and 1 in that it treats the right and left hand values differently. This is shown below.

$x \text{ AND } y$ evaluates to x if y is true (i.e. $y<>0$)
0 if y is false (i.e. $y=0$)

and

$x \text{ OR } y$ evaluates to 1 if y is true (i.e. $y<>0$)
 x if y is false (i.e. $y=0$)

Notice the way that the value of x effects the result in a different way to the value of y . If you are familiar with the more usual 'bitwise' logical operations of other versions of BASIC this strange way of interpreting AND and OR may seem of little use. Other versions of BASIC make their logical operators available for 'bit manipulation' by applying the operation to each pair of bits in the binary representation of values involved. That is for most versions of BASIC

$$4 \text{ OR } 2$$

evaluates to 6 because 4 is 100 in binary and 2 is 010 and ORing these together gives 110 or 6. However, in ZX BASIC -

$$4 \text{ OR } 2$$

is 1. This inability to do bit manipulation is very important if you are interested in controlling hardware etc and at first sight the strange way that ZX BASIC handled Boolean operations on values other than 0 and 1 was a failing. Most BASIC programmers are however not concerned with bit manipulation (readers of *E&CM* are possible the exception in this!) and on closer examination ZX BASIC does provide something else of use to them. The result of evaluating AND could be written –

```
x AND y = IF y THEN x ELSE 0
and similarly
x OR y = IF y THEN 1 ELSE x
```

Notice that both of these definitions do give the correct answer for AND and OR if x and y are restricted to 0 and 1. In this sense they are just as valid as the more familiar bitwise operations. When written in the IF . . THEN . . ELSE form it should be easy to see what service they can provide the BASIC programmer with. For example, in ZX BASIC you can write expressions such as –

```
COST = TIME*(RATE AND R$=
"STD") + TIME*(HIRATE AND R$=
"PEAK")
```

If R\$="STD" then the first bracket works out to RATE and the second bracket works out to 0 making the whole expression evaluate to TIME*RATE. However, if R\$="PEAK" then the first bracket is 0 and the second bracket is HIRATE making the whole expression TIME*HIRATE. In other words if you have two mutually exclusive calculations then you can combine them into one 'conditional arithmetic expression'. OR can be used in a similar way. It is possible to write conditional arithmetic expressions using other versions of BASIC but ZX BASIC seems to encourage them, so extending the idea of an expression to include conditionals.

It is equally surprising to discover that for one Boolean operator, AND, the range of data and results extend to strings. In ZX BASIC X\$ AND Y will evaluate to X\$ if Y is true (ie any non-zero value) and to the null string if Y is false (ie zero). You can see that this is a logical extension of the way that AND normally works, with string values playing the role of true and the null string playing the role of false. String expressions can also be mixed with arithmetic expressions by use of the VAL function, which changes a string of digits into a number. Finally arithmetic expressions can be mixed with string expressions by the use of the STR\$ function which converts a number to a string of digits. (Functions like VAL and STR\$ that convert one data type to another are usually called transfer functions).

All in all ZX BASIC goes out of its way to try to allow as much calculation and data manipulation to be combined in a single expression as possible.

Using Expressions

ZX BASIC first begins to show its lack of restriction in the use of expressions. An ideal BASIC would follow the principle that anywhere that you can use a constant you should be allowed to use an expression of the same type. After all what is a constant other than the simplest form of an expression? However, you would be surprised how many versions of BASIC break this rule in some way or other. In most cases these restrictions are simply the result of sloppy interpreter design, in others there has been a genuine attempt to prohibit bad practice. In ZX BASIC the rule is applied almost without exception. For example, it is well known to ZX BASIC programmers that the general form of the GOTO and GOSUB instructions are –

```
GOTO expression
GOSUB expression
so statements like –
```

```
GOTO INT(RND*10)
are quite reasonable in ZX BASIC! It is usually claimed that the main reason that ZX BASIC allows expressions in GOTOs and GOSUBs is to make up for its lack of ON . . GOTO and ON . . GOSUB instructions. This is certainly true but it also allows you to write instructions like
```

```
GOSUB PRINTOUT
where PRINTOUT is a variable that contains the line number of a subroutine that prints something out. Apart from problems it creates for renumbering, this technique does improve the readability of programs and could be used more often.
```

A second and slightly less well known example of how ZX BASIC allows expressions to be used freely is provided by the INPUT statement. To input a value ZX BASIC uses the whole of its powers of expression evaluation. For example, if you try the following simple program –

```
10 INPUT A
20 PRINT A
30 GOTO 10
```

and enter 2*2 in response to the INPUT you might be surprised to find that this expression is evaluated and 4 is printed by line 20. This can be a very useful feature. For example, when using a technical program, you could enter data with a multiplier to convert the data to the correct units. However, just think of the trouble that it could cause in a program that is trying to teach arithmetic – the user could short circuit the learning process and score 100% by typing the questions back in! An even more potentially dangerous problem, if you are not aware of it, is illustrated by adding –

```
5 B=10
```

to the program above. Now if you enter something like B*2 in response to the INPUT prompt you will discover that expression evaluation extends to looking up the current value of B! This is extremely

useful when testing a program but can lead to disastrous consequences if the user keys in a variable name by accident. The same full expression evaluation is applied to the INPUT of string data. Once you know about this facility it is not difficult to find ways of actually making use of it.

The only two places that I know of where ZX BASIC treats constants and expressions on a different footing are BASIC line numbers and the BIN function. (The BIN function is only found in the Spectrum version of ZX BASIC). It is possible to imagine a system where line numbers could be specified by expressions but I think that there are easier ways of going about things! The function BIN, however, falls into a different category because it would be useful to be able to use BIN to convert binary expressions to decimal. However, ZX BASIC expressions do not include binary numbers as a data type and so the BIN function is treated all on its own and can only be used with constants.

As well as using its expression evaluator every time a value is required, ZX BASIC also allows the programmer to use it. The function VAL(string expression) will evaluate any arithmetic expression contained in 'string expression'. So for example, you can tabulate a user supplied function using –

```
10 INPUT "Enter a function of X ";A$
20 FOR X=0 TO 1 STEP .05
30 PRINT X,VAL(A$)
40 NEXT X
```

This will print the value of any function for values of X in the range 0 to 1. You could enter SIN(X) or X**2+X+3 and the VAL function would evaluate the expression each time through the loop using the current value of X.

Similarly, on the Spectrum the function VAL\$(string expression) will evaluate the string expression contained in 'string expression'. The VAL\$ function is just as easy to use as the VAL function but it tends to get a little confusing because of the way that the term string expression is used twice. For example

```
VAL("2+2") will evaluate 2+2 (i.e. 4)
VAL$("A"+"B") will evaluate
to "AB"
```

The VAL\$ example looks very complicated because in ZX BASIC a quote must be written twice if it is inside another pair of quotes. If you remove the doubling quotes then the expression to be evaluated is simply "A"+"B". The VAL\$ function really only comes into its own when used to evaluate a string expression stored inside a string variable. For example,

```
A$="X+2"
VAL(A$) will evaluate X+2
and
```

```
A$="B$+"S"
VAL$(A$)
will evaluate B$+"S". In other words, it will concatenate the current contents of B$ with
```

"S". The VAL\$ function is nowhere near as useful as the VAL function. However, it sometimes can come to the rescue in the most unlikely situations. For example, while writing a memory dump program I found that it was easy to find the names of all the string variables that a program had used but not their contents. However, once the name of a string is stored in A\$ its value can be obtained by VAL\$(A\$)!

ZX BASIC and Strings

Microsoft BASIC has set the standard for string handling by way of the functions LEFT\$, RIGHT\$ and MID\$. However, the whole idea of using functions to extract substrings is quite unnecessary. In ZX BASIC a string is treated as if it was a variable length array of characters - which is exactly what a string is. For example

```
if
  A$="ABCDEF"
then
  A$(1) is "A"
  and A$(4) is "D"
```

This notation is familiar from standard numeric arrays. ZX BASIC also allows 'proper' arrays of characters to be defined - For example

```
10 DIM B$(10)
```

defines a one dimensional array B\$ consisting of exactly ten characters. Notice that the only difference between A\$ and B\$ is that B\$ is fixed in length. Assigning a single character to an array of characters or to a string is logically the same as assigning values to a numeric array. For example, both

```
A$(2)="A"
and
B$(5)="X"
```

assign characters to single elements of a string and a character array respectively. However, it is more convenient to assign a group of characters at a time and so the usual single element array assignment is extended to give the standard string assignment. So,

```
A$="ABC"
```

is the same as

```
A$(1)="A":A$(2)="B":A$(3)="C"
```

This extended form of assignment is where the difference between a string and a character array really shows itself. Firstly a string will accept any number of characters (up to a maximum of 255) and a character array will only accept the number of characters that it was dimensioned to accept. For example

```
A$="ABC"
```

produces a string of three letters but

```
10 DIM B$(10)
20 B$="ABC"
```

sets the first three characters of B\$ to ABC and the last seven to blanks. To assign values to a part of a string or a character array needs only another small extension to the usual array index notation. For example,

```
A$(3 TO 5)="ABCDEF"
```

will assign A to A\$(3), B to A\$(4) and C to A\$(5). This notation is called a 'slicer' and it can also be used to specify part of a string in other situations. For example,

```
10 A$="SPECTRUM"
20 PRINT A$(3 TO 5)
```

will print "ECT". Apart from a few extra notational conveniences, such as

```
A$( TO 3) meaning A$(1 TO 3)
and
A$(3 TO) meaning A$(3 TO LEN(A$))
```

this is all there is to ZX BASIC string and character array handling. In many ways the use of slicers is a more direct way of specifying substrings, string elements etc. than the equivalent Microsoft functions MID\$, LEFT\$ and RIGHT\$.

Moving on to two and more dimensional character arrays is just as easy using the slicer notation although a slicer can only be used on the last index. So for example,

```
DIM A$(10,10)
```

defines a 10 by 10 character array and A\$(3,3) is the third character in the third 'row'. Using the slicing notation you can specify substrings such as -

```
A$93,4 TO 6)
```

which corresponds to character 4 to 6 in the third 'row'. Leaving the final slicer out is the same thing as specifying its maximum limits. That is A\$(3) is the same thing as A\$(3,1 TO 10).

ZX BASIC string handling brings out the relationship between strings, character

arrays and numeric arrays. The slicing notation is a more direct way of specifying substrings and it makes changing sections of existing strings particularly easy. For example, compare the clumsy and time-consuming

```
A$=LEFT$(A$,2)+"XYZ"+
RIGHT$(A$,LEN(A$)-5)
```

which is the Microsoft way of replacing the 3rd, 4th and 5th characters in A\$ with "XYZ" with the ZX BASIC -

```
A$(3 TO 5)="XYZ"
```

Friendly And Versatile

In this short look at ZX BASIC the emphasis has naturally been on the few advanced or novel features that can be described in isolation. In use it is the way that these features fit together to give a friendly and economical language that makes ZX BASIC suitable for beginner and expert alike. There is also much to be said for the logic behind the Spectrum's parallel attribute graphics system and the way that ZX BASIC makes this available to the user. However, this is the sort of area where it is difficult to see how much praise should fall on the hardware designer for recognising just what is needed to produce colour graphics displays and how much to the software designer for making good use of what was provided. It's rather like trying to comment separately on the words and melody of a song and failing to notice that they fit together! There are plenty of features that I would like to see added to ZX BASIC, including an ON ERROR GOTO statement, a procedure call and local variables, but these would make ZX BASIC almost too big to fit into its current 16K ROM. Once again software and hardware interact! Seen as a whole ZX BASIC isn't perfect but it does deserve more praise than it currently gets.

E&CM

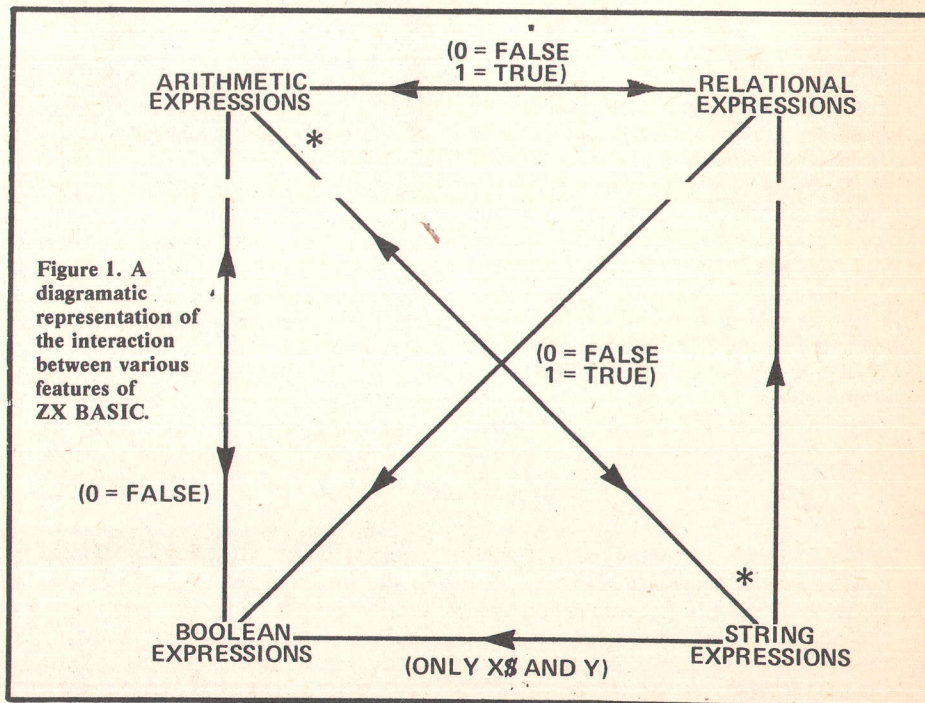


Figure 1. A diagrammatic representation of the interaction between various features of ZX BASIC.

COMPUTER/ROBOTICS TRAINING

FULL-TIME COLLEGE COURSES

15 MONTHS

TEC Certificate in Computing Technology

9 MONTHS

TEC Higher Certificate in Computing Technology

(Shortened courses can be arranged for applicants with previous knowledge)

Subjects: Foundation Electronics, Digital Techniques, Micro-electronics, Microprocessors, Micro-computer based systems, Industrial Robotics, Hands-on Machine code and High Level programming, Fault diagnosis and ATE, plus in course project work.

Next course commences September 19th

Prospectus from:

ECM10

LONDON ELECTRONICS COLLEGE (Dept ECM)
20 Penywern Road, Earls Court, London SW5 9SU
Tel: 01-373 8721

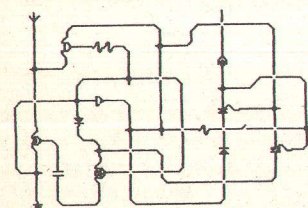
GAMEA

ATARI	400 (16K/Inc. BASIC)	£129.00
	800 (48K/In. BASIC)	£279.00
SORD	M5	£149.00
DRAGON	32	£169.00
ORIC 1	48K	£139.00
SINCLAIR	Spectrum from	£99.00
COMMODORE	VIC 20 Package	£139.00
	CBM 64	£199.00
SHARP	MZ80A	£399.00
	MZ80B	£799.00
EPSON	HX20 Portable	£464.00
	QX10	£1995.00
AQUARIUS	Colour Computer	£79.95
MIRACLE	280 CPM 128K Portable	£2064.00

All prices include VAT

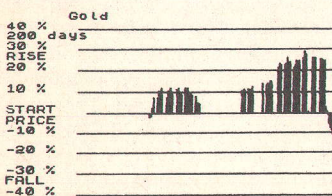
24 GLOUCESTER ROAD
BRIGHTON BN1 6JG
ECM10

DIGITAL CIRCUIT DESIGNER £ 9.95



Ever spent hours drawing a circuit diagram, transferring it to a breadboard, burning out a few components and having to start again? Laborious, expensive and infuriating? Not any more! Electronics allows you to draw your circuit diagram on screen using standard symbols for logic gates, transistors, resistors, capacitors, diacs, triacs, diodes, etc., etc... Symbols can be rotated, wiring interconnected or crossed over as required. Once complete the computer will 'power up' your circuit - high voltage levels turn red, low levels turn green. Circuits can be de-activated, modified and re-activated until they function as required, all without touching a soldering iron! Part completed circuits may be saved for future work and displays can be sent to the printer. All components are fully interactive i.e. they can change the state of sections previously activated in the sequence - even oscillators can be seen oscillating. Warning is given of short-circuits. (57 defined graphics are employed)

INVESTMENT MONITOR £ 6.95



48 K SPECTRUM

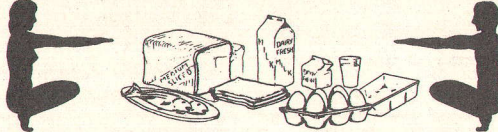
Spectre

ENFIELD HOUSE
SWARDESTON
NORWICH
NORFOLK



These programs are exceptionally User Friendly and have all been written in consultation with professionals in the respective fields. They are all fully menu driven, come with comprehensive written instructions and are fully guaranteed. Prices include surface postage worldwide - overseas customers requiring airmail please add 10%. Dealer enquiries welcomed.

PERSONAL DIETARY ADVISOR £ 6.95

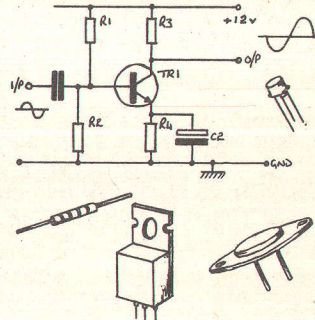


Nutrition is far more than a diet book! Builds up a personal profile based on individual characteristics and lifestyle then monitors food intake. It warns of any potential shortages of any of the essential nutrients, offers advice on suitable foods to restore the balance, advises on your ideal weight, calorie and nutritional requirements and can offer detailed information on the exact amounts of 23 essential nutrients, including calories, contained in 275 different foods. It can be used to plan balanced meals in advance and can operate in both metric and imperial units. Designed to be exceptionally User friendly it can be operated easily by all members of the family.

Shares continuously monitors up to 20 shares/investments with prices entered on a daily basis. Will display holdings, original and current prices, percentage fluctuations, annual equivalents plus performance graphs for the previous 12 days, 200 days or full year. Automatically updates itself after one year.

Numeric can solve or draw graphs of any formula with a single unknown which can be entered via the keyboard. Graph axes can be varied or reversed to suit individual functions. Solves Right Angle Triangles, Simultaneous and Quadratic Equations, Arithmetic Mean, Standard Deviation and Coefficient of Correlation between lists plus Deviation Curves.

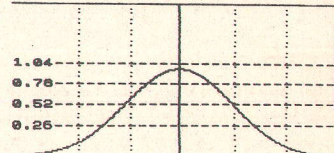
A. C. NETWORK ANALYSER £ 14.95



Linnet does for a.c. networks what Electronics does for digital ones! Input characteristics of complete networks, including sub-circuits, are entered. The computer performs either time or frequency domain analyses, presenting the output data in any of a choice of forms, both graphical and written. The program detects the presence of a printer and, if connected, can produce detailed graphical displays by printing lengthways along the paper. Happily deals with highly complex networks - the instruction book provides numerous examples using transistors, I.C.s, bandpass filters, op amps, etc., etc... An invaluable tool for both professional and amateur designers.

MATHS TOOLKIT £ 6.95

2.28 13.6 34.1 34.1 13.6 2.28



TYPE 'M' FOR MORE, 'X' TO RETURN OR 'P' FOR A PRINTED COPY

MICRO GRAPHICS TECHNIQUES

Part 1
NEW SERIES

Mike James begins a new series that will explore the world of computer animation. Whether your interest lies in CAD or in games the principles developed during the series should enhance your program's output. This month – Sprites, the elements of animation.

The fact that micro computers have brought to graphics the status of a popular pastime is obvious. Historically graphics have either been taken very seriously, as in computer aided design, or have been treated as a source of fun, as in computer games. For the future it is becoming clear that graphics are going to play a much more central role in the use of computers. The new operating systems and applications software on machines like Apple's new Lisa interact with the user almost exclusively through graphics. Some of the problems of the high cost of good quality graphics hardware are going to be solved by the new 16-bit and 32 bit micros just coming off the production lines and drawing boards. However, even though graphics are so important, and despite the fact that a lot of programmer time and attention has been devoted to the subject, it is still not easy to see how the whole area is anything more than a collection of special techniques.

In this series of articles the objective will be to present the ideas and techniques underlying graphics on a small machine. The trouble with small machines is that they lack the computing power necessary to carry out the complicated calculations often involved in graphics in a reasonable amount of time. Very often even moving the requisite amount of data from one place to another can be too much for a micro! These difficulties have to be seen as something of a contradiction when even the lowest cost micro has high resolution colour graphics that not so long ago would have cost a small fortune. The result is that even if you resort to assembly language programming it is still rather more difficult to produce effective graphics than manufacturers' literature and hardware specifications might lead you to believe. Currently micro graphics is a mixture of theory and special 'go faster' tricks based on everything from using the hardware in ways that was never intended to fooling the viewer using a little simple psychology!

It would be possible to start a series on graphics by explaining the mathematical theory that lies behind 2D or 3D representations of objects or screens but it would take some time before anything practical or rewarding was achieved. So to kick off with something more immediately useful, this first part of the series looks at the theory and practice, of animation or 'Micky Mouse' graphics as it is sometimes called. Although the ideas and methods described throughout the series can be used on any micro with reasonable graphics facilities it is impossible to avoid being machine specific in some cases. The machines that will be specifically kept in mind during explanations and examples are the Spectrum, the BBC Micro/Electron and the Dragon/Tandy Color.

Small Shapes

It is worth making the distinction between large scale shapes drawn using lines, circles and colour filling instructions from small scale shapes. Small scale shapes are produced using a small number – generally less than a hundred – of display points or 'pixels' (short for 'picture elements'). The fact that so few points are involved means that it is possible simply to 'quote' the shape at any location where it is needed. The number of points involved in a large shape usually makes it worth replotting it using commands that draw lines, circles etc. every time it is needed.

Small shapes are so important that most computers provide special ways of quoting them. In most cases this is just an extension of the method used to print text characters on the screen to include user-definable graphics characters (eg Spectrum and BBC Micro). However, it is important to realise that user-definable characters form just one way to produce small graphics shapes. For example, the Dragon and the Tandy Color use two extra commands, GET and PUT, to define and reproduce small shapes. The GET command will store the dot pattern of any part of the screen in an array and the PUT command will transfer it back to any location.

The disadvantage of thinking about small shapes as the same as text characters is that there is a tendency to use them with the same set of restrictions. For example, it is common to print text only at a fixed number of locations on the screen, the so called 'character locations', but it is better to be able to print small shapes anywhere on the screen. The Spectrum, for example, will allow you to define any shape that you like within an 8 by 8 square of pixels but you can only print this shape into one of the 32 columns by 22 lines normally used for text characters. (This is in fact a software limitation rather than anything to do with the hardware!). The BBC Micro, however, allows the same 8 by 8 character block to be printed anywhere in the high resolution screen.

Whatever method a computer uses to produce small shapes, they have two main uses. The first is to fill the screen with multiple copies of a shape – for example, you could define the shape of a house and produce a small town by printing it in different places and colours, and the second is in animation. For both applications the important factor is speed. It is very important that whatever computer you are using for graphics it must be able to produce small shapes very fast. For many applications this is a more important feature than good high resolution graphics commands.

Before leaving the subject of small shapes it is worth mentioning the way that the remarkable Atari range of personal computers deal with small shapes. In most computers the definition of a user-defined character is held in memory and every time you print the character the machine transfers the pattern of pixels to the screen RAM, which is of course a different area of memory. In this way printing (or in the Dragon's case PUTting) a small shape is simply a matter of transferring the bits that represent the dot pattern from one area of memory to another. This means that once a character is printed you can change its definition without changing anything that is already on the screen.

The Atari however takes a completely different approach. The definition of a user-defined character is held in memory in the usual way but instead of transferring the pixel pattern to another area of memory when it is printed the Atari simply transfers a character code which indicates which character is to be displayed. This code is used to look up a character definition each time that the screen is displayed. So if you change the definition of the character then all the existing examples of it already on the screen instantly change their shape! This can obviously be used to produce internal movement in a small shape, but more of this later. ▶

Blanking Animation

The standard method of making things move in a computer display is fairly well known even to novice programmers. To move a shape on the screen you first draw it at one location, then remove it or 'blank' it out, only to redraw it slightly shifted. The smoothness of the apparent motion produced by this blanking animation depends on a number of interacting factors. The following guidelines should aid the production of smooth movement.

The distance moved at each step should be small.
the time taken to blank and produce the shape should also be small.

The shape should be displayed on the screen for as long as possible between moves.

For really smooth motion each step should be synchronised with the TV frame display rate.

The perceived smoothness is also affected by the shape, colour and texture of the object.

The trouble is that in practice most micros are too slow to produce smooth animation using BASIC. Even using assembler, a great deal of care and attention is needed to produce a flicker-free screen. The problem increases as the number of separate objects being moved increases. Normally animation graphics are developed in a haphazard way, with each moving object being added to the program in turn perhaps even using a completely different method for each. However, there is a way of organising the animation of any number of small shapes that is entirely systematic.

Sprites

Once you start writing animation programs you soon learn that the best way to think of the path that a moving object takes is by using the idea of velocities. For example, if an object is moving smoothly in a straight line across the screen it can be associated with four quantities –

X – its present x co-ordinate
Y – its present y co-ordinate
XV – its x or horizontal velocity
YV – its y or vertical velocity

In other words at any given point in the program the object is at the position X,Y and its next position will be $X+XV, Y+YV$. The use of velocities makes it particularly easy to update the current position to give the new position using nothing but addition – which should be one of the fastest operations that a micro can perform. In practice moving an object about the screen rarely involves nothing but motion in a straight line! Fortunately it is not difficult to extend the use of velocities to produce all types of movement.

A small graphics shape together with its current position and a pair of velocities is usually called a 'sprite'. (They are also known as 'MOBs' standing for 'Movable Objects'). This sort of sprite is in fact the simplest used in animated graphics and in practice the idea is elaborated considerably. Sprites are often associated with special graphics hardware that will automatically update positions and plot the shape on the screen. However, while sprite hardware does make things easier and faster, software sprites are also useful in writing programs on any machine.

Acceleration

Before giving an example of how sprites can be used it is necessary to add the idea of acceleration. As already noted it is rare that objects move smoothly in straight lines. For one thing they tend to go off the edge of the screen! In practice objects move across the screen changing their velocity, sometimes continuously as in the case of a ball or a lunar lander 'falling' in an arc down the screen, and sometimes suddenly as in the case of an object 'bouncing' off the sides of the screen. However, the common factor is that the velocity does change and a change in velocity is usually called an 'acceleration'. This suggests that to make sprites really useful the number of quantities associated with a sprite should be increased to six by

adding a horizontal and a vertical acceleration. —XA and YA. Now at each stage the current position is updated by

```
X = X + XV
and
Y = Y + YV
and the velocities by
XV = XV + XA
and
YV = YV + YA
```

This method does indeed work for movements that involve smooth changes in an object's velocity but what about the sudden changes involved in an object 'bouncing' off another object? To take this sort of sudden change into account we have to introduce yet another idea – that of a 'force function'. A force function defines the way that the accelerations depend on the current position, the current velocity, the current acceleration and any other conditions that you might want to take into account! It is easier to understand the way that a force function controls the movement of a sprite by looking at an example. But first it is worth summarising the definition of a simple sprite. A sprite is composed of the following information –

- 1 – The shape of the object
- 2 – The current position stored in X and Y
- 3 – The accelerations XA and YA
- 4 – The force function that is used to update accelerations

Sprite Example

Consider the well known problem of bouncing a ball around the screen in terms of sprites – except that to show the advantages of sprites consider bouncing more than one ball around the screen. In fact the program given below will bounce any number of balls around the screen if you don't worry about how fast (or rather slow) everything moves!

The first part of constructing the program involves defining a suitable sprite for the bouncing ball. The shape of the ball is easily solved and we can assume that it is stored in the string S\$. In other words, PRINT S\$ produces the ball shape on the screen. Its current position can be stored in X and Y and its current velocity in XV and YV. The problems really only start when you try to work out what the acceleration should be. When the ball is moving about the screen away from the wall the answer is easy – both horizontal and vertical acceleration are 0. However, when the ball is near, or to be more accurate touching, the edge of the screen the acceleration is clearly not zero because the one of the ball's velocities will be reversed to create the bounce. If the ball meets a horizontal wall then YV is changed to $-YV$, if it meets vertical wall then XV is changed to $-XV$. In terms of acceleration this implies –

```
IF the ball is in contact with a horizontal wall THEN
YA=-2*YV ELSE YA=0
IF the ball is in contact with a vertical wall THEN
XA=-2*XV ELSE XA=0
```

To turn these two IF statements completely into BASIC only requires the test for horizontal and vertical walls to be made exact. If we consider that the screen co-ordinates go from 0 to 31 horizontally and 0 to 15 vertically then the tests can be written –

```
IF Y=0 OR Y=15 THEN YA=-2*YV ELSE YA=0
IF X=0 OR X=31 THEN XA=-2*XV ELSE XA=0
```

You should recognise these two IF statements as the force function for the ball because together they determine the acceleration at each update.

Now all that remains is to put all of the parts of the sprite together to produce the program. However, the whole point about using sprites is that once you have defined a sprite for an object it is easy to re-use the definition to produce any number of examples of the sprite moving around the screen. All that you have to do is to replace each of the

variables associated with the sprite by an array large enough to hold the information for each sprite. For example, if you want five balls bouncing round the screen the use X(5) to record the current x co-ordinate of each sprite - X(1) is the x co-ordinate of the first example of the sprite, X(2) the x co-ordinate of the second and so on. The resulting program for the BBC micro or Electron is shown in **Program 1**.

```

10 GOSUB 1000
20 PRINT "How many sprites:"
30 INPUT N
40 DIM S%(N),X(N),Y(N),XV(N),YV(N)
  ,YA(N),YI(N)
50 DIM PX(N),PY(N)
60 GOSUB 1000
70 GOSUB 2000
80 GOSUB 3000
90 GOTO 80

1000 MODE 4
1010 RETURN

2000 GOSUB 6000
2010 FOR I=1 TO N
2020 S%(I)=CHR$(240)
2030 X(I)=INT(RND*(30)*1)
2040 Y(I)=INT(RND*(11*14)+1)
2050 PX(I)=X(I)
2060 PY(I)=Y(I)
2070 XV(I)=SGN(RND(1)-.5)
2080 YV(I)=SGN(RND(1)-.5)
2090 XA(I)=0
2100 YA(I)=0
2110 NEXT I
2120 RETURN

3000 FOR I=1 TO N
3010 PX(I)=X(I)
3020 PY(I)=Y(I)
3030 Y(I)=Y(I)+YV(I)
3040 Y(I)=Y(I)*YV(I)
3050 IF X(I)=0 OR X(I)=31 THEN XA(I)=-2*YV(I) ELSE XA(I)=0
3060 IF Y(I)=0 OR Y(I)=15 THEN YA(I)=2*YV(I) ELSE YA(I)=0
3070 XV(I)=XV(I)+XA(I)
3080 YV(I)=YV(I)+YA(I)
3090 PRINT TAB(PX(I),PY(I)):" ";
3100 PRINT TAB(Y(I),X(I)):"S";
3120 NEXT I
3130 RETURN

4000 VDI 23,240,&FF,&FF,&FF,&FF,&FF,&FF,&FF,&FF,&FF
4010 RETURN

```

PROGRAM 1

Subroutine 1000 clears the screen. Subroutine 2000 sets initial values for each of the sprites variables. Random values are used for the initial positions and velocities. Subroutine 3000 carries out the updating of position, velocity and acceleration. Subroutine 6000 sets the shape of the small solid object.

On the BBC Micro the program can animate around five balls without too much loss of speed and the resulting display is quite impressive. Users of the Spectrum and the Dragon should have no difficulty in converting the program because none of the extra special features of the BBC Micro have been used but the number of balls that can be bounced is likely to be fewer than five. Spectrum users should change the PRINT TAB to PRINT AT and Dragon users should use PRINT @ in the usual way.

The power of the sprite method of organising animation programs should be clear from the economy and simplicity of the above program. However, the sprite method also leads to programs that are easy to modify. For example, if you want to add some 'gravity' to the bouncing balls so that they fall in a parabolic arc and then bounce back up to the same height change line 3060 to -

```

3060 IF INT(Y(I))<=0 OR INT(Y(I))>=15 THEN
YA(I)=-2*YV ELSE YA(I)=.1

```

Apart from changing the tests for a collision with the boundary to take account of the fact that Y(I) may be fractional, the main change is to set the vertical acceleration to a small constant to mimic the effect of gravity.

Other changes are equally simple. For example, if you want to make the balls bounce less each time change line 3060 to -

```

3060 IF INT(Y(I))<=0 OR INT(Y(I))>15 THEN YA(I)=
-1.99*YV ELSE YA(I)=.1

```

where the 1.99*YV reflects a reduction in the vertical velocity on each (horizontal) bounce. You could make each of the sprites have a different shape by changing subroutine 2000 where S\$ is defined. You could even attach a colour code, a sound to be produced at each bounce etc. to the sprites.

Priorities, Collisions And Events

You may be thinking that bouncing balls around the screen is hardly a job of work by which to test the usefulness of the sprite idea. However, once you start exploring some of the additional ideas that suggest themselves and seem natural when you work with sprites it becomes difficult to believe that you ever thought about animation in any other way! For example, the order in which you blank and draw sprites imposes a natural priority on a collection of sprites. A later sprite will appear to pass in front of an earlier sprite if they both happen to reach

the same screen position. This is simply because the later sprite will overwrite the earlier one but it leads to a way of ordering sprites so that when they meet you can predict what the result will look like. The idea of one sprite passing over another one leads naturally on to the idea of sprite-sprite collisions. At the end of all sprite moves it is easy (but time consuming in BASIC) to check to see if any of the sprites are in the same position and so have collided. A sprite collision is usually dealt with by a special subroutine. For example, if one of the sprites is a rocket and the other a target then when a sprite-sprite collision is detected the obvious thing to do is to call a subroutine that produces an explosion! This idea of a collision causing something different to happen within the program is very like what happens during a hardware interrupt. Interrupts are normally used to inform the computer that something unusual or important that needs special attention has happened in the outside world. This is exactly what happens with a sprite collision except that the event is internal.

The idea can be generalised to sprite events which correspond to any detectable condition that should cause the program to do something different. For example, the sprite bounce from the boundary wall that was controlled by the force function could have been declared a sprite event that when detected called a subroutine that reversed the velocity and perhaps made a noise. There is often more than one way to animate a sprite and the number of ways increases as the idea of a sprite becomes more and more elaborate. Some of these ideas will be treated later in the series but there is a lot to be gained from trying to keep sprites simple - especially in BASIC!

Without Going Anywhere

You may already be trying to think of examples of moving graphics that you have seen that would be difficult to implement using sprites. The majority of animated displays are not difficult to interpret in terms of nothing but sprite graphics once you have had a little practice. For example, consider the traditional space invaders screen with alien ships in rows moving from side to side and then slowly moving down the screen. How can this almost static movement be translated into sprites? The answer is surprisingly easy! Change the following lines in the original bouncing balls program -

```

2030 X(I)=I*3
2040 Y(I)=1
2050 XV(I)=2
2060 YV(I)=.1
3050 XA(I)=-2*YV(I)

```

The only changes are to the initial positions and velocities of the shapes and to the force formula. The initial positions are set to produce a single row of shapes by line 2030 and 2040. Line 2050 sets a horizontal velocity of 2 and a vertical velocity of .1. As you might expect, this results in a large sideways velocity but a very small vertical velocity making the row creep forward. Line 3050 is responsible for the side to side oscillation because it reverses the velocity at each update. You should now be able to see how this method could be extended to more than one row and how to make the 'ships' move faster down the screen as the game progresses without having to use a single non-sprite idea!

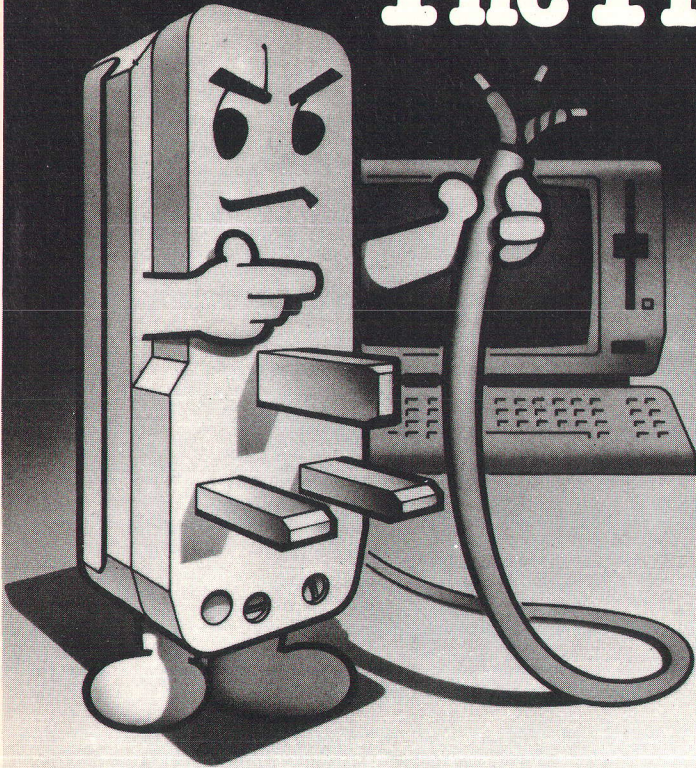
Conclusion

The main topic of this first part of Micro Graphics has been the sprite. This powerful animation method provides a good theoretical background to use when constructing programs. However, from BASIC a program that is constructed using sprites will often run too slowly to produce a good effect. In this situation there is no choice but to resort to 'dirty tricks'. The bouncing balls program can be made to go faster by tackling the problem directly but even then there is something to be gained from using sprites in the design stage. However, if you are using assembly language then sprites are an ideal method of organising and implementing your program.

Next Month - Sprites make a second appearance when small moving shapes also change their shape as they move, crash into other shapes and generally explode!

E&CM

The Plug says 'No' to dirty power.



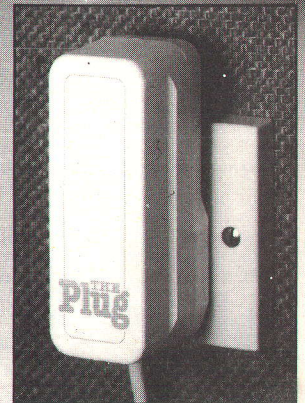
WHY

Because dirty power is the most likely cause of the unexplained errors and circuit malfunctions which can upset all micro based products and their users.

HOW

The Plug with its own built in filter and transient suppressor reduces the effect of electrical noise and spikes and increases the reliability of both hardware and software.

Protect your computer from unnecessary power problems, say 'No' to dirty power.



R.R.P. £15.50 including p.p.
Dealer enquiries welcome.

The Plug is available from dealers or direct from the manufacturer

WARNING: Unfiltered power can damage your computer's health.

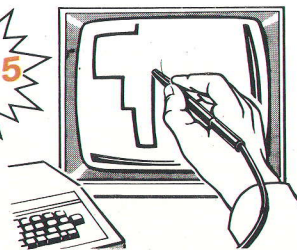
FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:

Power International Limited 2A Isambard Brunel Road,
Portsmouth, Hampshire. PO1 2DU. Tel. (0705) 756715

Light Pen

(FOR BBC 'B' OR SPECTRUM)

£12.95
EX



Ready to plug in and use, including full cassette programme. Latest electronics and top software allow you to draw fine, medium or thick lines or use the pen like a paint-brush.

Graphic Digitizer

(FOR BBC 'B')

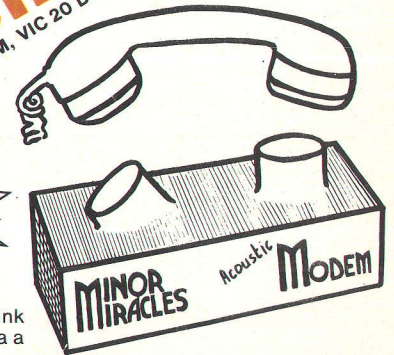
£29.95
EX

With a superb programme written by a leading school computer lecturer. Accurate, colourful and with powerful commands - ready to plug in and use.

Acoustic Modem

(FOR BBC 'B', ZX81, SPECTRUM, VIC 20 DRAGON)

£69.95
EX



Data Communications - Link with a remote computer via a normal telephone.

- ★ RS232 Standard
- ★ Complies with B.T. Spec.
- ★ All Europe accessibility
- ★ Full Duplex

FOR BBC 'B'

Ready to plug in and use
FOR ZX81/SPECTRUM
Requires Interface £29.95
FOR VIC 20/DRAGON
Requires Interface £24.95

MINOR MIRACLES

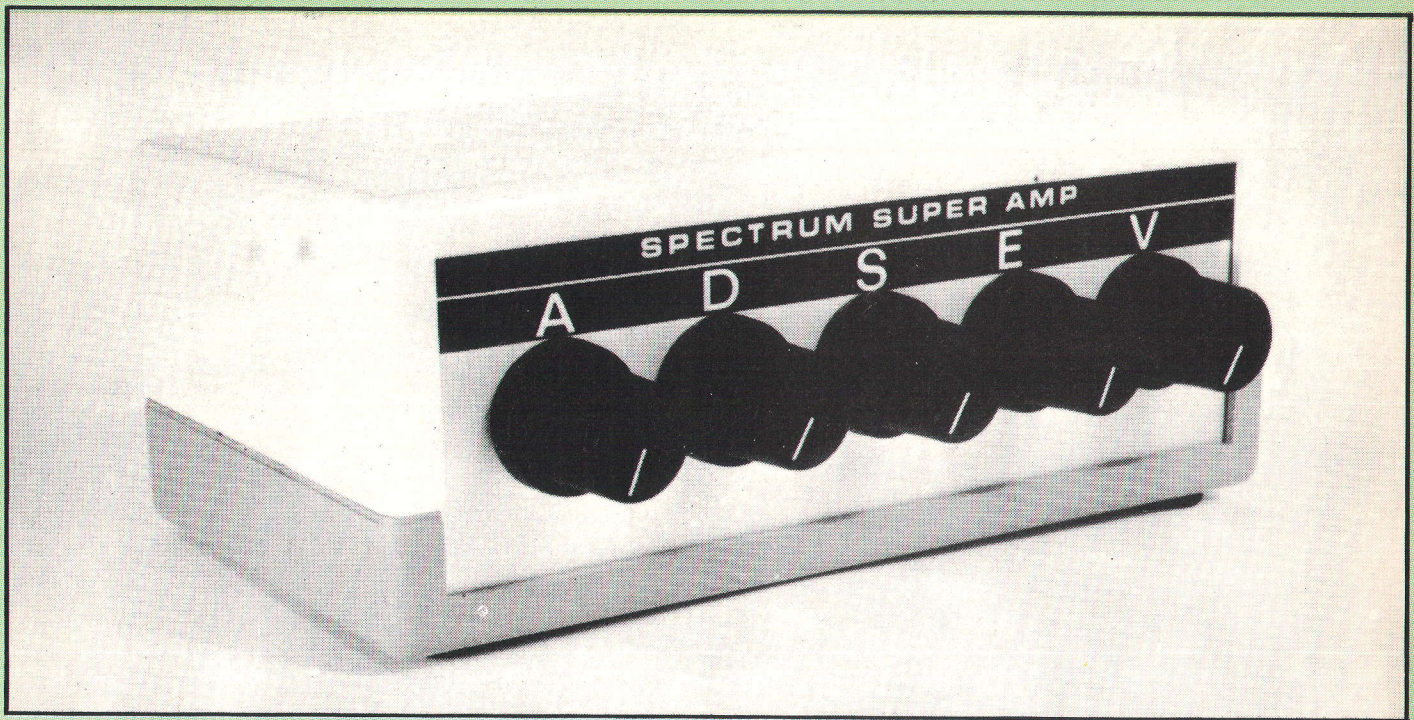
**FREEPOST
IPSWICH
IP4 2BR**

OFFICIAL ORDERS
WELCOME

Tel: Sales 0473-50304
Tech. 0449-721888

NAME & ADDRESS

NAME & ADDRESS	Make of computer
MODEM £69.95 + £2.22 p&p + £10.83 VAT	£83.00
Interface ZX81/SPECTRUM £29.95 + £1.14 p&p + £4.66 VAT	£35.75
Interface VIC 20/DRAGON £24.95 + £1.14 p&p + £3.91 VAT	£30.00
LIGHT PEN £12.95 + p&p + £2.03 VAT	£15.60
GRAPHIC DIGITIZER £29.95 + £1.35 p&p + £4.70 VAT	£36.00
BARCLAYCARD/ACCESS No. Or Cheque Enc.	TOTAL



SPECTRUM EFFECTS UNIT

This project uses some cunning circuitry to vastly enhance the Spectrum's BEEP sound command. It also incorporates an amplifier capable of filling a room with the resultant effects. Mark Stuart describes the design.

The Spectrum Sound Board project published in our August and September issues showed one of the ways in which the Spectrum's sound generating capability could be enhanced. The effects unit described here shows an alternative approach that has the advantage of being both easy to use and capable of producing a wide range of interesting effects far removed from the underlying 'beep'.

Five controls are provided on the unit, these being a volume control, and four effects controls which modify the envelope of the sound. Three of the effects controls set the 'attack', 'sustain', and 'decay' characteristics of the sound. A fast attack and slow decay setting gives a percussive sound while an envelope with a slow attack and short decay sounds more like a wind instrument. The Sustain control determines the duration of the sound, from the start of the attack period to the start of the decay period. The three envelope controls allow the sound to be modified over a very wide range, producing excellent sound effects for games, or musical applications.

The fourth effect control governs the echo effect that is produced by interrupting the output at a rate set by the control. The echo effect can be turned off using a switch on the echo control.

In order to keep the amplifier as easy as possible to use, it is powered by an internal PP3 battery. The only connection required is

from the Spectrum 'mic' socket to the amplifier input, using the tape input/output lead. For further simplicity the amplifier on/off switch is incorporated into its input jack socket. The power is switched on by inserting the input jack plug.

To enable a PP3 battery to have a good working life great care was taken to minimise standing current. In the absence of an input signal all the amplifier stages are biased off. A single CMOS IC is used to provide the switching functions.

Envelope Control

As soon as an input signal is received the amplified output at Q1 collector is half wave rectified by D1 and smoothed by C1. The result is that the voltage on IC1a's input, which is normally held at the positive supply voltage by R7, falls sharply towards 0V and remains there for the duration of the input signal. IC1a is connected as an inverting Schmitt trigger and its output will normally be at 0V. When the voltage across R7 falls below half of the supply voltage, IC1a's output will immediately switch to 9V. Capacitor C2 couples the positive pulse from the output of IC1a to the input of IC1b.

The two inverting Schmitt triggers IC1b and c are connected together to form a non inverting Schmitt trigger circuit. Normally

IC1b's input is held low via RV1 and therefore IC1c's output is at 0 volts. When the output of IC1a switches to 9V, IC1b's input is also switched to 9V via C2. IC1b's output therefore falls to 0 volts and IC1c's output rises to 9V. C2 immediately starts charging via RV1 and the voltage at the input of IC1b falls towards zero. When IC1b input has fallen to approximately half supply voltage its output switches back to 9 volts, and IC1c's output returns to 0V. The length of time for which IC1c's output is at 9V is set by the values of C2 and RV1. This time, the 'sustain' period, is adjustable from zero to approximately 0.5 seconds by RV1.

During the sustain period the base of Q3 is held positive by IC1c's output via D4. C3 initially at 0V, charges via Q3 at a rate set by the attack control RV2. At the end of the sustain period when IC1c's output falls to 0 volts - Q3 is turned off, and C3 discharges via D5 at a rate set by the decay control RV3. The voltage on C3 is buffered by emitter follower Q6, and used to bias the collector load resistor of the output driver transistor Q5. The maximum positive swing of the output stage therefore depends on the voltage across C3 - the envelope control voltage. Whenever the signal from the Spectrum ceases, IC1a's output falls to zero, C3 is discharged via R8 and D3, and the output stage is turned off.

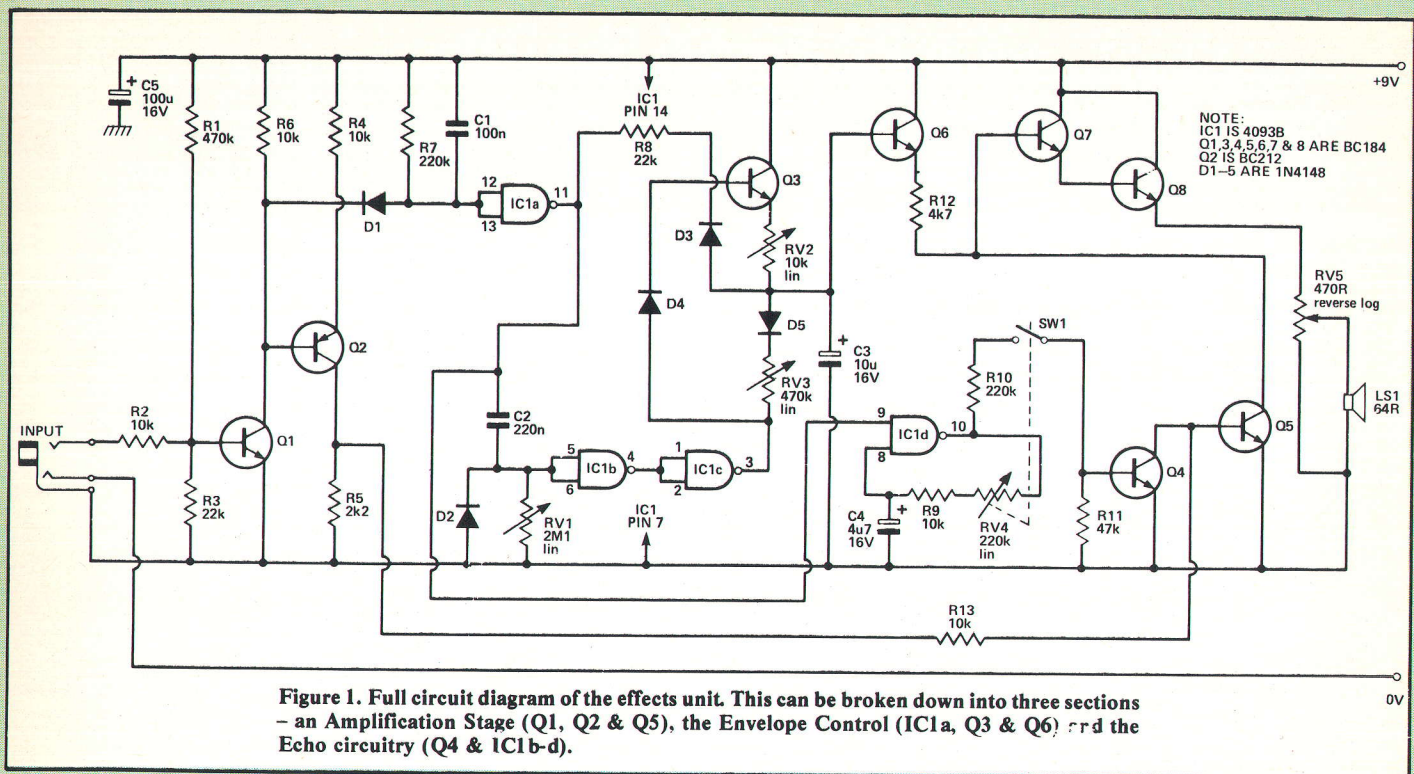


Figure 1. Full circuit diagram of the effects unit. This can be broken down into three sections - an Amplification Stage (Q1, Q2 & Q5), the Envelope Control (IC1a, Q3 & Q6) and the Echo circuitry (Q4 & IC1b-d).

The Amplifier

The Spectrum provides approximately 1 volt peak to peak audio output, from the 'mic' socket via a DC blocking capacitor. The output waveform is a square wave over most of the audio range, with a gradual low frequency roll off. Input transistor Q1 is biased by R1 and R3 to OV4 so that it is normally cut off. Positive half cycles of the input signal added to the bias voltage are

sufficient to turn Q1 fully on. Q1 collector swings from 9V down to nearly 0 volts during positive input half cycles, and back to 9 volts as Q1 is cut off during negative input half cycles.

Switching amplifier, Q2, buffers and signal at Q1 collector and feeds output driver transistor, Q5. If the envelope circuitry (Q3, Q4 and IC1) is ignored for a moment Q6 can

be assumed to be turned on. R12 forms the collector load for Q5, the driver transistor. Output transistors Q7 and Q8 are connected as a darlington pair operating in emitter follower mode, driving the high level volume control RV5 and the loudspeaker. Maximum output is 7 volts peak to peak across the 64 ohm speaker, this is 200mW for a square wave signal.

BUYER'S GUIDE

We have arranged for Magenta Electronics to supply a complete kit of components for this project.

The price is £13.99 including VAT - postage and packing is 50p extra.

Magenta Electronics
135 Hunter Street
Burton-on-Trent
Staffs
DE14 2ST

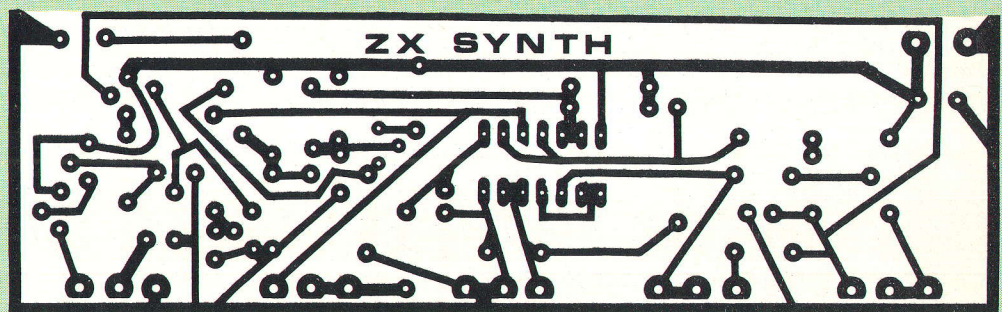


Figure 2. The full size foil pattern of the effects unit's PCB.

Assembly

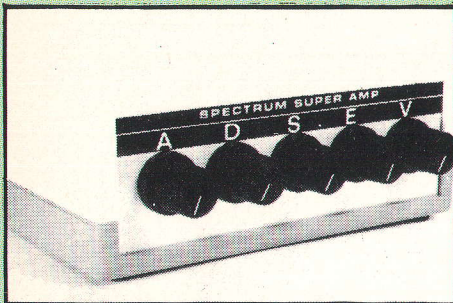
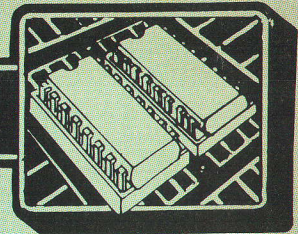
The whole circuit is built on a single printed circuit board. Refer to the printed circuit board overlay drawing, and insert and solder the components in the usual order - low profile components first, large components and wire leads last. Note in particular that Q1 must lie flat down to the board to leave room for the switched potentiometer RV4/SW1. Resistor R4 is fitted on end, and R10 is mounted between the board and SW1. Make sure that the electrolytic capacitors, diodes, transistors, and IC1 are

the right way round. A socket is recommended for CMOS IC1.

It is important to use the correct type of PCB mounting pots for RV1 - RV5. The assembled board is mounted to the case front panel by the potentiometer bushes. Jack socket SK1 is a switched type with a normally open contact on the sleeve terminal. Alternatively a standard jack socket and a separate toggle switch can be used, with the necessary wiring change. The prototype was built in a snap together verobox with slide in front and rear panels. The loudspeaker is glued inside the top half of the case.

Echo

The two Nand inputs of IC1d are used to control the echo effect. One input is connected to the output of IC1a while the other input along with C4, R9 and RV4, forms an inverting Schmitt trigger oscillator around IC1d. By using the two inputs in this way the oscillator section is switched on whenever an input signal from the computer is present. From IC1d's output the square wave oscillator's signal passes via R10 to the base of Q4. Positive half cycles from IC1d turn on Q4, and remove drive from Q5 base. The output is therefore interrupted at a rate



set by the echo control. The echo on-off switch disconnects the echo oscillator output from Q4 base when echo is not required.

Testing

Fit a PP3 battery to the amplifier and connect the input to your Spectrum 'mic' socket, using the tape in-out lead. Turn the echo control off – set the attack, sustain and volume controls fully clockwise, and the decay control fully anticlockwise. Enter a simple 'Beep' command to produce a 4 second beep at about middle C. The output should be a loud beep that cuts off sharply after about half a second. Reduce the setting of the sustain control and the output beep should cut off in a shorter time. If the sustain control is moved to zero there will be no output because the Beep has been shortened so much that it disappears.

Next experiment with the decay control. Set the sustain to maximum and the decay control to halfway. Enter a four second beep – the output should die away steadily. Try different settings of the decay control to get some idea of the range of the control.

To check the attack control set the sustain and decay controls to half way and gradually turn back the attack control. As the attack control setting is reduced the rate of rise of the output signal should be heard to change, giving the sound a more 'gentle' characteristic. Note that the attack period takes place during the sustain time. If the sustain time is too short the output will not have time to rise to its full output before the decay commences.

To test the echo effect set the decay and sustain controls fully clockwise and enter a long beep. Switch on the echo and set the rate as required. At the higher speeds the echo becomes more like a second audio tone modulating the beep, giving some interesting musical, and not so musical, effects. Assuming everything works normally the unit is ready for use. Note that below about 50Hz the effects controls cease to operate. This is because each half cycle re-triggers the sustain circuit. This is a very minor limitation in practice since most applications use much higher frequencies.

E&CM

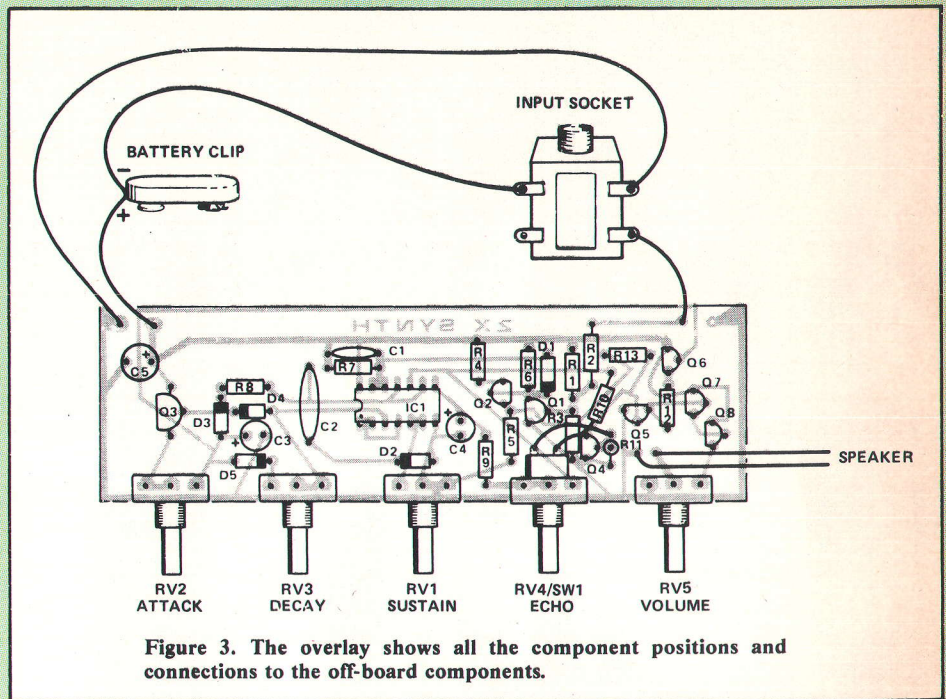
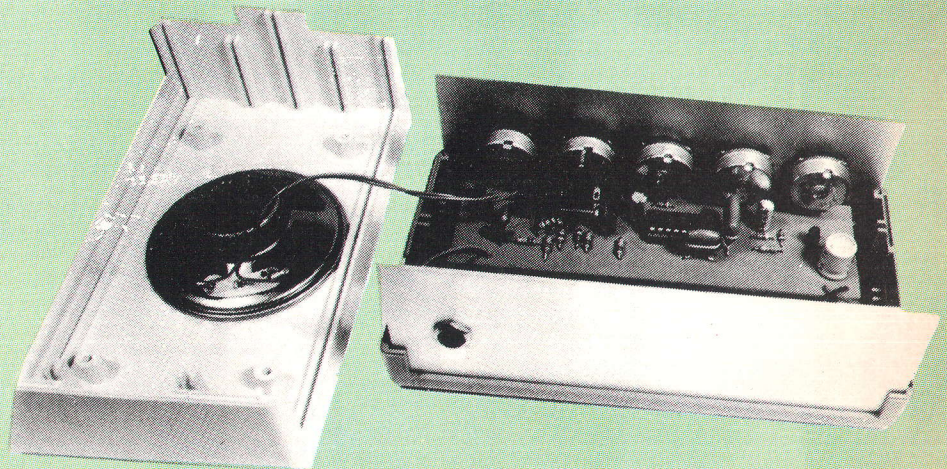


Figure 3. The overlay shows all the component positions and connections to the off-board components.



PARTS LIST

Resistors – 0.25W 5% carbon film

R1	470K
R2, 4, 6, 9, 13	10K
R3, 8	22K
R5	2K2
R7, 10	220K
R11	47K
R12	4K7

Potentiometers

RV1	2M2 lin
RV2	10K lin
RV3	470K lin
RV4/SW1	220K lin switched
RV5	470R reverse log
All pcb mounting type 0.2" pin spacing	

Capacitors

C1	100n
C2	220n
C3	100u
C4	4u 7u
C5	100u

Semiconductors

D1-5	IN4148
Q1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8	BC184
Q2	BC212
IC1	4093B CMOS

Miscellaneous

64 ohm miniature speaker, PCB, 3.5mm jack socket with 1 n/o contact, PP3 clip, Case – vero 202-21041, Knobs with marker line – 5 off, Connecting wire.

HAVING TROUBLE OBTAINING QUALITY COMPUTER LENGTH CASSETTES? ...

JP MAGNETICS CAN SOLVE YOUR PROBLEM

10 x C.15 for £4.50 + 50p P&P
CASH WITH ORDER

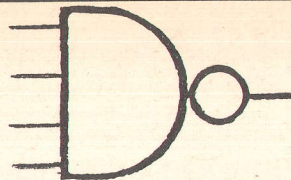
We are specialists in the supply of bulk
custom wound audio/computer cassettes

**EDUCATION &
TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME**

VERY COMPETITIVE RATES AVAILABLE
— CONTACT US FOR PRICE LIST/
QUOTATIONS NOW

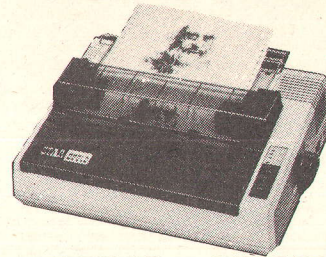
0274.731651

JP MAGNETICS LTD
UNIT 4, 7 MARY ST, BRADFORD BD4 8SW
TEL: (0274) 731651



**COMPUTER
PERIPHERALS
from
ROSCO**

★ ★ SPECIAL OFFER ★ ★



**STAR DP510 – 80 COLUMN
100CPS PRINTER – £257**

Also available at low prices:

EPSON FX80	£399
SMITH-CORONA TP-1	£427
JUKI 6100 DAISYWHEEL	£375
SANYO 12" MONITOR (GREEN DISPLAY)	£79
APPLE 2 COMPATIBLE DISC DRIVES	£167

p&p £8. Add 15% VAT to total order value.

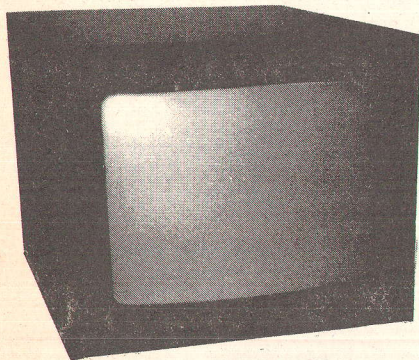
For full details of all computer consumables and peripherals contact:

ROSCO LTD.
FREEPOST, BIRMINGHAM, B20 1BR
Telephone: 021 356 7402

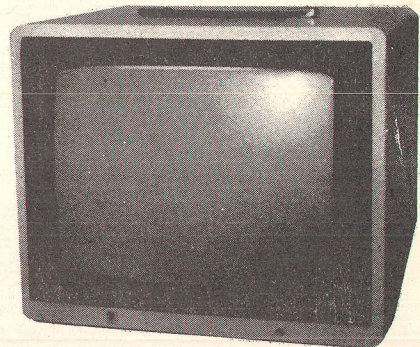
ECM10

JLC Display Electronics

COLOUR MONITORS



**The
3000
Series**



FOR DISPLAYS THINK JLC MONITORS

Superb Quality, Definition & Clarity: JLC Monitors enjoy a country-wide reputation in home, office, factory and institution.

Reliability: With 20 years experience JLC's specifically designed units incorporate "State of the art" technology.

Compatibility: JLC Monitors are ideal with popular micro's, V.C.R.'s, TV cameras, Prestel Decoders including BBC/ACORN, DRAGON, ORIC, COMMODORE, R.H., TANTEL, etc.

Versatility: JLC Monitors are designed for a choice of applications and inputs. Composite Video, RGB (IV—75ohms), RGB (TTL), sound, structural foam cases, metal case or chassis only. What would you like?

Value: JLC Monitors range in price from £130 to £300. For a quality product complete with a low power consuming switch mode power supply, multicolour capability linear video amplifier, superb "Hi-Bri" tube with 0.63mm pitch.

Designed & Produced in England

UNIT 7, 551A HIGH ROAD, TOTTENHAM, LONDON N17 6SB. Tel: 01-808 8848

"OUR SIMPLIFIED CIRCUITRY FOR QUALITY AT LOW COST"
(OEM & DISTRIBUTOR ENQUIRIES WELCOME)

PRINTERS

This month Nick Clare has assembled details of a variety of printers covering a span of prices.

Of all the peripherals that most computer users purchase, printers, along with disc drives, are likely to require the largest capital outlay. In the case of disc drives, the price for a given amount of storage tends to be much the same no matter from whom the drive is purchased. In the case of printers however, the variation in price for what at first glance may seem models of much the same performance can vary greatly. Fundamentally though the old adage 'you get what you pay for' very much applies to the printer market.

As with most products in the computer market place, there are fundamental trade offs between various aspects of a printer's performance and between these and a particular model's price. One of the major trade offs is between a printer's speed and the quality of printout - the faster the printer the lower the quality. While this is generally true it is possible to identify slow printers with low quality output of Sinclair's ZX printer and to printers capable of almost letter quality output at a fair speed.

A variety of techniques are used to produce a printed output from the very low cost thermal approach, through ribbons and hammers which form the basis of the vast majority of printers to daisy wheel printers at the top end of the market. With the exception of daisy wheels, most output is in the form of a matrix of dots and the number of dots that go to form the matrix play a vital part in determining the ultimate quality of the printed characters.

The other major aspect of a printers specification is the communication protocol adopted. Most printers in their base version will feature a centronics parallel interface - an RS232 option is usually available at a premium of about £40/£50.

Low Cost Models

The lowest cost printer, not surprisingly, is the **Sinclair ZX** printer. Much has been said about this printer - mostly about its slow speed and poor quality - and it is mentioned merely to get the ball rolling. The ZX printer also suffers from the disadvantages that, without a special interface, it can only be used with ZX81 or the Spectrum.

Another printer designed for the ZX computer is the **Dean Electronics Alphacom 32**. This printer uses thermal paper, as does the Sinclair printer, but uses a 4.5" wide roll that prints 32 characters per line at a rate of two lines per second. The printer features a self test mode and a paper advance facility.

The Alphacom 32 costs £99.95 inclusive of VAT and postage and packing. One 25m roll of paper is also included in the price.

Forever Amber

At £89.70 plus £3.50 p&p, the Amber 2400 matrix printer is another low cost solution to the problem of hard copy output. This printer uses plain paper rolls and print hammers plus an ink ribbon. The output looks much the same as that produced by cash dispenser machines (not the pound notes but the acknowledgement slips!) being very legible if not elegant.

The printer provides both parallel and serial interfaces and Amber can supply connecting leads in order that the printer can be used with the BBC Micro, the Acorn Atom, the 101, the Dragon and Atari 400/800 as well as the New Brain. A who's who of the popular computers available at present and the company may be prepared to discuss interfaces for other machines.

ALPS Mechanisms

In the £100-£200 price range about the only printers to be found are based around the ALPS printer mechanism. Both the Oric and Tandy printers are built around the four colour printing/plotting unit. These printers are capable of producing reasonable quality text along with intricate graphic patterns.

The Tandy unit can successfully be used in conjunction with the BBC micro as well as with Tandy's machines.

If the mixture of text and graphics is required, these printers are an ideal choice.

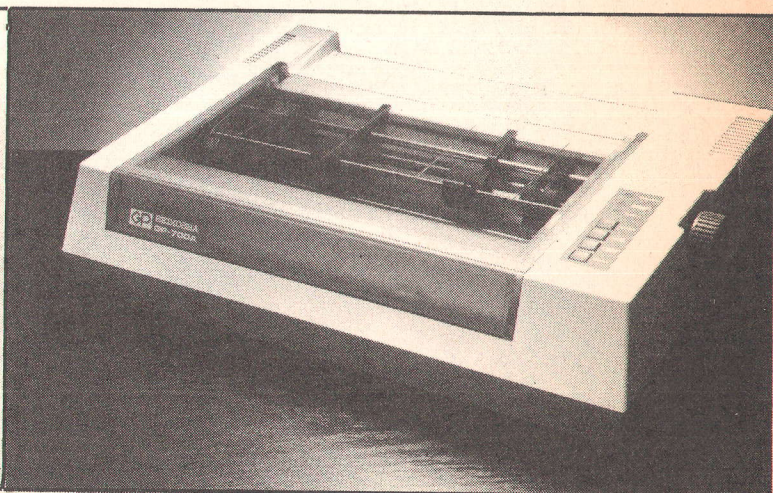
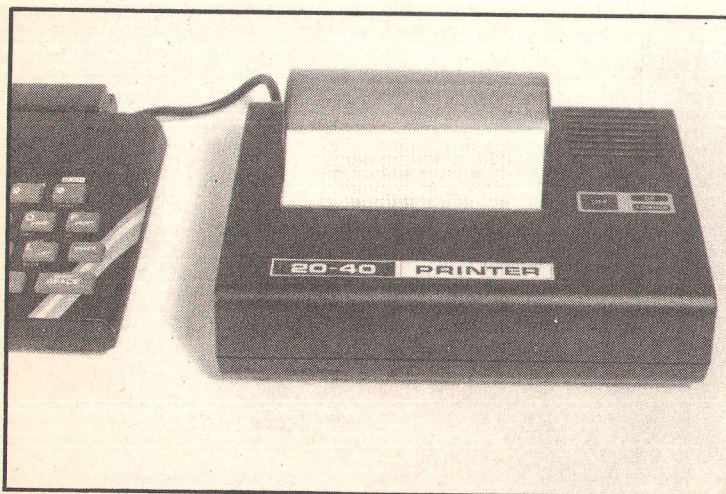
Above £200

Once the £200 barrier is broken, the choice of printers begins to widen considerably. The **Seikosha** range of printers, available from Intelligent Interfaces, have a VIC 20 graphics printer that just breaks the £200 barriers by £5 although VAT must be added to this price. It uses a uni-hammer printing method to produce a 6 x 7 dot matrix. Printing speed is 30 char/sec and the maximum width is 80 columns.

The GP-100A is a version of the VIC printer that features a standard centronics compatible interface (RS232 as an option). The price of this printer is £215 plus VAT.

At £425 + VAT the GP-700A is another printer from Seikosha - a printer that can produce colour output. The added impact of colour output will be worth the extra cost in many applications that mix text with graphics or where various sections of text need to be highlighted.

Intellect interfaces also stock a range of other printers and their



price list (which includes a variety of cables and buffers) is worth obtaining.

Another source of low-cost dot matrix printers is **Geveke Electronics**. The range of printers from the Company includes the GLII/GSII 80 column/100 character per second model. This is a tractor feed printer that provides either serial or parallel interfaces. It incorporates a one line buffer and uses a nine needle print head to produce its output.

Geveke also supply a number of more expensive printers with the star of their range being the Diablo ink jet colour printer.

The Form Of Flattery

Some of the most imitated printers on the market are those produced by Epson. **Norbain Micro Ltd.** stock the two main stays of the Epson range – the RX80 at £298 plus VAT and The FX80 at £438 plus the VAT.

The FX80 follows established Epson design philosophy and incorporates a variety of type styles in ROM as well as RAM memory for storing up to 256 user defined characters or alternatively a 3K buffer.

The RX80 is a slimmed down version of the FX80 omitting such features as the in-built RAM.

Epson printers have a reputation for reliable operation – something that is of prime importance to many users – the *E&CM* office was brought to a halt when one printer went down recently.

Another range of printers worth consideration if a dot matrix design is required are the models produced by **Mannesman Tally**.

These include the 80 column, 80cps MT80 with dot addressable and line graphics through to the MT180 capable of producing 160cps flat out which slows down to 40cps when the machine is producing letter quality output.

The range is available from CK computers who also stock other ranges of printers.

Another good source of printers and accessories is **Thame Systems Ltd.** They stock a wide range of printers including models by Axiom, Brother, NEC and Toshiba. Looking through the Company's catalogue should reveal a printer to suit most applications.

If the ultimate quality is demanded from a printer and speed is not of the essence there can be no doubt that a daisy wheel printer is the best choice. You have to pay for the quality though and may well have to spend in excess of £1000.

If this sort of printer is what you require **APT** can help with a range of sophisticated high quality printers.

See Before Buying

With printers, more than most peripherals, its a good idea to see the printer in action before making a purchase. Print quality, noise levels and speed are all major factors in choosing a printer and are best assessed by observing the machine in action.

E&CM

Dean Electronics
Glendale Park
Fernbank Road
Ascot
Berkshire

Amber
Central Way
Walworth Industrial Estate
Andover
Hampshire

Intelligent Interfaces
18 Central Chambers
Wood Street
Stratford-on-Avon
Warks
CV37 6JD

Geveke Electronics
RMS House
Vale Farm Road
Woking
Surrey
GU11 DW

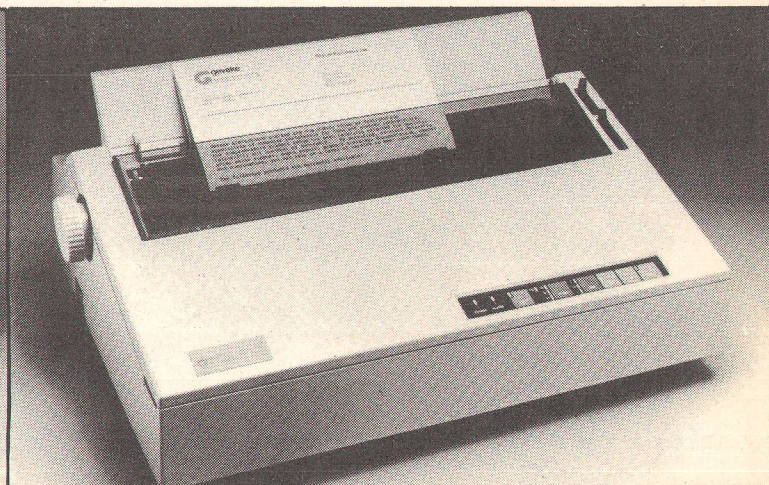
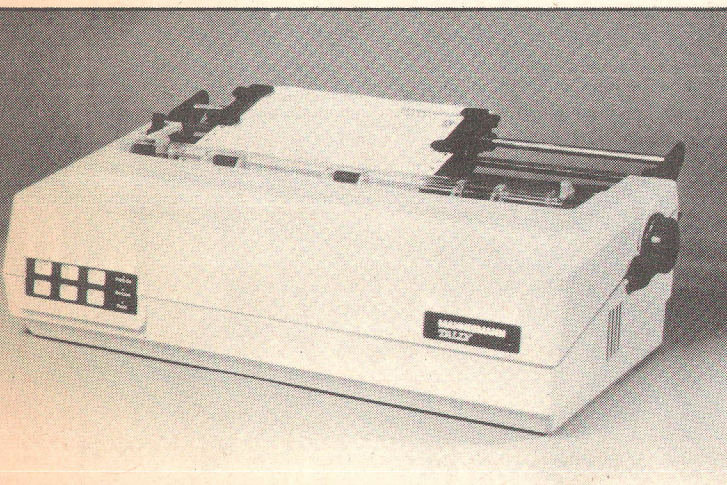
Norbain Micro Ltd.
Norbain House
Boulton Road
Reading
Berks
RG2 0LT

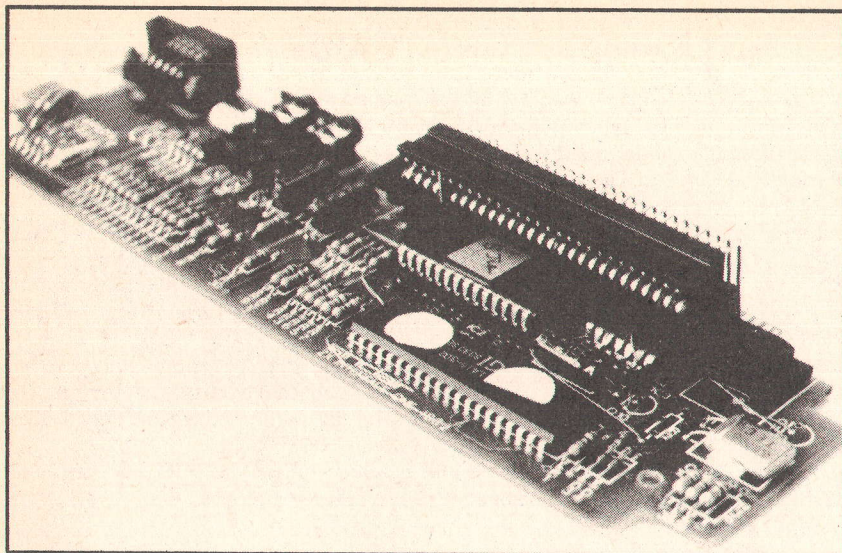
CK Computers Ltd.
6 Devonia House
High Street
Weston-Super-Mare

Thame Systems
Thame Park Road
Thame
Oxon
OX9 3XD

APT
2-4 Canfield Place
London
NW6 3BT

From left to right the pictures show Dean Electronic's Alphacom 32, Seikosha's GP 700-A Colour Printer, the MT180 from Mannesman Tally and one of Geveke's range of Printers.





MICRODRIVE UPDATE

THE HARDWARE

Last month our report on the microdrive detailed the additional commands supported by a Spectrum + Interface 1 + Microdrive combination and the form of the various commands concerned with loading and saving data with the Microdrive. This month we've had a chance to look at the hardware of the drive and have discovered a few things that might cause problems in the future.

With any review of a new product a degree of caution must be exercised. If a manufacturer supplies a reviewer with a pre-production version of a new piece of equipment, it would clearly be unfair to criticise the standard of construction if any shortcomings in this area would not be apparent on the production version.

In the case of the Microdrive however, to

the best of our knowledge, the drive and interface supplied to us were exactly the same as those being sent out to the lucky people at the top of Sinclair's waiting list.

The Microdrive itself looks to be a well constructed, sturdy unit that has been production engineered to a high standard. Thorn EMI should be able to churn out reliable drives at a fair old rate at an ex-factory price that will leave plenty of change from the £50 asking price of the drive.

Interface 1 is however an entirely different proposition. Opening up the Interface reveals a board with a surprising amount of discrete circuitry. Much of this is assumed to be responsible for the RS232 interface and for the networking circuitry. To find such a number of resistors and transistors was however a surprise and we could not help but think that a DIL resistor package or two plus a transistor array would have reduced costs and added to the unit's reliability.

The other major surprise was the number of wire links and ICs with flying wires attached to their legs. Clearly there were a

number of mistakes in the tracking out of the PCB. In the main this sort of bodging is just about acceptable, in one case though, one end of a flying resistor was soldered to a track that was so thin that it was expecting rather a lot for it to stay in place if the interface were subjected to anything but the gentlest of handling. In fact after dropping our Interface, not deliberately we hasten to add, said resistor became detached and meant that the Drive failed to read anything from the data cassette.

In view of the fact that the PCB is clearly not in its final form the fact that the software is in EPROM rather than ROM is not so surprising.

It is difficult to see why, when Sinclair have taken over a year to provide the system, that when launched it should be as unfinished as it evidently is.

These 'bodes' also explain why the major factor limiting the production of microdrive systems is the rate at which Interface 1's can be produced - clearly manufacturing a board with so many flying leads must be a nightmare.

Connection Details

Our examination of the Microdrive lead to the two circuit diagrams shown, these are our best guess as to the location of the read and write lines to the drive. *E&CM's* tame hardware/software design engineer's to whom we lent our drive were of the opinion that it should not be too difficult to hook the drive up to other computers - Sinclair won't like it but thousands of Oric/Dragon/BBC owners would be clamouring for any unit that would allow the drive to be used with their computer.

Summing Up

We cannot help but take our hats off to Sir Clive and his development team. The Microdrive for all its shortcomings, both in hardware design and in the patchy quality of the manual, represents a major breakthrough in low-cost mass storage systems.

We can only hope that the Microdrive is reliable in use for, with the likely level of sales, any company would be hard pushed to deal with the problems resulting from an unreliable product.

We think the drive is, if not the best thing since sliced bread, certainly yet another milestone in Sinclair's illustrious history.

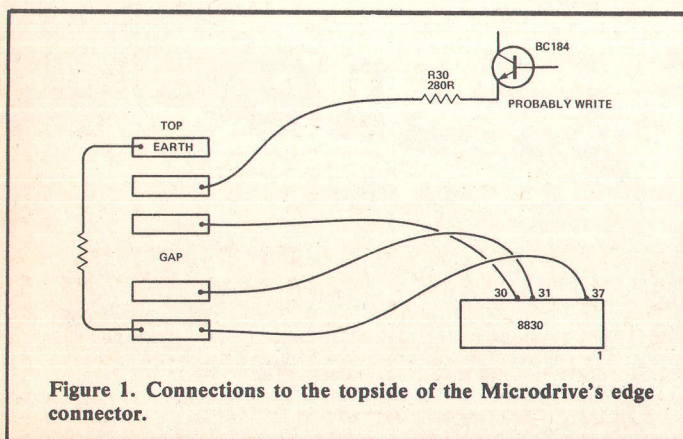


Figure 1. Connections to the topside of the Microdrive's edge connector.

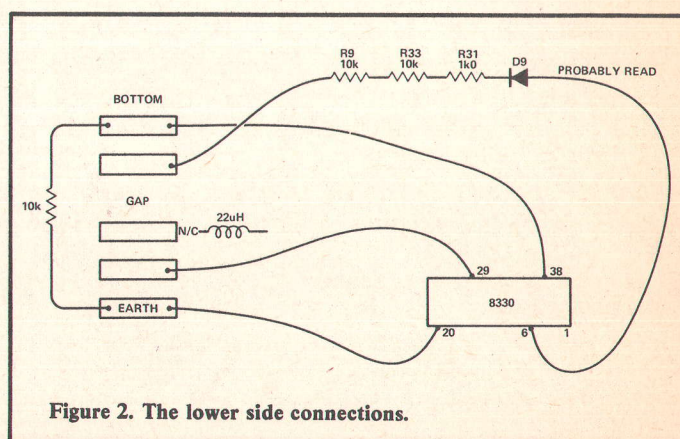


Figure 2. The lower side connections.

SCOTLAND

BBC MIRCOCOMPUTER
FOR ALL YOUR REQUIREMENTS

from

CONNECTORS ● PRINTERS
MONITOR ROM'S ● COLOUR MONITORS
ALTERNATIVE D.F.S.'s

TORCH Z80 DISH PACKS
with FREE Software

*We have a full range on display.
Upgrading and Servicing work done.*

47 KYLE STREET, AYR, KA7 1RS
Telephone: 0292 - 285082

WEST COAST
PERSONAL COMPUTERS

NEW THE PICKARD JOYSTICK CONTROLLER

Use with any game. No special programme.
Any keys, not just cursors. Other add-ons not
affected. ONLY £19.95 plus £1.50 p&p

Also in stock-

SPECTRUMS AND ZX81s
SOLIDISK RAM PACKS from £19.00
DK TRONICS KEYBOARDS £45.00
DK TRONICS SPECTRUM UPGRADE £30.00

Business and Educational Software Now Available

**BIG RANGE OF BOOKS
100s OF PROGRAMS
GOOD AFTER SALES SERVICE**

★ Access Orders 24Hrs Service

SUCCESS SERVICES

154 HIGH STREET, BLOXWICH, WALSALL
Telephone: 0922 402403

**SPECTRUM
GOES
FORTH
WITH
ABERSOFT**

£14.95

The affordable FORTH

	FORTH : A full implementation of this very fast running language. Ideal for writing fast moving arcade type games. Allows the full colour and sound facilities of the Spectrum to be used. Future Microdrive enhancements will be made available. 48K Spectrum only.	14.95
	Chess 1.4 : 10 Levels m/c. Graphic screen display. 16K ZX81 only.	8.95
	Invaders : Very fast m/c action. Includes mystery ship and increasingly difficult screens. 16K ZX81 only.	4.45
	Mazeman : A fast action m/c game that reproduces the spirit of the original. The Spectrum version includes excellent graphics and sound. 16K ZX81 & 16/48K Spectrum.	ZX81 4.45 4.95
	Adventure 1 : Based on the original game by Crowther, this game was the start of the Adventure craze. Reviewed Sinclair User.Iss.2. Features Save game routine as the game can literally take months to complete. 16K ZX81 & 48K Spectrum.	ZX81 8.95 9.95

ABERSOFT

7 MAES AFALLEN, BOW ST, DYFED, SY24 5BA



24-hour Ansafone for Access orders on (0970) 828851

ORIC-1 USERS CLUB

Join Now and receive:

- A Free 'Oric Toolbox' Cassette
- Monthly Members' Newsletter
- Details of our 'Star Tape of the Month'
- Our Mail Order Catalogue with the widest Oric range at 10% discount.

ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP	£5.00
6 MONTHS TRIAL	£3.00
OVERSEAS (1 YEAR)	£8.00

To join send fee, name, address and Tel. No. or 50p for our Mail Order Catalogue only

Members deduct 10% from any item advertised and add p&p per item: 40p Software; £10 Hardware. Overseas add extra £1 per item.

LATEST ORIC RELEASES Available NOW

Dinky Kong ...	£6.95	House of Death ...	£9.99
Xenon 1	£8.50	Moria	£6.95
Painter	£6.95	Grail	£6.95
Fantasy Quest ...	£6.50	M.S.T. Database ...	£19.95
Hopper	£6.95	Oricade	£8.95
Oric-Munch ...	£7.95	Oric Forth (+Man.)	£15.00
The Swamp ...	£9.95	Wordprocessor ...	£15.00
Invaders	£7.50	Oric Mon	£15.50
Chess	£9.99	Reverse	£6.50

ORIC I USERS CLUB

31 North Street, Wareham, Dorset BH20 1AD
Telephone: 09295 51383
with your Access, Barclaycard, American Express numbers for immediate despatch (24hr. Service)

ORIC PERIPHERALS NOW IN STOCK

MCP40 4 COLOUR PRINTER/PLOTTER £169.95

SHINWA CP80 PRINTER, F and T Feeds, True Descenders, Graphics, Centronics—ideal for Oric, Dragon, BBC, etc. £322.00
Both Printers also ideal for Dragon, BBC, etc.
P.A.S.E. JOYSTICK CONVERTER — Takes any digital Joysticks, including free games tape. £14.95

CENTRONICS PRINTER CABLE WITH CONNECTIONS £15.75

All Prices include VAT and FREE DELIVERY



80 Column Conversion for PET/CBM

Suitable for small screen PET with Basic 4.0

Plug in PCB, no track cutting
Gives all the features of an 8032.

Also suitable for 'fat' forty.

for further details contact:



Delph Electronics Ltd.

4 Deeping Road, Baston, Peterborough. PE6 9NP.
Tel: 077 86 535

BBC MICRO CONSOLES

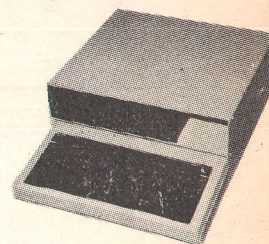
Not just a monitor/tv stand but an expansion console which gives your micro the professional look. Protects and encloses your micro with room for disc drives and 2nd. processor or teletext adapter etc., all untidy connecting wires safely out of sight within the console. Made of light yet strong aluminium with a textured finish in matching BBC colour. Coming soon a bolt on extra module to the console for further expansion options. YES this console will grow with your needs. Basic BBC console as shown £39.99 + £4 carriage MAIL ORDER ONLY. Viewing by appointment only.

Please add 15% VAT.

For further information or send cheque to:

Silent
COMPUTERS

* The console will house the Torch Disc Pack



Matching Printer Stand, can double for VDU Stand over the micro — only £14.99 + £2 carriage

27 WYCOMBE ROAD, LONDON N17 9XN.
TEL: 01-801 3014 (24 Hr Ansaphone)

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

3D COMPUTERS	29	IKON COMPUTER PRODUCTS	69
A & G HARDWARE	59	JCB (MICROSYSTEMS)	52
ABERSOFT	93	J L C DISPLAY ELECTRONICS	89
AGF HARDWARE	11	JP MAGNETICS	89
ARCADE COMPUTERS	18	LETHABY NUMBERING SYSTEMS	45
ASP EXHIBITIONS	31	LEVEL 9 COMPUTING	40
BAMBY SOFTWARE	52	LONDON ELECTRONICS COLLEGE	81
BASICARE	20	MALISON ELECTRONICS	16
BROADWAY ELECTRONICS	I.F.C.	MAPLIN	12
BUFFER	60	MIDWICH	77
BYTEWELL	45	MICRO-MYTE	8
CAMBRIDGE COMPUTING	18	MICRONETT	74-75
CHEETAH MARKETING	7	MICROPROCESSOR ENGINEERING LTD.	45
CLWYD PERSONAL COMPUTERS	34	MINOR MIRACLES	85
COMPUSENSE	46	MULTIPLEX COMPUTER	60
COMPUTER ADD-ONS	41	ORIC SOFTWARE	55
COMPUTERS FOR ALL	O.B.C.	PCW	60
CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS	24	PETRON ELECTRONICS	41
D A COMPUTERS LTD.	55	PH SCIENTIFIC PRODUCTS	18
DATA SERVICES	34	POWER INTERNATIONAL	85
DELPH ELECTRONICS	94	ROSCO LTD.	89
DJL SOFTWARE	59	RPS ELECTRONICS	34
DOCTOR SOFT	33	SEVERN SOFTWARE	73
DRAGON DATA	39	SILENT COMPUTERS	94
ELECTRO AND GRAPHIC PRODUCTS	19	SINCLAIR RESEARCH	61-64
ENTERPRISE TECHNOLOGY	77	SORD	I.B.C.
EPROM SERVICES	33	SPECTRE	81
FOX ELECTRONICS	77	STIRLING	41
GAMER	81	SUCCESS SERVICES	93
GAMES AND COMPUTERS	94	SUZO TRADING COMPANY	34
GILSOFT	40	TASMAN	73
GLANMIRE ELECTRONICS	55	TECHNOMATICS LTD.	10
GREENBANK ELECTRONIC	51	TEVWARD MICROTECH	55
HARLEY SYSTEMS	29	VOLTMACE	40
HCCS ASSOCIATES	52	WATFORD ELECTRONICS	4-5
HCR ELECTRONIC SERVICES	29	WEST COAST PERSONAL COMPUTERS	93
ICS	59		

ELECTRONICS & computing MONTHLY CLASSIFIEDS

Classifieds contact NIK SAHA on 01-833 0531/2

Semi Display (min. 3 cm.)

1- 3 insertions £8.00 per sc cm

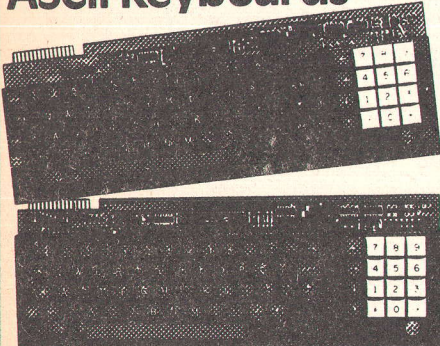
4- 9 insertions £7.50 per sc cm

10-12 insertions £7.00 per sc cm

Copy Date by the third Monday of the preceding month.

Lineage 25p per word min. 20 words.

ASCII Keyboards



- Upper & Lower Case plus Control
- Low Power Consumption
- Shift & Alpha Lock
- Autorepeat (Model 777)
- Parallel Data Output
- Metal Mounting Frame
- Suitable for Tuscan, Tangerine etc.

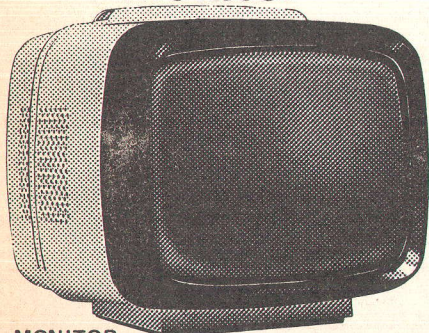
Model KB756A	56 key	£44.50
KB710	Numeric Pad	£ 7.50
KB771	72 key	£57.50
KB777	77 key	£65.00

Accessories available include:-

Metal Case	£ 15.95
Edge Connector	£ 2.25
DC to DC Converter	£ 5.50

(for operation off single 5V supply)

High Performance Monitor



MONITOR

- 12" Green P31 Phosphor
 - MULLARD C.R.T.
 - 80 Character Line Capability
 - 24MHz Video Bandwidth
 - 240V AC Input
 - Toroidal Transformer
 - Composite Video Input
 - Ideal for Apple, B.B.C., Micro, Gemini, Nascom, Tuscan, Newbrain etc.
- MODEL 101 £89.50

UPGRADE YOUR 16K ZX SPECTRUM TO 48K

SIMPLY FITS INTERNALLY WITH NO SOLDERING ON SERIES 2 MODELS. UNLIKE COMPETITORS, WE USE NO REJECT COMPONENTS AND AN ADAPTOR P.C. BOARD TO ACHIEVE RESULTS. DESIGNED BY EX SINCLAIR ENGINEER. MODEL CP48 £20.95 +VAT

32K MEMORY EXTENSION ONLY £20.95

U.K. Orders add 15% VAT on order total. Overseas Orders add £6.50 to cover part cost postage and documentation. Delivery all items ex stock.

Citadel Products Ltd

Dept. ECM, 50 High Street, Edgware, Middlesex, HA8 7EP. Tel: 01-951 1848

QUALITY COMPUTER TAPES

Quality at realistic prices. 10xC10's at £5 p+p 50p. Full range in stock, send SAE for list.

We also offer a copying service to customers wishing to duplicate a cassette at £2.50 inc. tape p+p 50p. good discount on quantity offered to programmers.

Heath Microware, 4 Gateacre Ave., Oswestry, Shropshire (0691) 652626

EC07/12

DUST COVERS

Avoid damage to your computer or printer by using a Sherborne Dust Cover. Large stocks available for most makes or made to measure service.

Dragon, Atari Vic 20 - £2.95. BBC, TI, EPSON - £3.95. Spectrum - £1.95. Sharp MZ80 A/K - £4.95.

SHERBORNE DESIGNS

Victory House,
8A The Bank, North Bradford,
Trowbridge, Wilts.

Tel: 02214 4425

Dealer Enquiries Welcome

EC07/10



ADD-ONS

NO MORE EYESTRAIN WITH YOUR ZX81

Video inverter displays sharp white characters on solid black background TV screen. A toggle switch lets you choose between normal and reverse. The small PCB fits on top of the logic chip inside your ZX81. Kit £4, Built £5, includes easy to follow instructions, VAT/p&p. Send cheque/PO to: D. Frisch, 6 Stanton Road, Thelwall, Warrington, Cheshire, WA4 2HS.

EC07/10

SERVICES

PCB/ELECTRONIC ASSEMBLY

to sample or drawing. Short or continuous runs. Any quantity. 100% inspected. Special rates for small companies or large quantities. Fast turnaround and local deliveries if required.

AUTRONICS LTD.

23 Regency Gardens, Yardley Wood,
Birmingham B14 4JS. Tel: 021-474 4638

EC07/10

USER CLUBS

JUPITER ACE USERS CLUB

... probably your best independent reference point for getting more out of your machine".

(Personal Computer News)

THE best range of software. Add-on memory. ACE USER newsletter four times a year. Software to link the Ace to the cheaper printers (ZX, Tandy, Amber). How to add a full travel keyboard. Utility software includes Disassembler, Toolkit, Character Designer, Strings, Games in both 3K and 19K.

Subscription: £7 p.a. S.A.E. for details.

REMSOFT

18 George Street, Brighton BN2 1RH

EC07/10

FOR SALE

ZX81 High Res Graphics Unit £30 (inc. VAT, p&p)

Tel: William Haynes 01-969 0819
Tools for Living

Notting Dale Technology Centre
191 Freston Road, London W10 6TH

Cheque PO (add 15% VAT) plus 75p p&p

(EC08/11)

COURSES

LEARN BASIC

Stay Friday to Sunday at one of Worcester-shire's finest Hotels and learn "Basic" on Commodore 64's. All rooms have bath, colour TV, etc. 14 hours of instruction from a qualified lecturer. Cost £65 fully inclusive.

Write for brochure to:

GAINSBOROUGH HOUSE HOTEL

Bewdley Hill, Kidderminster.

Tel: 0562 754041

EC09/10

SHARP MZ-80A/K. Renumber, append, converter, copier, wordpro, databank, games. Sensible prices. SAE for catalogue. DCS, 38 South Parade, Bramhall, Stockport (EC07/12).

ACCESSORIES

M & J SOFTWARE

Dragon Fig-FORTH £10
Cassette based. Fully documented. Includes macro assembler.

FORTH ASSEMBLY LISTINGS £7 each
6502, Z80, 6809, 8080, 6800, PDP-11, 68000, 1802.

INSTALLATION MANUAL £5
Complete guide to implementing FORTH from above listings.

6809 and 6502 MACRO ASSEMBLER £5
Written in fig-FORTH. Structured one-pass assemblers. Provided in listing form or on cassette for Dragon or Microtan at £1 extra.

DRAGON COMPANION BOOK by Jarvis £4.95
ALL ABOUT FORTH by Haydon £7.95

All prices inclusive.

Cheques and POs to: EC09

M & J SOFTWARE

34 Grays Close, Scholar Green,
Stoke-on-Trent ST7 3LU. Tel: 0782 517876

NASHUA 5¼" FLOPPIES hard or soft (10/16) sectored, boxes of 10, inc. VAT, SS/SD £19.15, SS/DD £20.40, DS/DD £23.00, SS/QD £30.00, DS/QD £31.90, p&p £0.50. 8" Floppies, cartridges, disc packs also available. Cranswick Computers, Glecoo Cottage, Main Street, Cranswick, E. Yorks, YO25 9QN. Tel: (0377) 70683. (EC10).

FORTH Available Now

NAS-FORTH 1.11 For Nascom 2 etc.
Fig-FORTH with FORTH-79 additions. Complete with Z80 assembler and screen editor, Ram-Disc simulation, stack display utility, full support of Nas-sys routines. Extensive manual full system 9K on tape £25 + VAT.

PET FORTH 1.11 for 4000 and 8000 series.
Fig-FORTH with FORTH-79 additions complete with 6502 assembler and screen editor. Ram-Disc simulation for tape version. Stack display utility. Powerful IEEE control words. Extensive manual. Tape version £25 + VAT. Disc version including tutorial disc £75 + VAT.

xFORTH for CPM systems
FORTH-79 for all Z80 CPM systems. Extensive manual. All above features and more £75 + VAT including tutorial disc.

Purchase of our products includes free membership of xFORTH Users Group, and FORTH tutorial disc or tape. Purchase price includes multiple copies. Full range of FORTH books available.

Coming soon: FORTH-I/O Cartridge for the Spectrum
Write or telephone for more details: 0202 764724. David Husband, 2 Gorleston Rd., Branksome, Poole, Dorset BH12 NW. EC09/0284

ZX-SPECTRUM SOFTWARE

We are offering a 10% discount on our stock of 17 cassettes if either 2 or more cassettes are purchased or a minimum order of £10 is made.

Telephone 031-334-7261 for details of our send a SAE to:

RULE COMPUTERS

30 Tylers Acre Road, Corstorphine,
Edinburgh EH12 7HZ.

EC09/10

SHORT-LENGTH COMPUTER/AUDIO TAPES

Premium Grade Agfa R.F.W. Cassettes Manufacturers of high quality blank cassettes suitable for programming. For example, with a minimum order of 25, you can purchase 25 cassettes of 2½ minutes each side for only £10.00 plus postage & packing of £1.95p. Fill in the coupon and post with your remittance to: **R.F.W. Recording Supplies, Green Acres, Northlands, Sibsey Nr. Boston, Lincolnshire PE22 OUA.** Tel: 0205 750 595

All prices are inclusive of VAT at 15%

Please send me high-quality audio tapes in the quantity indicated (tick where applicable)

25 cassettes (including £1.95 p&p)

<input type="checkbox"/> 2½ mins	£11.95
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 mins	£12.20
<input type="checkbox"/> 6 mins	£12.45
<input type="checkbox"/> 7½ mins	£12.60
<input type="checkbox"/> 10 mins	£13.20
<input type="checkbox"/> 12½ mins	£13.95

50 cassettes (including £2.49 p&p)

<input type="checkbox"/> 2½ mins	£22.75
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 mins	£22.95
<input type="checkbox"/> 6 mins	£23.49
<input type="checkbox"/> 7½ mins	£23.99
<input type="checkbox"/> 10 mins	£24.99
<input type="checkbox"/> 12½ mins	£26.49

100 cassettes (including £3.50 p&p)

<input type="checkbox"/> 2½ mins	£43.50
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 mins	£44.50
<input type="checkbox"/> 6 mins	£45.50
<input type="checkbox"/> 7½ mins	£46.50
<input type="checkbox"/> 10 mins	£48.50
<input type="checkbox"/> 12½ mins	£53.50

Including inlay card & side-labels.

Total Remittance £ _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

EC09/10

I enclose my cheque/PO _____
Please make cheque/PO payable R.F.W.

SPECTRUM INPUT/OUTPUT PORT. Assembled, tested, complete with edge connector and I/O sockets, 8 bits in 8 bits out. Instructions supplied. Send only £14.95 or SAE for details. Aldeco, 77 Cants Lane, Burgess Hill, Sussex, RH15 0LX. (EC10/11).

SPECTRUM OFFERS

1. Spectrums THE Music Program. Complete with keyboard Overlays. Beep Chart and full instructions. Offer Price £4.95. "excellent value" - Sinclair User.
"comprehensive and easy to follow" - H.C.W.
2. Spectrum Dustcovers - A must if you leave it out! Unique design allows leads and most interfaces to remain connected. Offer Price £1.75 - Smart tough Blue PVC. The Best around!

All prices include P&P.

PDQ Software, Dept. EC,
Parsley Rye, Hilders Lane, Edenbridge, Kent, TN8 6JU.

A.C. LINEAR CIRCUIT Analysis Programmes for Sinclair Spectrum (48K), BBC Model B and Grundy New-Brain Microcomputers. Analyses circuits with up to 16 nodes and 60 components. Very easy to use. Cassette £35. To order - send cheque or telephone your name, address and Access or Visa number. Number One Systems, 9A Crown Street, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs. Tel: St. Ives (0480) 61778 (24hr. answering). (EC08/09).

HARDWARE

Every computer needs a **CHATTERBOX!**
"OK Spock, you win this time...."

NEW!

SAVE £££

ONLY

£49

for **ZX81 SPECTRUM**

NASCOM, VIC, PET, BBC, APPLE, TRS80, IBM, CRAY, ETC. (Please state)



At last! Genuine phonetic synthesis at a sensible price. Gives your computer an unlimited vocabulary (nothing more to buy!). Self contained speaker/amplifier, Sinclair connector etc, PLUS Expansion socket for BIG EARS AND Monitor socket for Music Board. Full instructions, technical notes and programme examples supplied with this outstanding educational unit.

OR COMPLETE D.I.Y KIT £39
DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

As seen on BBC TV "Computer Programme"

* BIG EARS *

SPEECH INPUT FOR ANY COMPUTER



Hugely successful Speech Recognition System. complete with microphone, software and full instructions. **BUILT TESTED & GUARANTEED** ONLY £49
PLEASE STATE COMPUTER: UK101, SPECTRUM, ATOM, NASCOM2, Vic 20, Micron, ZX80/81, PET, TRS80, MZ80K, APPLE II, BBC MICRO
NEW: FAST MACHINE CODE FOR ZX SPECTRUM £7.40

ZX81/SPECTRUM

MUSIC SYNTHESISER (STEREO)
+ 16 LINE CONTROL PORT

Play 3-part music, sound effects, drums etc. Full control of attack, decay and frequency. Input/Output lines provide control and monitor facility for Home Security, Robot Control, Model Railway etc. etc. Works with or without 16K RAM.

Add keyboard to make a live performance polyphonic synthesiser!
Full instructions/software included.

AMAZING VALUE AT ONLY £19.50 (KIT)
Extra 23 way connectors at £2.60 £25.50 (BUILT)

THE COMPOSER

Music Programme for above synthesiser. Enter and play 3 part harmony. Includes demonstration tunes. Recommended £7.40

COLOUR MODULATOR KIT £15
RGB in, PAL/UHF out (not for ZX) BUILT £20

SPECIAL OFFER I.C. £18
SPEECH OUTPUT CHIP SX-01
Phoneme Speech Processor DATA £0.60

Please add VAT at 15% to all prices. Barclay/Access orders accepted by telephone. All enquiries S.A.E. please

WILLIAM STUART SYSTEMS Ltd

Quarley Down House, Cholderton, Nr. Salisbury, Wilts SP4 0DZ. Tel: (098064) 235 Also: 01-221-1131

DRAGON 32 - HARDWARE

New Plug-ins for your DRAGON 32.
ADC-09 Analog to Digital Converter £29.50
DRBCHR Relay output box from £16.75
D232 RS232C Interface £35.00
Coming soon... An EPROM Programmer please enquire.

Postage and Packing 50p per Order.
Large S.A.S.E. for full catalog to:—
PNP Communications
62 Lawes Avenue, Newhaven, East Sussex BN9 9SB. Tel: (0273) 514465

MULTICORE SOLDER at trade prices. Also BIP computer care products again at trade. Enclose SAE for full price list to Aycliffe Electronic Supplies, 18 Hambleton Court, Newton Aycliffe, Durham DL5 7HR. (EC07/10).

SOFTWARE

LEARNING TO DRIVE? LEARNER DRIVER 16K Spectrum (FREE Highway Code) DRIVER WHO THINKS HE KNOWS IT ALL?

Two fascinating educational/fun programs from a professional driving school on one tape.

PASS YOUR TEST

Driving Test Simulation.

Are you good enough to pass first time?

and

KNOW YOUR SIGNS

Test your knowledge of the Highway Code

Both 16K programs on tape. Unique and excellent value at an inclusive price of **£6.00**

Cheques to:

**M. J. Hawkins, D.O.T.A.D.I., M.I.A.M.
Stowe IX Churches School Of Motoring
(Est. 1974)
Benu Vista, Church Stowe, Northampton**

BCPL FOR THE BBC

The most powerful language for the BBC Microcomputer, includes a full screen editor and assembler. Language ROM, 450 page Manual, Utility disk.

Published by Acornsoft . . . **£99.65**

also BCPL for any CP/M . . . **£172.50**

P&P **£2.00**

Richard Computer Products Ltd.

Brookside, Blewbury, Didcot,
Oxon. OX11 9QA. Tel: (0235)850218
ECM10/11

TV TO SCOPE CONVERTER. External unit plugs into aerial socket & converts TV into large screen oscilloscope. Circuit & Plans £3 (or SAE details). J. Bobker, 29 Chadderton Drive, Unsworth, Bury, Lancs. (EC09).

BBC MICRO RTTY PROGRAM. Split screen, type ahead. Cassette and instructions £7.50. Disk £9.50. P. J. Harris (G3WHO), 10 Appleby Close, Great Alne, Alcester, Warwickshire. Telephone (078981) 377. (EC10/11).

SECURITY

SECURITY Alarm Systems

FREE COMPREHENSIVE CATALOGUE!

- *LOWEST DISCOUNT PRICES*
- *HIGHEST QUALITY EQUIPMENT*
- *FREE DIY DESIGN GUIDE*
- *FULLY ILLUSTRATED*
- *MICROCHIP CIRCUITRY*
- *QUICK DESPATCH SERVICE*
- *FULL INSTRUCTIONS*

SEND SAE OR PHONE

**C-TEC SECURITY, Dept. EC,
60 Market St, Wigan WN1 1HX.
Telephone (0942) 42444**

Trade Enquiries Welcome

MISCELLANEOUS

ENTREPRENEUR INTERNATIONAL: world's most exciting self-employment publication and vital key to your success in your own profitable business. Free introductory offer. Also sales agents wanted. S.a.e. for details: Entrepreneur International, Dept. M36, Alston, Cumbria CA9 3RP. (EC10/3).

ELECTRONICS & COMPUTING MONTHLY

151 Farringdon Road, London EC1R 3AD.

Tel: 01-833-0531

Number of Issues

Bo. No. Required Yes/No

Please Tick Month if Series

J	F	M	A	M	J
J	A	S	O	N	D

Method of Payment

Cheques should be made payable to **Electronics & Computing Monthly**
I enclose herewith Cheque/PO or Int. Money Order for

£

Please debit my Access/Visa Barclaycard as below



--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

SIGNATURE

CLASSIFIED ORDER FORM

Lineage 25p per word min 20 words

Please insert the following advertisement in Electronics & Computing Monthly

NAME (Please include initials)

ADDRESS

Daytime Telephone No.

Payment by credit card please state address card is registered.

DON'T FORGET . . .

Copies of bound reprints describing the *E&CM* hi-res computer's CPU board, cassette I/O, memory board and graphic card are still available from our offices at an all inclusive price of **£2.95**.

ASTROLOGY

truly AVAILABLE AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

USER PROMPTING PROGRAMS: merely key in birth information as requested by the computer — READ OUT (and/or PRINT OUT) what is normally the result of many hours of painstakingly tedious and complex mathematical calculations using tables, ephemeris, etc.

THE SIDEREAL TIME OF BIRTH.

THE ASCENDANT AND MIDHEAVEN in Sign, Degrees, Minutes and Seconds for EQUAL HOUSE SYSTEM.

THE SIGNS AND POSITIONS OF THE HOUSE CUSPS in Sign, Degrees, and Minutes for the PLACIDEAN SYSTEM.

THE SUN AND MOON POSITIONS in Sign, Degrees, Minutes and Seconds.

ALL THE PLANETS' POSITIONS in Sign, Degrees and Minutes. THE LUNAR NODE — THE PART OF FORTUNE — THE VERTEX AND A HOST OF OTHER BIRTHCHART INFORMATION AT THE TOUCH OF A KEY.

ZX81 16K

ZODIAC I ONLY £10.00

ZODIAC II ONLY £8.00

GIVES YOU THE ASPECTS AND MIDPOINTS

FOR 48K SPECTRUM AND DRAGON 32

ZODIAC F

Full combined program on one cassette

FOR ONLY £15.00

Other programs in course of preparation include: PROGRESSING THE HOROSCOPE; RECTIFICATION OF THE BIRTH TIME, etc.

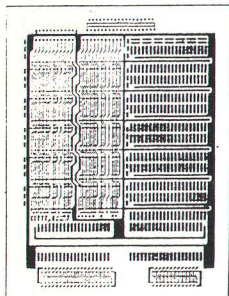
Send orders with cheque payable to:

STELLAR SERVICES

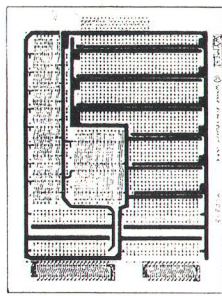
8 FIR TREE VALE, LEEDS LS17 7EY

Tel: (0532) 692770

MICRO-COMPUTER DEVELOPMENT BOARDS



MCDB-A



MCDB-B

Each Board Features:

- ★ High quality double sided p.c.b. layout
- ★ Solder resist finish
- ★ Spaces for TTL/CMOS logic
- ★ Spaces for microprocessor and peripheral devices
- ★ Ready laid out interconnections for memory chips assembly
- ★ One D type and two ID connector spaces
- ★ Board dimensions are 20cm x 15cm
- ★ 100% through plated holes

In Addition:

MCDB-A accepts up to twelve 24-pin SRAM/ROM/EPROM chips with only 3 control pins unconnected

MCDB-B accepts eight 16K, 64K or 256K dynamic RAM chips and two 28/24-pin ROM/EPROM chips.

Price £14.95 inclusive.

ECM09

Available from:

WYMER ELECTRONICS
8 Briar Place, Dunfermline,
Fife KY11 4BE
Telephone: 0383 418101



Enquiries from retailers and educational establishments welcome

"The Winners Joystick"

CAN BE USED ON MORE GAMES THAN ANY OTHER

FREE
EXCITING
GAME CASSETTE
WITH EACH
SPECTRUM JOYSTICK
ORDERED



The Winners
JOYSTICK

- The ONLY joystick to accurately replace the keys on your ZX Spectrum. Replaces keys "Q,A,Z,X," and keys "5,6,7,8," with super 8 way arcade action
- Interface allows an extra joystick to be used for dual stick games
- Achieve higher scores and attain expert skill levels

For
Sinclair
ZX Spectrum

PLEASE RUSH ME THE ITEMS TICKED BELOW

HARDWARE		
<input type="checkbox"/>	TE 122 SPECTRUM JOYSTICK	£24.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	TE 123 EXTRA ADD ON JOYSTICK	£7.95
SOFTWARE		
<input type="checkbox"/>	TE 200 CASSETTE FORTH	£10.95
GAMES SOFTWARE		
<input type="checkbox"/>	TE 201 SPECMAN 16K	£4.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	TE 202 BLITZ 16K	£4.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	TE 203 BREAKOUT 16K	£4.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	TE 204 SNAKE BYTE 16K	£4.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	TE 205 BACKGAMMON 48K	£7.95
PLEASE SEND ME DETAILS OF ZX81 & SPECTRUM ADD-ONS		
HARDWARE ADD 80p POST & PACKING		POST & PACKING
SOFTWARE POST FREE ALL PRICES INCLUDE V A T		TOTAL

CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS MADE PAYABLE TO THURNALL ELECTRONICS TO PAY BY CREDIT CARD PLEASE GIVE YOUR NUMBER AND SIGNATURE

ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD NO. _____

SIGNATURE _____ ECM10

ADDRESS _____

Please Post To: THURNALL ELECTRONICS, 95 LIVERPOOL RD, CADISHEAD, MANCHESTER M30 5BG

SUPERFAST CREDIT CARD SALES LINE:

061-775 4461

Business Management is now child's play...



...thanks to PIPS!

- PIPS is the simple microcomputer language of today. With PIPS you can learn to handle business accounting systems in a single day.
- PIPS has been designed for use with SORD's complete range of microcomputers. PIPS makes conventional programming obsolete.
- SORD, the fastest growing company in Japan, is one of the world's largest manufacturers of microcomputers.
- SORD offers the complete product range, from game computers to sophisticated business systems.
- Test our claim: bring your business data to our weekly PIPS Seminar and we will help you process it in a single day – completely free of charge. Ring us now on 01-930 4214 or contact your nearest SORD dealer.

SORD

TOKYO AND NOW LONDON

Socius Computer Systems (UK) Ltd.,
Samuel House, 6 St. Albans Street,
Haymarket, London SW1. Tel: 01-930 4214

London & South East Clear-View Rental & Relay Ltd., East Sussex. Tel: (0323) 898989 - Integrated Business Micro Systems Ltd., W1. Tel: 01-878 9847 - J. R. Instruments, Surrey. Tel: 01-657 1700 - Microstream, EC1. Tel: 01-251 5377 - Newman Business Machines & Supplies Ltd., East Sussex. Tel: (08926) 64155 - Opus Systems, Staines. Tel: (0784) 57265 - Spand Commercial Services Ltd., Hythe, Kent. Tel: (0303) 65351 - **South & West** Apollo Administration Bureau Ltd., Penzance. Tel: (0736) 66336 - Micro Xzec Ltd., Bournemouth. Tel: (0202) 21220 - C. M. Computer Systems Ltd., Chippenham. Tel: (0249) 651341 - Micro Experience, Gloucester. Tel: (0452) 500010 - Z. R. International Ltd., Bath. Tel: (0225) 64001 - **Midlands** Executive Data Systems Ltd., Nottingham. Tel: (0602) 413494 - Largotim Ltd., West Midlands. Tel: (0384) 232596 - R-Mark Systems, Abingdon. Tel: (0235) 28179 - **North** A. R. Gerrard (Micros) Ltd., Ormskirk. Tel: (0695) 422329 - E&B Systems, Cheshire. Tel: (06065) 53722 - Grove Computing Services, Manchester. Tel: (061) 231 4727 - **Scotland** Admin Systems, Strathclyde. Tel: (0436) 71189.

SORD, Samuel House, 6 St. Albans Street, Haymarket, London SW1. Tel: 01-930 4214
Please send further information and my invitation to a FREE 1 day PIPS seminar.

Name

Position

Company

Address

Tel Ext ECM2

"THERE MUST BE A
COMPUTER DEALER I CAN
TURN TO FOR
GUIDANCE...."

If you're still staggering through the computer jungle and not getting sensible answers to your questions, we have some good news:
Now you can turn to **professional** people who are capable of giving you sound advice on practically all aspects of popular computing.

They all have one thing in common:
They are **COMPUTERS FOR ALL** dealers.
A Computers for All dealer is different from the normal Computer retailer.

Not surprisingly he won't try to sell you things like cameras or cosmetics, stationery or sealing wax.
He will, however, be capable of answering sensibly almost any question you have on computers and computing, and have readily available a wide range of popular computers, hardware, software, books, and peripherals.
So why not call in at your local **COMPUTERS FOR ALL** dealer today?
He can lead you in the direction you want to travel.

The shops where people matter:

AVON

JADE COMPUTERS
Coombeend, Radstock, Bath.
0761 32570.

MERCATOR COMPUTER SYSTEMS

3 Whiteladies Road, Clifton,
Bristol. 0272 731079.
MOBILE MICROS
2 Castle Street, Thornbury,
Bristol. 0454 418363.

BERKSHIRE

KENNETH WARD COMPUTERS
Verve House, London Road,
Sunningdale. 0990 25025.

CHANNEL ISLANDS

MEGA LTD.
7 Anley Street, St. Helier,
Jersey. 0534 72263.

CHESHIRE

THE COMPUTER CENTRE
68 Chestergate, Macclesfield.

CORNWALL

COMPUTAVISION
4 Market Street, St. Austell.
0276 5900.

FAL-SOFT COMPUTERS

8 St. George's Arcade,
Falmouth TR11 3DH. 0326
314663.

DEVON

A & D COMPUTERS
"Computerland", 6 City
Arcade, Fore Street, Exeter.
0392 77117.

BITS & BYTES

44 Fore Street, Ilfracombe, N.
Devon EX34 9JD. 0271 62601.
COMPUTER SYSTEMS
(TORBAY)
Pump Street, Brixham.
08045 6565/6.

CRYSTAL COMPUTERS

209 Union Street, Torquay.
0803 22699.

SYNTAX LTD

Midhurst, Grenofen, Tavistock.
0822 2392.

DORSET

DENSHAM COMPUTERS
329 Ashley Road, Parkstone,
Poole.

ESSEX

AKHTER INSTRUMENTS
Unit 19, Aringhyde Estates,
South Road, Harlow.
0279 412639.

COMPUTERS FOR ALL

72 North Street, Romford.
0708 752862.

HANTS

MICRO VIDEO STUDIOS LTD.
17 Turks Street, Alton. 0420
82055.

HERTS

VIDEO CITY
45-47 Fishers Green Road,
Stevenage. 0438 53608.
THE COMBINED TRADING CO.
10 & 11 Salisbury Square,
Old Hatfield.
07072 6555/1.

THE ROYSTON MICROCENTRE

1 John Street, Royston.
0763 42622.

KENT

APHROS SOFTWARE CO.
47 Hawley Square, Margate, Kent.
0843 294699.

MEDWAY COMPUTERS

141 New Road, Chatham.
0634 826080.
MICRO MAGIC
128 Erith Road, Bexleyheath.
0322 523052.

THE DATA STORE

43 Shepperton Road, Petts
Wood. 0689 26698.

THE MICRO SHOP

11 The Pantiles, Tunbridge Wells.
0892 27691

LANCS

P.C.S.
39 Railway Road, Darwen. 0254
776677.

4 MAT COMPUTING

67 Friargate, Preston.
THE HOME COMPUTER CENTRE
40 King Street, Blackburn.
0254 671316.

LEICS

DIMENSION
27-29 High Street, Leicester.
0533 57479.

LONDON

KAYDE HOME COMPUTERS
1 Station Approach, New Eatham,
London SE9. 01-859 7505.

KELLY'S COMPUTERMARKET

227 Dartmouth Road,
Sydenham, London SE26 4QY.
01-699 4399/6202.

MIDDLESEX

SCREENS MICROCOMPUTERS
6 Main Avenue, Moor Park,
Northwood. 09274 20664.

TWILLSTAR COMPUTERS

17 Regina Road, Southall.
01-574 5271.

N. IRELAND

D. V. MARTIN LTD.
13 Bridge Street, Belfast,
BT1 1LT. 0232 226434.

MCLAUGHLIN ELECTRONICS

44 Carlisle Road, Londonderry.
0504 65002.

NORTHAMPTONSHIRE

LEISURETIME
13 The Friary, Grosvenor
Centre, Northampton. 0604
36726.

OXFORDSHIRE

SCIENCE STUDIO
7 Little Clarendon, Oxford OX1
2HP. 0865 54022.

SHETLANDS

TOMORROW'S WORLD
Esplanade, Lerwick, ZE1 0LL.
0585 2145.

SUFFOLK

BECCLES COMPUTERS
5 The Ridings, Worlingham,
Beccles. 0502 715061.

SURREY

ANIROG COMPUTERS
8 High Street, Horley. 02934
2007.

COMPUTASOLVE

8 Central Parade, St. Marks Hill,
Surbiton. 01-390 5135.

SUSSEX

THE COMPUTER CENTRE
(BMS) LTD.
37d & 37e Robertson Street,
Hastings, East Sussex. 0424
439190.

S. WALES

AUTOMATION SERVICES
(S. WALES)
3 Wormeys Road, Penysfai,
Bridgend. 0656 720959.

DAN EVANS (BARRY) LTD.

81 Holton Road, Barry, South
Glamorgan. 0446 734242.

MORRISTON COMPUTER CENTRE

37 Clase Road, Morriston,
Swansea SA6 8DS. 0792
797572.

STEVE'S COMPUTER CO. LTD.

Castle Arcade, Cardiff, South
Glamorgan. 0222 4 1905.

TYNE & WEAR

THE COMPUSHOP
10 Newgate Centre, Newcastle-upon-Tyne NE1 5RE. 0632
618673.

WARWICKSHIRE

IMPULSE MICRO SYSTEMS
LTD.
6 Central Chambers, Cooks
Alley, Wood Street, Stratford-Upon-Avon. 0789 295819.

WEST MIDLANDS

CALISTO COMPUTERS LTD.
119 John Bright Street,
Birmingham B1 1BE. 021-632
6458.

JBC

200 Earlsdon Ave. North,
Earlsdon, Coventry. 0203
73813.

WORCESTERSHIRE

DEATH VALLEY COMPUTERS
P.O. Box 54, Worcester WR2
6QA. 0905 640400.

EVESHAM COMPUTER CENTRE

Crown Court Yard, Bridge St.,
Evesham. 0386 48635.

YORKSHIRE

COM-TEC
6 Eastgate, Bamsley, South
Yorkshire. 0226 46972.

**COMPUTERS
FOR ALL**